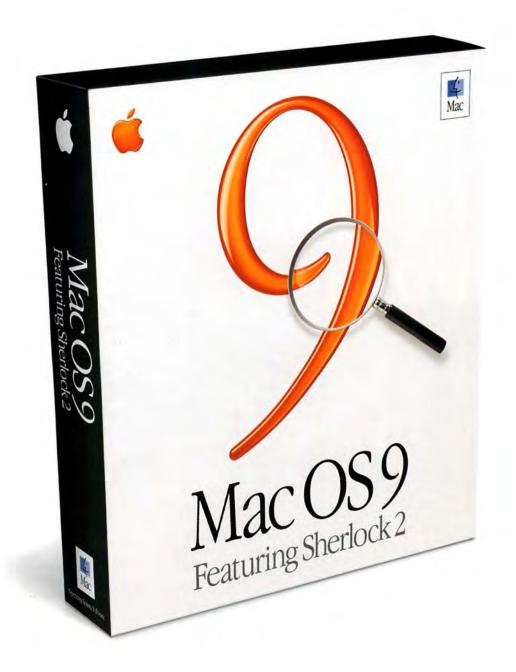
# THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY WWW.macworld.com

The iMac Reborn

## The New iMac DV

- Fast and Affordable
- Plays DVDs
- Make Your Own Movies
- Is It Right for You?

## Nine new surfing hits.



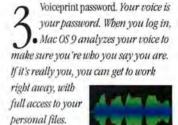
Introducing Mac\* OS 9: with nine new power tools designed to make web surfing quicker, safer and infinitely more rewarding. Each of Mac OS 9's new Internet features would be a smash hit on its own, but now they're

## Now available on CD.

Sherlock 2. The ultimate Internet search tool is now your personal shopper as well. Sherlock 2 can pinpoint products you want and let you compare prices, availability, even the time left for items on auction. It's also the easiest way to locate people, news

Multiple users. No matter bow many people share your Mac, it will always

be your very own
Mac. Just log in and
all your preferences
are activated, from



pretending to be you, access is denied.

But if it's someone

your favorite browser to your choice of desktop patterns. Your private folder is easily accessible until you log out.

Keychain. No need to keep track of all those passwords and digital

and just about anything on the web.

▲ • certificates for e-mail and web servers. The personal keychain built into Mac OS 9 will keep

track of them
for you. Just
speak or type
your password
to unlock them all.

Automatic updating. Now keeping your operating system up-to-date is as easy as installing Mac OS 9.
Automatically, over the Internet, it will download (and even install) the latest free updates for your Mac. So you can get the most out of your computer, without worrying about the chores.

Internet AppleScript. AppleScript\*

Encryption. Now your private information can remain private, even when you transfer it over the Internet. Mac OS 9 offers built-in, industrial-strength encryption — so you can rest assured that your important files will remain secure, no matter where in the world you send them.

Internet file sharing. Mac OS 9's built-in file sharing now works over the Internet as easily as it

works between two
Macs in the same
room. So you can
set up shared folders
that can be quickly accessed by any
Mac user you authorize, around the

corner or thousands of miles away.

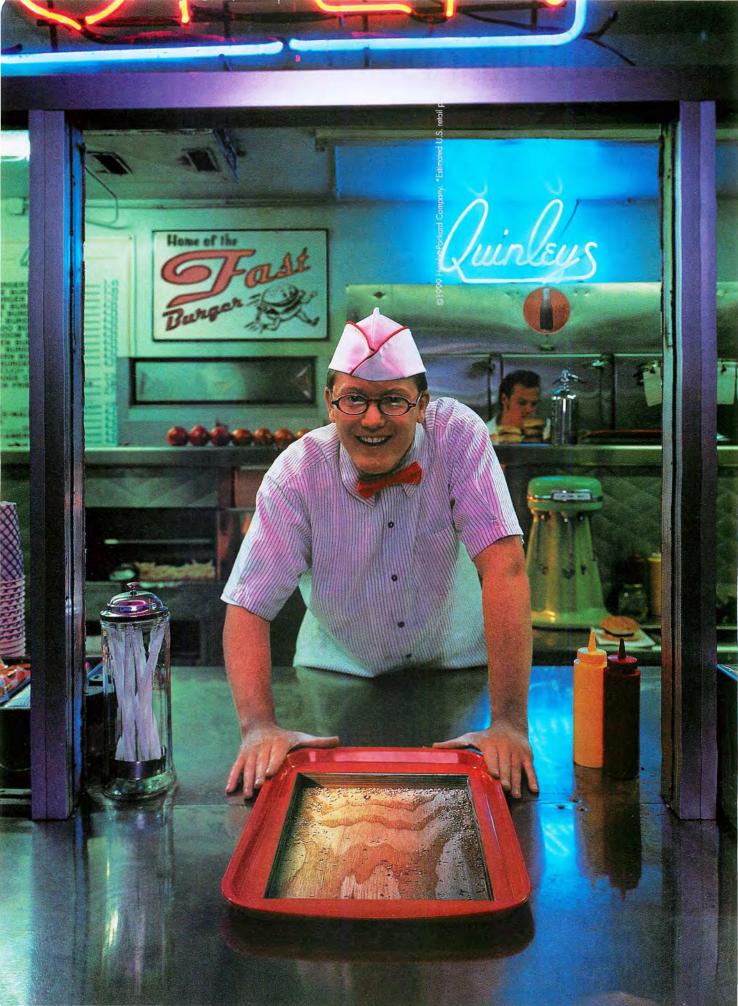
lets you automate your Mac
and your applications, from the
simplest task to the most
complex workflow. Now
you can tap the power
of AppleScript over the
Internet. And harness the
power of multiple Macs
working together all over the world.

Network browsing. With Mac OS 9's built-in Network Browser, you can navigate your way around your IAN, your intranet or the Internet with ease. Now you can find file servers, FTP

servers and web servers the same way you locate printers on your own local network.



all available in one must-have collection. So if you're the type who loves to explore the Internet, now is the perfect time to install Mac OS 9. Surfing's greatest hits, now only \$99.\* www.apple.com. **G** Think different."





## True to the original.

It serves up to ten color pages per minute of stunning realism.

With printouts that are most like your original photos.

The new HP DeskJet 970C.

It's fast, but it won't sacrifice razor-sharp text and graphics.

And it's PC/USB-connect Mac compatible.

Invent, create and inspire for just \$399:

Achieve superior results with HP supplies. www.hp.com/go/original.



# TANUARY 2000 OFFICE OF THE STATE OF THE STA

Incorporating MacUser

## **Features**

## **Cover Story**

BY FRITH BREITZER An indepth look at Apple's latest line of iMacs. Plus: our review of the iMac DV Special Edition.

## 78 QuarkXPress versus InDesign: The Great Debate

BY DEKE MCCLELLAND AND DAVID BLATNER The desktop-publishing battle is raging again, and everyone's got an opinion about which DTP powerhouse you'll be using in the next millennium. Go behind the scenes as the experts argue the strengths and weaknesses of each.

## 88 The Macworld Web Shopper's Companion

BY ELLIOT ZARET You don't have to fight holiday traffic this year. With our guide to the best places and *ways* to shop online, the stockings will be stuffed in no time.



Get to know Apple's new breed of iMacs, page 70.

page 88.



## Create

### Print

103 Setting Type with InDesign
BY OLAV MARTIN KVERN Get
a first look at Adobe's typography
breakthrough.

## Web

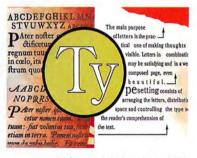
## 111 Low-Fat Graphics for the Web

BY MIKE WOOLDRIDGE Compress graphics to create speedier, more elegant pages.

## Graphics

## 114 Embracing Imperfection

BY CATHY ABES Taking advantage of mistakes can lead to beautiful art.



Explore InDesign's new approach to type, page 103.



The DTP experts argue the merits of XPress and InDesign, page 78.



G5 promises super processing power, page 25.

## News

## 25 What's Ahead for PowerPC? Motorola reveals future directions for the PowerPC chip, including the G5 with its projected speeds of up to 2GHz.

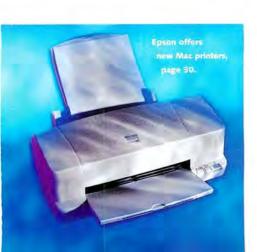
## Apple stirs up a hornet's nest by lowering the processor speeds in its new Power Mac G4 line.

## 28 Product Watch New products for your Mac, including a copyfitting tool for Adobe InDesign and a high-speed multifunction peripheral from Canon.

## 28 Adobe's New Web Presence Adobe's new Web site lets you create Web banners and optimize graphics through your browser.

## 30 Weaving Web Graphics Upgrades

New versions of Macromedia's Fireworks and Dreamweaver make nice with Adobe apps.



## **Opinion**

## 17 Letters

## 23 The Vision Thing BY ANDREW GORE Who pays for Apple's G4 mix-up?

## 63 The Game Room BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN Presenting the Top 10 Mac Gaming Thingies of the past 1,000 years.

## 176 The Desktop Critic BY DAVID POGUE If Apple can reinvent computers, think what it could do for diapers.

## 12 How to Contact Macworld



Unlock the potential of infrared, page 95.

## Secrets

## 95 Join the Infrared Revival BY JOSEPH SCHORR Gain new appreciation—and user tips—for your IR-equipped Mac.

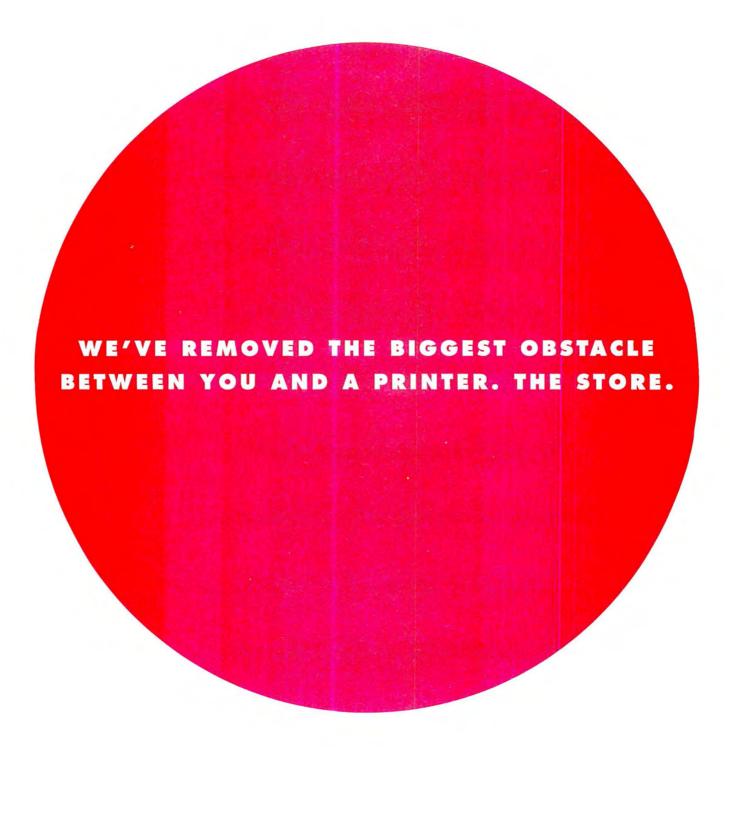
## 99 Quick Tips BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

ON THE COVER

Photograph by Mark Johann

## Reviews

- 32 \*\*\* Apple iBook Consumer portable
- 34 \*\*\*\* MetaCreations Painter 6 Natural-media painting software
- 36 \*\*\*\* AsantéFast 1000 GigaNIC; \*\*\*\* Farallon PN9000-SX; \*\*\*/2 Team ASA Stallion GE-II Gigabit Ethernet cards
- 38 ## Blue Label PowerEmulator 1.5; #### Virtual PC 3.0 PC-emulation software
- 40 ####½ HP DeskJet 970 Ink-jet printer
- 42 \*\*\* Meeting Maker 6
  Multiuser calendaring system
- 44 \*\*\* Palm IIIe
  Handheld organizer
- 44 ### Adobe Photoshop 5.0 LE Image-editing software
- 46 Phoneline USB
  Home networking system
- 49 \*\*\*½ Spark 1.01 Audio editor
- 51 \*\*\* Internet Gateway 6.5; \*\* IPNetRouter 1.4.2 Internet-sharing software
- 52 Polaroid SprintScan 4000 Slide scanner
- 54 \*\*\*\* BarbaBatch 3.0 Audio-conversion software
- 56 \*\*\*\* EtherPeek 4.0
  Ethernet network analyzer
- 58 ###1/2 MarkzScout 1.0 Graphics workflow tool
- 60 Simulation game
- 61 ###½ Fly 1.0 Flight simulator



isit our crowded facility! Stand on lines! Interact with indifferent, under-trained clerks! And remember, with every purchase you help us pay our overhead!" No, we don't blame stores for not being this, well, forthcoming. They have a business to run. But do you really want

At the Virtual Printer Store, we bring you the printer without the inconvenience of the store.

You shop at home or office, via phone or mouse. You don't have to deal with traffic - street, store or otherwise. You only pay for what you need (the printer) instead of what you don't (bricks, mortar and middlemen). And since you buy direct from the manufacturer, you deal with people who'll actually talk to you after the sale.

We offer free technical support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week - for the entirety of the one-year warranty. And if you run up against a problem we can't solve, our Platinum Exchange Warranty Program guarantees you a replacement printer by the next business day. (All our printers come with a thirty-day, money-back guarantee as well.)

Finally, we offer printers good enough to sell themselves - because they have to. Printers that turn out vivid halftones. poster-sized graphics, printshop-quality text, and perform various other noteworthy feats noted here.

The Virtual Printer Store. Because the best place to shop for a printer isn't a shop at all.



to help them run it?

## **ELITE 12 N Series**

12 pages per minute 600 x 600 dpi resolution Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14" Letter, legal, envelope 250-sheet Universal Tray PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts RAM expandable to 64 MB 1st year Platinum Exchange EtherTalk® TCP/IP USB, Ethernet (10 BaseT), Bi-directional Parallel

2nd Paper Feeder (includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add \$299

2nd year Platinum Exchange Add 5 99

\$849

\$949

1200 dpi version



Also available in LocalTalk\* versions



## **ELITE XL 20 Series**

20 pages per minute 600 x 600 dpi resolution Maximum Print Area 12.6" x 35.1" Letter, tabloid, legal, envelope, poster 500-sheet Universal Tray PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 250 downloadable fonts RAM expandable to 64 MB 1st year Platinum Exchange EtherTalk, LocalTalk, NetWare, TCP/IP Ethernet (10 BaseT, AAUI), Bi-directional Parallel

2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder (includes 500-sheet Universal Tray)

2nd year Platinum Exchange Add \$179

Add 5329

\$1599

Lease \$56 Month/36 months\*

\$1899 800 dpi version



## **ELITE 12/600 USB**

12 pages per minute 600 x 600 dpi resolution Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14" Letter, legal, envelope 250-sheet Universal Tray PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL5 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts RAM expandable to 64 MB 1st year Platinum Exchange USB (cable included), Bi-directional Parallel

2nd Paper Feeder (includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add 5299 2nd year Platinum Exchange' Add 5 99

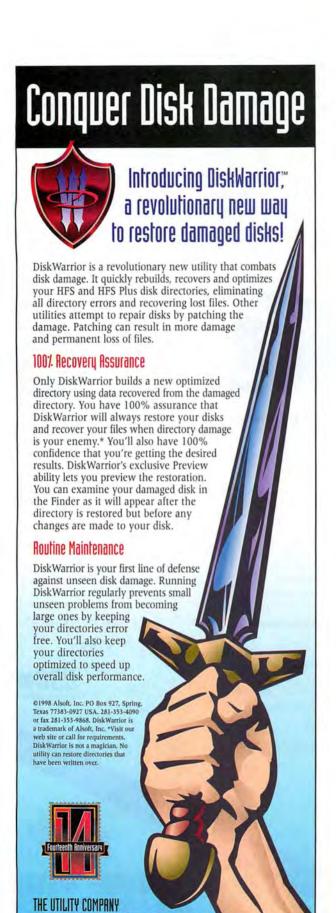
\$799



TO ORDER CALL 1.800.A22.7777 OR VISIT WWW.THEVIRTUALPRINTERSTORE.COM







Circle 140 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

## Macworld

EDITOR IN CHIEF Andrew Gore
EDITORIAL OPERATIONS MANAGER Savraj Benedict

EDITOR Michael Penwarden

EXECUTIVE EDITOR JASON Snell

SENIOR EDITOR, DEPARTMENTS Nancy Peterson

SENIOR EDITOR, HOW-TO Scholle Sawyer

ASSISTANT EDITORS Frith Breitzer, Kathryn Lunsford,

Jonathan Seff

## REVIEWS

SENIOR EDITOR, PRODUCTS

SENIOR EDITOR, REVIEWS

Linda Comer

SENIOR EDITOR, MACBUY.COM

SUZAnne Courteau

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT

David Read

### CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Bruce Fraser, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Rik Myslewski, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Stephan Somogyi, Franklin N. Tessler

## LAB

LAB DIRECTOR Kristina De Nike
SENIOR LAB ANALYSTS Jeffy K. Milstead,

Kevin Mitchell

ASSOCIATE LAB ANALYST Gil Loyola
INVENTORY COORDINATOR Ulyssis Bravo

## COPY EDIT

MANAGING EDITOR Claire H. Breen
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR Paul-Michael King
COPY CHIEF Jon Zobenica

COPY EDITOR Charles Purdy

## ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR Eleanor Leishman
ART DIRECTOR Sylvia Chevrier

ASSOCIATE DESIGNERS Martha Katt,

Jonathan Woolson

DESIGN ASSOCIATES Jackie Goodman,

Sean McDonald

## INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Steven Noble, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Andreas Borchert, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Moriya, Japan; Tomasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Lennart Håkansson, Sweden; Fred Jame, Taiwan; Bahattin Apak, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom

We're Handspring. And this is Visor™, the first truly expandable handheld computer. It may look like an ordinary organizer, but it is infinitely more than that. The secret lies in its revolutionary Springboard™ expansion slot. By simply inserting a module, your Visor will convert into an MP3 Player, a pager, a Global Positioning System, a voice recorder, and soon, much more.\* Plus, it downloads thousands of existing Palm applications and the USB connection makes syncing to your Mac easy. Starting at only \$149, the price is just as revolutionary. Visit www.handspring.com today. And see how the future will soon be firmly within your grasp.





handspring™ www.handspring.com

coyright ©1999 Handspring, Inc. All rights reserved. Handspring, Springboard, Visor, the Handspring logo and the Springboard logo are trademarks of

Project Scheduling Made Easy!

## MY BOSS

I'm not a project management expert, but everyone thinks I am. Most of my time is spent completing tasks, so I need a scheduling tool that's easy, fast, and flexible.

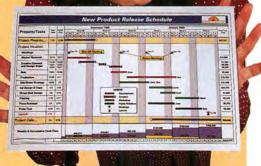
FastTrack Schedule 6.03 fills the bill. It keeps me organized and in control displaying all my project details in rich, colorful timelines. FastTrack Schedule provides just the right amount of power because it's more sophisticated than day-planners, but easier to use and

half the price of traditional, high-end project managers.

The presentation-quality schedules clearly illustrate project objectives and deadlines keeping team members and clients informed and up-to-date

In a single schedule, I can outline multiple projects, make assignments. track cash flows, setup dependencieseven add graphics Whether I use it

once a week or every day. FastTrack Schedule makes project scheduling easy.



For the free Demo CD, more info, or to place an order call 800-450-1982.



## Version 6.03

Schedule Tomorrow's Success Today.™ AEC

**TRY IT & BUY IT** Dowload the demo and order online today at

© 1999 AEC Software Inc. All rights reserved. Corporate n the property of their respective owners. "Estimated Street Price is \$199, prices may vary at individ ers. Outside the United States, please call (703) 450-1980 for information



NEW

Version 6.03

ExpressDate\*\* • FastSteps\*

Open/Export MS Project MPX files

• Full AppleScript Suport

Histograms • Hyperlinks

and much more..

Circle 83 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

## Macworld

PRESIDENT AND CEO ASSISTANT TO THE CEO CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER RUSINESS MANAGER ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR BILLING MANAGER DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGER IT MANAGER

Colin Crawford Sharon Sanderson Stephen Daniels Eos de Feminis Ronda Bittner Ricardo Sandoval Sue Murphy Marisa Chow

Michael Talbot

## DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

VICE PRESIDENT, SALES, & PUBLISHER Steve Plevin (415/243-3509) ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER, EAST COAST Cynthia Ramsey (973/243-1197) SALES & MARKETING COORDINATOR Heather Kudzia (415/278-8542) Katherine Lebioda (415/243-3577) SALES ASSISTANT Brock Keeling (415/243-3662) SALES ASSISTANT Jessica Ross (415/243-3583) NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Coretta Wright (415/243-3615) ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Sara Culley (970/327-4499) Margaret Level Green (415/243-3582) ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Paul Bonarrigo (508/533-4020) NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Jo Zottarelli (516/277-4134) Niki Stranz (415/243-3664) SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER Carol Johnstone (415/243-3691) SHOPPER ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT Alissa Mach (415/243-3628)

## RESEARCH

SENIOR RESEARCH ANALYST

Phillip Hibbert

## MARKETING

SENIOR MARKETING MANAGER Francesca Koe Diane Powers ONLINE MARKETING MANAGER

## MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

COORDINATOR

Sharon Sanderson

## ONLINE PRODUCTION

Jeff Chenev ONLINE PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Ron Neal WEB PRODUCTION MANAGER Jason Warner WER PRODUCTION ASSISTANT ONLINE AD PRODUCTION MANAGER Steve Spingola DIGITAL AD COORDINATOR Megan Matteoni

## PRINT PRODUCTION

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Cynthia Neustadt Clayton Haberman MANUFACTURING TECHNICAL DIRECTOR DIGITAL AD COORDINATOR/

MANUFACTURING TECHNICAL COORDINATOR

Mac Scott

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and MacLetter and PowerBook are trademarks, of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1999 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.

Color excites. Stands out. Makes an impression. You'll find no color richer, no color more true-to-life

than Ricoh Aficio color. It sizes up to 13 x 19, and handles paper stock up to 140 lb. index. And when

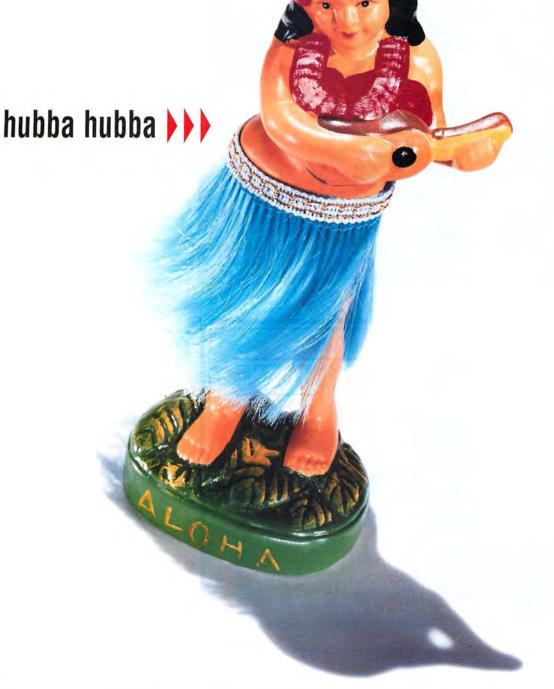
your business can realize the most brilliant color. At the most affordable price.

Well, isn't it time to say "aloha"?

Aficio Color™



800 63 RICOH ricoh-usa.com





Circle 60 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



Printed reprints are highly effective marketing tools that will enhance your promotional efforts. Use reprints as:

- Trade show handouts
- Direct mail pieces
- Sales tools
- Presentation materials
- HTML / PDF files

To order electronic or printed reprints contact Reprint Services 717-399-1900 info@reprintservices.com

## Macworld

### HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

### **Subscription Services**

Phone 800/627-2247 or

303/665-8930, North America only

303/604-7445, outside North America Macworld Subscription Services

U.S. Mail

P.O. Box 54529. Boulder, CO 80322-4529

World Wide Web

www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macworld/service

## **Subscription Rates**

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is \$34,97 in the United States and \$54,97 for all other countries (send \$104,97 for air mail). The rate for a one-year (12-issue) subscription with the monthly CD-ROM is \$49,97 in the United States and \$69,97 for all other countries (air mail not available at this time). Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to Macworld. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks to receive your first issue.

## Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are \$8 per issue for U.S. delivery (\$12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to Macworld is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

### Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from Macworld. Write to Macworld, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Management Services at 717/399-1900; fax 717/399-8900; e-mail sales@rmsreprints.com.

## Mailing Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us and include a copy of your mailing label.

## Macworld on Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 734/761-4700.

## Macworld Editorial

The editors of Macworld welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Stories and product reviews from past issues can be located at www.macworld.com. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to letters@macworld.com. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in Macworld or Macworld Online become the property of Macworld.

QUICK TIPS Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to Macworld, Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; e-mail quicktips@ macworld.com. Please include your name, address, and telephone number.



## PerfectFlat® technology looks better with...

## Apple Power and

## ViewSonic on top!



Selecting your Mac® is only half the battle. Today, how you top it off is just as important. Innovations like multimedia monitors, flat panel displays and large screen CRTs are changing the old phrase "Monitor Sold Separately" to "Mac Sold Separately".

Take the new ViewSonic PF790 19" (18.0" viewable) monitor with a .25mm − .27mm super fine aperture grille pitch and a maximum resolution of 1600 x 1200. Or the PF775 17" (16.0" viewable) monitor with an ultra fine .25mm aperture grille pitch and 1600 x 1200 maximum resolution. Both monitors utilize **PerfectFlat** technology designed to provide your Visual Computing™ experience with precise, clear images.

At ViewSonic, we offer the #1 best selling monitors and flat panel displays in the USA\*. Buy with confidence from the company that's won over 550 industry awards. Our warranty covers 3 years parts and labor. Plus 24-hour customer service, 7 days a week.

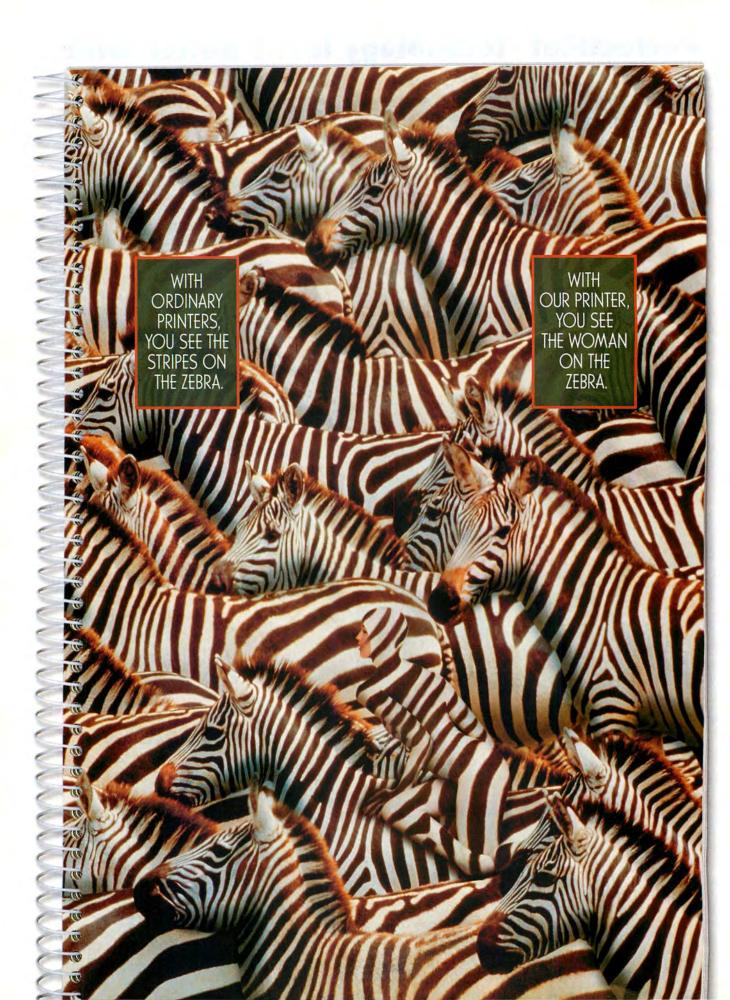
For more information on the company that's won over **550** industry awards, visit our website at: www.ViewSonic.com/mac/

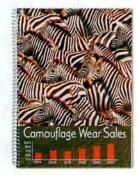


(Mac<sup>®</sup> Sold Separately)



(800) 888-8583 • Specifications subject to change without notice. • Copyright: © 1999, ViewSonic Corporation. • Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective companies. • Apple and Mac are the registered trademarks of apple. 
¹Stanford Resources, Inc. Monitrak U.S. Desktop PC Monitor Shipments 02 ¹99 and Display Search, Quarterly Supply vs. Demand Study: Desktop Monitors 03 ¹99 • All rights reserved.





She's incredibly well camouflaged, but you can spot her. Unmistakably. And the company responsible for this sales report knew you would. Because the printer they created it on in its entirety — text and all — was an Epson. One with such acute attention to detail that, even with images as challenging as this, absolutely nothing gets lost in translation. So always, just as you see here, every color and shade is realized. Every nuance is captured. And as you'll discover, when it comes to printers, every stripe is earned.

## THE ONLY PRINTERS WITH EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR ALL THE DETAIL YOU WANT.

To capture the world's most brilliant images, only Epson\* color ink jet printers have the PerfectPicture\* Imaging System for: 1440 x 720 dpi • Micro Piezo\* technology, for a cleaner, smaller droplet — as small as 3 picoliters • Fast print speeds — up to 12 PPM black/10 PPM color • Quick-drying inks • PC/Mac/USB compatibility. And remember, only Epson supplies guarantee Epson quality. For more information, call 1-800-GO-EPSON or visit www.epson.com.



Epson Stylus Color Ink Jet Printers. Sheer brilliance starting at \$129.\*

<sup>\*\$129</sup> on the EPSON Stylus Color 660 after a \$30 mail-in rebate. Up to 12 PPM black/10 PPM color with the EPSON Stylus Color 900. Price may vary. Epson, EPSON Stylus and Micro Piezo are trademarks/registered trademarks of Seiko Epson Corp. PerfectPicture is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. @1999 Epson America, Inc.



2 0 0 0

## Letters

## Judging an iBook by Its Cover

A FTER READING "MEET THE iBook" (October 1999), I'm more convinced than ever that Apple's barrel is filling with rotten fruit. Don't get me wrong—as someone who's been a loyal Macintosh user since the 68020 days, I'm all in favor of customer-focused innovation. But that Fisher-Price look has got to go. I simply can't imagine walking into a business meeting carrying that thing. I can already hear them: "Where's your real computer?" or "What a nice purse you have."

And another thing: at almost 7 pounds, the iBook is going to be a ball and chain to lug around. I wouldn't carry it to my car, much less across campus or around the world. Since it lacks a touch screen, you can't even use it to copy your instructor's drawings or equations from the board. What good is that to a typical engineering, science, or business student? What Apple needs to design is a 2.5-pound cordovan lightning bolt that reads my mind and feels my pain.

SHERRELL R. GREENE
Knoxville, Tennessee

W HEN STEVE JOBS INTRODUCED the iMac, he called it "tomorrow's technology for \$1,299." The iBook is yesterday's technology for \$1,599. True, the iBook features much of the same technology as the iMac—but a year later, which makes it archaic by computing standards. The iBook falls behind current technology in terms of speed, weight, and graphics acceleration. Granted, these improved features could drive up the price and might be hard to add to a portable computer, but the ability to play video games and watch movies is more appropriate for a consumer-oriented sys-



tem than for any other model. The one truly innovative feature of the iBook—the AirPort—really makes sense only in a classroom setting. Before the iMac, consumer model just meant "cheap." Steve Jobs changed all that when he introduced the iMac, which was a consumer model actually designed with specific features appealing to consumers. Now, with the iBook, we are back to the "cheap" definition of the term.

JACOB SPINDEL
Tualatin, Oregon

In MY OPINION, ONE OF THE biggest advantages Wintel machines have over Macs is they start up faster. Though the G3 processor has helped some, the Mac is still sluggish. In "Meet the iBook," David Pogue discusses Apple's new Energy Saver control panel and its option to save current RAM contents. He says that this feature allows for much faster start-up and eliminates the "Welcome to Macintosh" logo and the

extensions parade. It seems to me that this would benefit all Mac users, not just iBook users. So, is there any way that I can obtain a copy of the new Energy Saver control panel?

MICHAEL GNOZZIO Flanders, New Jersey

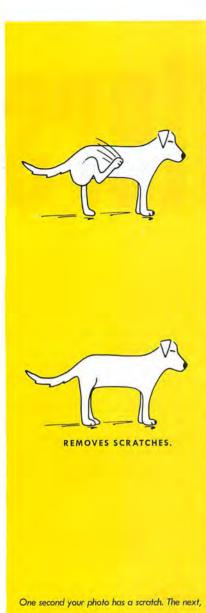
Although we could debate which platform has the speediest start-up (there's no doubt that Windows-based machines take a lot longer than Macs to shut down), we agree wholeheartedly that the iBook's "bibernation" feature (Apple bates this term, by the way) would be an excellent addition to all Mac systems. Unfortunately, according to Apple, hibernation requires both special software and special hardware, and the hardware is currently available only on iBooks. So for now, we can only dream.—Ed.

## Forty Bits Bites

PPLE'S NEW AIRPORT, WHICH A received one of Macworld's Best of Show awards at Macworld Expo in New York, uses 40-bit RC4-40 encryption for the transmission of data. This concerns me, because if I were to use a 128-bitencryption browser for, say, online banking, the AirPort's 40-bit transmission becomes the weak link in the security chain and defeats any efforts to ensure strong security. By today's standards, 40-bit encryption is obsolete. It can be cracked by a good hacker in a matter of hours, or in seconds if intercepted by a more advanced organization. For my purposes, and for the purposes of anyone who wants to conduct truly secure online communications and commerce, this level of encryption is unacceptable.

> JOE LEWIS Walnut Creek, California

continues



One second your photo has a scratch. The next, it doesn't. That's the power of Digital ICE<sup>TM</sup>, revolutionary technology that instantly removes scratches, dust and fingerprints from scans. If you're looking to save a great photograph, look no further than Nikon. Because no one else has Digital ICE. Call 1-800-52-NIKON or visit our Web site at www.nikonusa.com.



Choose 59 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

## 19K A-OK

In the article "01/01/00" (OCTOber 1999), Geoff Duncan says, "The original Mac development team chose midnight, January 1, 1904, as the start of the Mac calendar—in part because it's mathematically convenient to have a calendar system start on a leap year, which 1900 was not."

Am I missing something here? I learned in school that leap years occur every four years. I wasn't around in 1900, and maybe things were different back then, but if 1904 was a leap year, wasn't 1900 also a leap year?

WILLIAM W. BENNETT

Lewes, Delaware

We received several letters about this. Because Earth takes a little less than 365.25 days to orbit the Sun, every fourth year is a leap year, except years ending centuries, which are leap years only if they are also evenly divisible by 400. Therefore, 2000 will be a leap year, but 1900 wasn't and 2100 won't be.—Ed.

## MIDI Me

In his reviews, October 1999), Jim Heid left out any discussion of QuickTime musical instruments. If Apple wants QuickTime to be taken seriously as a MIDI program—and it should want that—it needs to release a version of QuickTime that won't delay when used in a MIDI setup. QuickTime has always delayed when being used by MIDI controllers or programs. There are too many PCs that can be used as sound modules for Apple to ignore this problem.

MICHAEL DODD Cleveland, Tennessee

QUICKTIME 4 PRO IS A REAL WINmer that deserves more than the 3.5mouse rating it received in *Macworld*. For example, in the File menu of QuickTime Pro is the Present Movie command, which gives you the option of displaying fullscreen movies. Yes, some clips look a tad grainy, but the *Star Wars* trailer looks brilliant in QuickTime Pro. And a two-minute trailer such as the one for *Shakespeare in Love* is only 5.8MB. That means a single CD can hold 100 minutes of full-screen video.

> A. BRODY Laurel, Maryland

## I Want My ixTV!

IM HEID ENDS HIS REVIEW OF J XLR8's InterView video-capture card (Reviews, October 1999) by saying, "There's no cheaper way to get video into a USB-equipped Mac." That isn't totally true. I use IXMicro's ixTV, which fits into a PCI slot, captures video, and costs only \$69. It includes a TV tuner in addition to its S-Video and RCA inputs, so you can capture live broadcasts or just watch TV in a window on your screen. And whereas VideoShop's Capture, bundled with the InterView, can capture video at a maximum resolution of only 320 by 240 pixels, the ixTV card can actually capture 640-by-480 video-a feature that allows full-screen playback. In my opinion, it's a much better product than the InterView, for a lower price.

> BRIAN E. HANNON Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

## **Shot Misses Mark**

PREAD WITH DISGUST CHRISTOpher Breen's anti-NRA comments in
October 1999's The Game Room. It is disappointing that a magazine that professes
to "think different" is so quick to jump
on the politically correct—but highly
misguided—NRA-bashing bandwagon. I
do not look to my computer magazines
for social and political commentary, especially when the commentary is so sadly
lacking in thought and reason.

Please cancel my subscription and refund the balance. I'll be contributing the money to the NRA.

> ROCKY ANGELUCCI Plano, Texas

## Rock My World

D AVID POGUE OUTDID HIMSELF with his column "Steven Saves the Mac" (The Desktop Critic, October 1999). It's a masterpiece! Mac users are a unique bunch, possessed of an idealistic devotion to a computing paradigm that seems to go beyond its inherent technological superiority. We hoped for years that someone at the head of Apple would finally get it and realize that our fortunes lie with those who dare to "think different." Steve Jobs deserves all the credit he continues

Before Columbus, sailors stuck pretty much to the same old standard routes, fearing they

would fall off the edge of the world and be eaten by sea monsters.

Fortunately, Christopher didn't believe in "standards."

## WHAT'S YOUR EXCUSE?

Once you see everything Canvas<sup>™</sup> 7 offers, the old standards will begin to look merely standard. With its ingenious Sprite technology, vector illustration flows seamlessly into image editing and typography. So you can create brochures, diagrams, and retouch photos within a single creative application. Or build a pixel-perfect web page with optimized web graphics, mouse-overs and animated GIFs — no extra utilities required, and no limits to what your imagination can explore. It's time you experienced the thrill of discovery. Order Canvas 7 today at www.deneba.com/macworld. Or call 1.800.7DENEBA for the reseller nearest you. With hundreds of other features, 30,000 clip art images, 2,450 fonts and a new, unbelievably low price, there is no excuse.

nding. Limited time offer valid only in North America. Canyas. ScriteEffects and ScriteLaver are trademarks of Deneba Systems. Inc. ...simply the most complete solution for moto editing all your print and internet graphic design needs."

Get a whole new world of creativity for as low as \$99.95° www.deneba.com/macworld



CANVAS 7





## Kicking, screaming memory for your iMac or iBook ... now with a FREE PowerUSB Hub.

Get up to speed. Fast. Push the limits with a 256 or 128 MB RAM Upgrade — and get a **PowerUSB 4-port Hub** from TechWorks absolutely **FREE!** 



Or **save \$20** on the PowerUSB Hub with a 64 MB or 32 MB purchase.

PowerUSB delivers connectivity to all your USB toys such as printers, joysticks, cameras, speakers, scanners and more. And let the ultimate memory take your applications for the ride of their life.



**Gotta have it now?** Forget the promises and long waits. TechWorks delivers with quality memory in stock and guaranteed outrageous customer service. What else do you expect from the people who supply memory to Apple?



## Call now! 800.434.4032

or stop by our store at www.techworks.com/FreeHubNow



Why wait? Just plug & play!



Power To Perform™

© TechWorks is a registered trademark of TechWorks (Delaware) Inc. All other names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Bundle offer valid with orders placed from Oct. 5 - Dec. 31, 1999. Offer valid for web pricing only, while supplies last and excludes bulk orders. Call for details.

Circle 129 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

gets, and so do you. Thank you for a witty rhyme that was straight from the heart. Your work has earned a place of honor framed on my wall!

> JOHN TUSCH Shelton, Connecticut

## A Loan Survivor's Tale

A PPLE HAS A STUDENT-LOAN PROgram that supposedly makes it easy for students to get the Macintosh products they need. The problem is that I don't know of any students who have actually qualified for these loans.

I'm not saying that these loans are never approved, but maybe Apple's standards are too high.

One person I know applied for an Apple loan to buy an iBook. The student's parent—who owns a home and makes well over the \$15,000 minimum income—applied as a coborrower. The loan was rejected. My friend drove down to a local bank and applied for a bank loan with a slightly better interest rate. That loan was approved the next day.

Maybe Apple's loan program is more of a marketing scheme than an actual attempt to give poor students access to computers.

ROB ALINDER
Everett, Washington

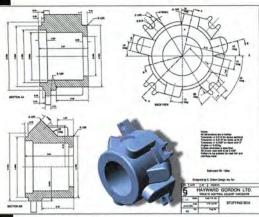
Letters should be sent to *Letters*, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@ macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.

## CORRECTIONS

The Mathematica Student Edition price was listed incorrectly as \$79, which is the upgrade price (Reviews, October 1999). The Student Edition is \$139. And even though Mathematica can read MAT data files, it cannot convert MATLAB M-files to Mathematica notebooks as we stated.

The update to MacLinkPlus Deluxe 10.1 costs \$40, contrary to our assertion in the sidebar "Proceed with Caution" in "01/01/00" (October 1999). The latest Y2K update for FileMaker Pro is 4.1v3, not 4.1v2. m





Carlos Cohen, C. Cohen Designs Inc., Toronto, Canada; Rendered with RenderWorks

## Introducing

## **VectorWorks**

## A Better Way to Design



Roberto Candusso, Arquitetos Associados, Sao Paulo, Brazil

## www.diehlgraphsoft.com

After 14 years of constant research and development, Diehl Graphsoft is proud to introduce VectorWorks—the next generation of MiniCAD. VectorWorks improves MiniCAD's proven CAD technology and merges new state of the art Object-Based design philosophy. This integration makes you more productive without sacrificing flexibility and control.

## Increased Productivity with Object-Based Design

VectorWorks' state of the art Object Technology helps streamline the design process by making it easy to create common design elements. Now, Objects like doors, windows, nuts and bolts, can be created and edited with a click of the mouse,

making it easy to explore design alternatives, consider "what if" scenarios, and handle lastminute client changes.

## The Strength of a Proven CAD Technology

VectorWorks offers a solid foundation based on proven CAD technology—giving you the power and flexibility to tackle any design problem.

New features such as Workgroup Referencing, DWG (v.14), Round Walls, Multiple Undo/Redo and an improved scripting language, strengthen VectorWorks' core CAD capabilities. And, with RenderWorks, VectorWorks' new photo-realistic rendering plug-in, you can bring your designs to life with textures, shadows and dramatic lighting.

## The VectorWorks Advantage

With VectorWorks, you get it all—the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology and the productivity benefits of Object-Based design. VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape Design, DTM and HVAC among others. Best of all, you aren't limited to the solutions we provide. VectorWorks is completely customizable, allowing you to create your own custom business solutions.

## Special Offer to Readers of Macworld

Save \$134 by purchasing VectorWorks with photorealistic rendering direct for \$1061 or, without rendering for only \$795. Includes FREE Tech Support and a 90-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

## Diehl Graphsoft Inc Software for Today's Professional

1-888-646-4223

Visit us at booth #2139 at Macworld Expo

























Vectorworks



## **Shell Game**

APPLE'S G4 CONFUSION HAS LEFT MAC BUYERS HOLDING THE BAG

AD THINGS HAPPEN.
And nowhere is that truer than in the computer business, where all it takes to derail a multimillion-dollar product launch are overly optimistic forecasts about the production of PowerPC G4 chips. The thing is, if something unforeseen happens, who should be expected to pay the price—the company that made the overly optimistic forecasts, or the consumer?

If knee-jerk responses are any indication, Apple believes the answer is the latter—hidden in Apple's reshuffling of the Power Mac G4 lineup is the fact that the company has failed to deliver the value it first promised (see "Fantastic Four," November 1999).

## **Three-Card Power Macs**

Here's how it works: if you'd been lucky enough to receive a 400MHz Power Mac G4 before the G4 shell game, you would've gotten a machine with 64MB of RAM, a 10GB hard drive, and a 24× CD-ROM drive for \$1,599 retail. After the shells got shifted around, that configuration was made available with a slower processor (350MHz, to be exact), but Apple still expects you to pay the same price—\$1,599. So, if you purchased one of those first 400MHz G4s, you got a heck of a deal.

The same is true for the two higherend machines. Now, instead of getting a 450MHz or a 500MHz machine, you get a 400MHz or a 450MHz system with the same goodies as its speedier precursor, but with no change in the price tag.

Then there were Apple's manic vacillations over what would happen to the poor souls who'd ordered a G4 before the price shuffle but hadn't yet received their Power Macs. First they were told that they were out of luck; then their orders were canceled, and they were told to order one of the new configurations at the new price. But after Apple's e-mail server was drowned in a tidal wave of customer complaints, the company modified this policy and said it would honor a limited number of original orders placed through the Apple online store, but none made through authorized resellers. This new plan was superseded a couple days later by Steve Jobs's public intervention: all G4 orders placed before the configuration changes would be honored—at some point in time.

## Overpromise, Underdeliver

Now that the shells have stopped caroming around the table like billiard balls,



the question facing customers is, under which shell has Apple placed the pea? Financial issues aside, the G4 shuffle is confusing the heck out of Apple's customers. We at *Macworld* know firsthand—they're sending us mail.

In the original G4 lineup, the 400MHz machine was based on a logic-board design, appropriately code-named Yikes, that offered the same features as the blue-and-white Power Mac G3—except it came with a G4 processor. The 450MHz and 500MHz machines were based on a totally new design, code-named Saw-

tooth. Unlike Yikes machines, Sawtooth-based G4 Power Macs offered such advances as a 2× AGP graphics slot, an AirPort slot, an internal FireWire port, and much faster bus speeds.

Now the 350MHz machine has the Yikes logic board, with its slower PCI slots, while the 400MHz and 450MHz machines are Sawtooth-based, adding all those cool new features I listed above. Confused? I know I am.

I can understand Apple getting stuck and not being able to get enough 500MHz G4 Power Macs—Apple doesn't control production of the chips. (They've now signed up IBM to produce G4 chips, in

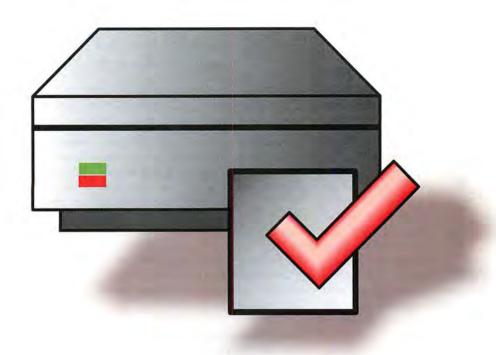
addition to Motorola, which should eventually help with supplies.) But having said that, I still don't think Mac buyers should get stuck paying the same amount and getting less. It's the 500MHz G4 chip Apple can't get, not the 400MHz or the 450MHz. By delivering slower systems for the same price as faster ones, Apple seems to be attempting to profit from its supplier's mistake, instead of just being its victim.

It would have been better if Apple had left the 400MHz and 450MHz configurations alone and downgraded the processor speed in the 500MHz

configuration. That way, the majority of Mac buyers would have gotten the G4 machines Apple promised to deliver at the price Apple promised to deliver them at. Further, buyers wouldn't have had to play yet another round in the ever changing features-and-megahertz match game. All this fast shifting around has only served to further confuse a community of Mac users that was already scratching its collective head. Where's the right G4 for you? Under one of these three shells.... m

Questions? Comments? E-mail them to Andy at visionthing@macworld.com.

## There's only one utility in the world that does more for your Macintosh than TechTool Pro 2...



## ...Introducing TechTool Pro 2.5.2

MicroMat's disk repair and Macintosh troubleshooting utility just became a whole lot better. Now loaded with new features like Check Drive, which allows you to preview drive repairs before committing changes to your disk. Or the new Rebuild Directory feature that lets you manually optimize and repair drive directories, which not only makes your Macintosh run smoother but makes drive access noticeably faster. TechTool Pro 2.5.2 also now supports new technologies like System 9, "Pure" HFS+, all of the latest Macs and much more. But the real power of TechTool Pro 2.5.2 isn't in the

features you can see, it's in the features you can't see. Like a multitude of new drive repair routines that can save data that other utilities would simply abandon. An improved recovery system that will find lost files in the darkest caverns of a damaged drive. You'll also find improved performance on key features like disk optimization. But maybe the feature you'll find most interesting about this version is the price: FREE\*. If you own any prior version of TechTool Pro 2, just go to our web site and grab the updater\*\*. You'll be glad you did.

MicroMat Inc. 800-829-6227 707-566-3831 FAX: 707-566-3871 info@micromat.com www.micromat.com











<sup>\*</sup>Version 2.5.2 is available at no charge to registered TechTool Pro 2 users as an updater application directly from the MicroMat web site. If you do not wish to download the updater or would prefer a new CD, they can be purchased for \$25 plus tax, shipping and handling by calling the phone number above. Please have your serial number ready when calling. Prices subject to change without notice.
\*\*Version 2.5.2 is scheduled to be released when Apple releases System 9.

## NGW3

systems

## Motorola and IBM Reveal PowerPC Plans

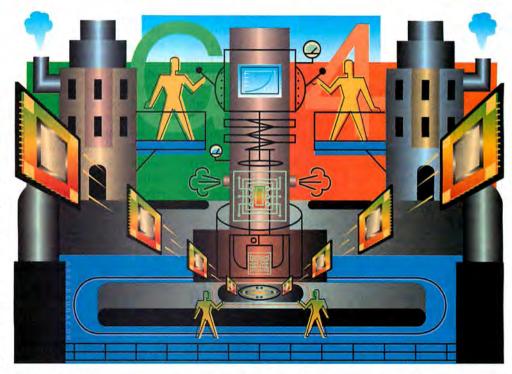
MOTOROLA DISCUSSES
FORTHCOMING POWERPC
G5 PROCESSOR

by Stephen Beale

s Apple, IBM, and Motorola deal with the fallout from Apple's recent downgrade of its Power Mac G4 systems (see "A Downgrade for the G4" in this section), the companies are already making plans for a new generation of PowerPC processors that will blaze at speeds of up to 2GHz.

Motorola revealed its strategy for future PowerPC processor development during October's Microprocessor Forum in San Jose, California. The company says it is currently testing PowerPC G4 processors with AltiVec technology running at up to 700MHz. Eventually, Motorola says, the G4 design will hit speeds of up to 1GHz.

Waiting in the wings is the PowerPC G5, a 64-bit chip that will also support 32-bit processing to ensure compatibility with current applications. The G5, likely to be available in one to two years at speeds of up to 2GHz, will feature an extensible architecture, making it easier to develop specialized versions



of the chip. Motorola says it will also offer a G6 processor, but has given no details on planned features.

Motorola plans to offer G3, G4, and G5 processors concurrently. In addition to developing the chips for Apple's Power Macs, Motorola will also target the growing market for embedded processors, which are used in a wide range of electronic devices.

Damage Control While Motorola was busy laying out its processor road map, the company found itself performing damage control when Apple cited a shortage of 500MHz G4 processors as the main culprit behind the recent downgrade of its Power Mac G4 systems. In September, Apple predicted lower earnings due to an unexpected shortage of Motorola's G4 processors. Motorola issued a statement that pointed the finger back toward Cupertino, asserting that Motorola had regularly kept Apple apprised of G4 availability.

A month later, after Apple downgraded its systems and brought on IBM as an alternative supplier of G4 processors, Motorola appeared to eat some crow. In a terse statement released to the press, the company said, "Motorola continues to ramp G4 production to a higher volume each week and we are steadfastly committed to meeting our production goals for Apple Computer, and for all of our customers using this continues

exciting new product. We are disappointed that we have not been able to meet all of Apple's demands to date, and are working diligently to rapidly remedy the shortfall. As we have said before, this is a temporary situation."

Big Blue Meanwhile, IBM has its own plans for the PowerPC architecture. Although Motorola and IBM have both contributed to the PowerPC design, each is free to develop its own chip flavors, which is why IBM only recently signed on to manufacture G4 chips with Motorola's AltiVec technology. IBM will begin supplying the chips in the first half of 2000.

IBM manufactures its G3 -and now its G4-chips with copper wiring instead of the aluminum used in Motorola's G3 and Intel's Pentium. Motorola has licensed IBM's copper technology for use in the G4 and will apparently employ copper in its future chip designs. Copper-based chips have the potential to run faster than equivalent aluminum-based chips, with less power consumption and heat emission. (Some of Apple's blue-andwhite Power Mac G3 systems include copper-based chips from IBM, while others use Motorola's aluminum-based chips, but there's no performance difference because the chips all follow the same technical specifications.)

IBM won't discuss its development plans publicly, but sources close to the company told MacCentral that Big Blue still sees potential in the G3 processor and plans to offer versions running at up to 800MHz. These chips could find their way into future laptops; the current G4 design is too power hungry for use in portables, and Motorola has not said whether it plans to develop a low-power version of the

A Display You Wear on Your Head

IT MAY LOOK LIK
a Ray-Ban catalo
Glasstron PLM-S7
352-7669, www.s
a head-mounted of
places a 0.5-inch
eye. Sony claims
ates the illusion of
monitor from a dis
3.5-ounce display illithium-ion batter
phones.—MACWO

IT MAY LOOK LIKE A REFUGEE FROM a Ray-Ban catalog, but the \$2,699 Glasstron PLM-S700 from Sony (800/352-7669, www.sony.com) is actually a head-mounted computer display that places a 0.5-inch LCD in front of each eye. Sony claims that the device creates the illusion of watching a 52-inch monitor from a distance of 6.5 feet. The 3.5-ounce display includes rechargeable lithium-ion batteries and built-in earphones.—MACWORLD STAFF

processor. IBM sources also told MacCentral that the company is developing a low-cost version of the G3 that will sell for less than \$100 in production quantities.

Although there's no telling when the new chips will find their way into Apple's Power Mac systems, Apple generally offers a 100MHz speed bump every six months or so, assuming the processors are available in sufficient quantities.

systems

## A Downgrade for the G4

APPLE RECONFIGURES
MAC SYSTEMS WITH
SLOWER PROCESSORS

by Stephen Beale

pple Computer, which seemed to be leading a charmed life in recent months, found itself with egg on its face in October when the company announced it was reconfiguring its Power Mac G4 product line with lower-speed versions of the chips. Instead of offering systems

with 400MHz, 450MHz, and 500MHz processors, as Apple had originally planned, the company will sell the systems with 350MHz, 400MHz, and 450MHz G4 processors at the same respective price points of \$1,599, \$2,499, and \$3,499.

Mea Culpa Apple blamed the bad news on Motorola's inability to deliver sufficient quantities of 500MHz G4 processors, and said it was signing on IBM as an alternative supplier of the chips (see "Motorola and IBM Reveal PowerPC Plans" in this section). A chastened Motorola issued a mea culpa.

The new configurations are as follows:

The 350MHz system, selling for \$1,599, includes 64MB of RAM, a 10GB Ultra ATA hard drive, and a 24× CD-ROM drive. Based on the same architecture as the blue-and-white G3 systems, this configuration was supposed to include a 400MHz G4 chip.

The 400MHz system, priced at \$2,499, includes 128MB of RAM, a 20GB Ultra ATA hard drive, a DVD-ROM drive, and an Iomega Zip drive. This configuration uses a new architecture that includes a faster memory bus, support for up to 1.5GB of RAM, an internal FireWire connection, a high-

speed AGP port for the display adapter, and connections for Apple's AirPort wirelessnetworking cards. Apple previously announced that it would offer this configuration with a 450MHz G4 chip.

The 450MHz system, selling for \$3,499, includes 256MB of RAM, a 27GB Ultra ATA hard drive, and a DVD-RAM drive. Like the 400MHz system, it uses Apple's new system architecture. Apple had planned to offer this configuration with a 500MHz G4.

Systems featuring the new 500MHz G4 processor won't appear until early 2000, Apple says.

Mixed Signals As Apple announced the downgrade, it also sent notices to inform customers who had preordered systems that it would cancel their orders. The following day, October 14, the same customers received an apologetic follow-up notice saying that their orders would be fulfilled. However, Apple PR reps confused the matter by making contradictory statements about which, if any, orders would be honored.

Finally, on October 18, Apple issued a definitive statement: if you ordered a 400MHz or 450MHz Power continues



Time matters.

## The fate of the company is in your hands.

Every second counts when you're competing at Internet speed. And the faster your Web application is developed, deployed and maintained, the faster your competition will drop out of sight.

The solution? Get to market faster and easier than ever before with Pervasive Software's Tango 2000. Use Tango's powerful, multi-platform environment to develop your ideas with double the speed of any other development software. Create applications that sizzle with sophisticated personalization capabilities. Give

yourself the same competitive edge that Tango has given leading companies like Apple Computer®, theglobe.com™ and Harbor Freight Tools™.

## Download your Free Tango Demo today!

Grab the time-saving advantages of Tango 2000 absolutely FREE. Visit our Web site and download our FREE fully functional Tango 2000 demo. Or call us now to get your demo on CD.

www.pervasive.com/speed or 1-800-287-4383

Hurry! This offer ends February 28, 2000.

PERVASIVE

The Freedom to Create Applications™ for Everyone, Everywhere

Apple Computer is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., theglobe.com is a trademark of theglobe.com, Inc., Harbor Freight Tools is a trademark of Harbor Freight Tools.

TMACWD0200

## Product WATCH

High-Speed MFP You've heard of workgroup printers; now Canon (800/652-2606, www.usa.canon.com) wants to sell you a workgroup multifunction peripheral. The Class 3170 Facsimile Series offers a maximum print speed of 17 ppm, up to 1200-dpi resolution, and an optional dual-line feature for simultaneous fax receipt and transmission. Prices range from \$3,195 to \$4,000, depending on selected options.

InDesign for Editors Taking advantage of the extensible architecture of Adobe InDesign, Adobe Systems (800/833-6687, www .adobe.com) has announced InCopy 1.0, a stripped-down version of InDesign that allows writers and editors to track editorial changes, fit copy, and collaborate with designers. The program, using a word processing interface, lets you work on documents in galley or layout mode. In the latter, you can see text as it will appear in print, complete with column breaks, hyphenation, and justification. Adobe won't sell the software directly; instead, it will be offered by Adobe InDesign system integrators, who will determine pricing on a site-by-site basis.

Get Reel Looking for a cheap, simple way to edit digital movies? Par Technologies (480/922-0044, www.irez.com) is shipping Reel-Eyes, a \$35 video-editing program that lets you play feature-length movies, export video to DV streams, crop videos to fixed frame sizes, and save video clips

## News

Mac G4 before October 13, Apple will deliver the system at the original quoted price. If you ordered a 500MHz Power Mac G4, the company will provide a 450MHz system at the latter's original price.

printing

## Lenticular Art Comes of Age

DIGITAL FINE ARTISTS
EXPERIMENT WITH OLD
PRINTING TECHNIQUE

by Stephen Beale

ou sometimes found them in Cracker Jack boxes: small, plastic-covered wafers showing an image that appeared to change or move when viewed from different angles. They're examples of lenticular printing, a technique undergoing a modest revival thanks to new digital-imaging capabilities. Using this technology, you incorporate many versions of an image into a

laminated print, creating artwork that simulates 2-D or 3-D animation.

Interlaced Images Producing a lenticular print basically takes three steps. You create a series of images in Adobe Photoshop or any other painting program. Then you use lenticular-imaging software to cut each picture into thin vertical or horizontal slices that are interlaced to produce one image. After printing the interlaced image, you laminate it with a lenticular lens screen, a plastic covering embossed with tiny lenses set at different angles. The lenses force the eye to focus on only one of the interlaced images at any viewing angle. When

you change the angle, the image changes, too.

Although lenticular printing is often associated with cheap-looking novelties and marketing gimmicks, the technology can be used to produce serious artwork. At the recent Seybold San Francisco electronic publishing show, Digital Atelier (www.digitalatelier.com)—a printmaking studio founded by artists Dorothy Simpson Krause, Bonny Lhotka, and Karin Schminke—sponsored a gallery of largeformat lenticular prints.

Mac Friendly? At present, lenticular-imaging software-which includes Flip, from Flip Signs (www .flipsigns.com), and Lenticular FIX, from Lenticular Development (909/471-0468, www .lenticulardevelopment.com) -is available only for Microsoft Windows. The Windowsonly P-M1000 Motion Image Printer (\$5,500), from Panasonic (800/742-8086, www .panasonic.com/alive), produces 2-by-4-inch lenticular prints that can incorporate up to six images.

Although these are currently Windows-only prod-



ucts, you can use your Mac to create the original images—the part of the process that in most cases will be the most time-consuming. A lenticularimaging service bureau, such as 3D Sign & Design (909/471-0468, www.3dsign-design.com) can produce lenticular prints from standard image files submitted by customers.

graphics

## Adobe Builds a New Web Presence

WILL OFFER WEB-BASED
GRAPHICS APPLICATIONS

by Macworld Staff

dobe Systems (800/ 833-6687, www .adobe.com), following in the footsteps of other graphics software vendors, has launched a new version of its Web site that provides a variety of services beyond simply informing users about Adobe products. The new site offers separate areas for Web, print, dynamic media, and portable document applications, each with user profiles, galleries, tips, forums, and product information. Through an enhanced version of the Adobe store, vou can order Adobe software as well as thirdparty products. You can also run free Web-based applications to create a Web banner, optimize Web graphics, and create PDF files.

"We see this as a real opportunity to help our customers find everything they need in one place and have a place for information exchange," says Gloria Chen, Adobe.com's director of strategy and business development.

Adobe is one of several graphics developers that have spruced up their Web presence recently (see *News*, September 1999). For example, Extensis (800/796-9798, www.creativepro.com) changed its name to Creativepro.com to reflect its new emphasis on providing Web-based tools and services. And Tektronix continues

## Powerful, fast, smartand bred for the unbridled imagination.

(No, we're talking about the Intuos graphics tablet system.)





Give your imagination full rein with the award-winning Intuos™ graphic tablet system from Wacom. With Intuos, you can sketch, paint and retouch images with natural ease and zen-like control.

Intuos, the #1 choice of illustrators, designers and photographers worldwide, features 1,024 levels of pen pressure-sensitivity. Its ergonomic design is unmatched and a pure joy for designers who demand top performance and productivity from all their graphic software. You can even add the cordless 4D Mouse or the new Intuos Airbrush

for a truly customized digital toolkit.

Or choose **Graphire**™, Wacom's new pen and mouse set. Its small footprint, performance features and sub-\$100 price make it a great choice for those just getting started in digital art.

Intuos and Graphire... turn your imagination loose.



800.922.2585 OR www.wacom.com/imagination5

©1999 Wacom Technology Corporation. Wacom is a registered trademark and Graphire and Intuos are trademarks of Wacom Company Ltd. All rights reserved. Artwork created by Phil Howe of Seattle, WA with a Intuos 9x12 graphics tablet. Wacom products are available at www.wacom.com, CompUSA, Microcenter and other fine retail and mail order reseller nationwide. Includes & Medicalius Painter Classic. Unbridled beast not included.

Only \$9995



Now in USB!





## Product WATCH

as self-contained AVI movies. The \$99 Digital Photo Maker from Dazzle Multimedia (888/436-4348, www.dazzle.com) is a small device that lets you capture and export video on a USB-equipped Mac. The package includes two simple editing applications, Dazzle PhotoStudio for still photos and Dazzle VideoImpression for video.

Two for One Now you can have USB and FireWire and still keep a PCI slot free. The \$159 OrangeLink FireWire/USB Board from Orange Micro (714/779-2772, www.orangemicro.com) is a PCI card that includes two USB and two FireWire ports. Each FireWire port runs at 400 Mbps and provides 15 watts of power. The package includes Adobe Premiere LE.

QuickTime Jazz BitJazz (415/ 488-9626, www.bitjazz.com) is shipping PhotoJazz 2.0, a new version of its lossless imagecompression software that adds QuickTime support. The company says you can compress an image to less than half its original size with no loss of quality. The upgrade, which adds support for 16-bit image channels, includes an Adobe Photoshop plug-in, a QuarkXTension, and QuickTime components that let you embed PhotoJazz images in QuickTime movies. Three versions are available: the \$99 PhotoJazz Expert, which offers the full set of Photo-Jazz features; the \$79 PhotoJazz Pro, which supports 8-bit channels only; and the \$29 PhotoJazz Lite, which supports RGB only.

## News

(800/835-9433, www.tek.com) has launched a site called Creativesite.com where artists and photographers can post examples of their work.

multimedia

## Macromedia Weaves Web Upgrades

FIREWORKS MAKES NICE
WITH ADOBE APPS

by Frith Breitzer

acromedia (415/252-2000, www macromedia.com) may be learning that the best way to compete with Adobe is to beat it at its own game. With the release of Macromedia's Dreamweaver 3 and Fireworks 3, Macromedia is trying to out-Adobe its rival by improving integration with popular Adobe products.

When Adobe (800/833-6687, www.adobe.com) bundled its ImageReady 2.0 with Adobe Photoshop 5.5essentially making the Web image editor free to Photoshop users-it was a clear challenge to Macromedia, which has focused on Web graphics. With their tight integration and similar interfaces, ImageReady 2.0 and Photoshop 5.5 are designed to draw users away from Fireworks, a popular Macromedia program that lets you create Web graphics with a combination of vector and bitmap editing tools.

Going Native Macromedia's response is Fireworks 3, which will now edit native Adobe files. You can import Adobe Illustrator and Macromedia FreeHand files with full editability, and you can export Fireworks vector graphics as Illustrator files. You can import Adobe Photoshop files with layers and editable effects, and the program now works with third-party Photoshop plug-ins, such as Alien Skin's Eye Candy.

In addition to improving integration with Adobe products, Fireworks 3 lets you export SWF files for use in Flash 4, Macromedia's popular vector animation software. You can also preview rollovers and gamma differences between Macintosh and Windows displays.

Weaving HTML The integration theme carries over to Dreamweaver 3, an upgrade to Macromedia's HTML authoring program that works with native Fireworks and Flash 4 files. In addition to importing the files

directly, you can launch Fireworks or Flash from within Dreamweaver to edit the files. When you quit Fireworks or Flash, the modified graphic gets placed in the Dreamweaver document. In this feature, Macromedia may be anticipating the next version of Adobe GoLive, which will likely boast improved synergy with Adobe's other products, including InDesign, Photoshop, ImageReady, and Illustrator.

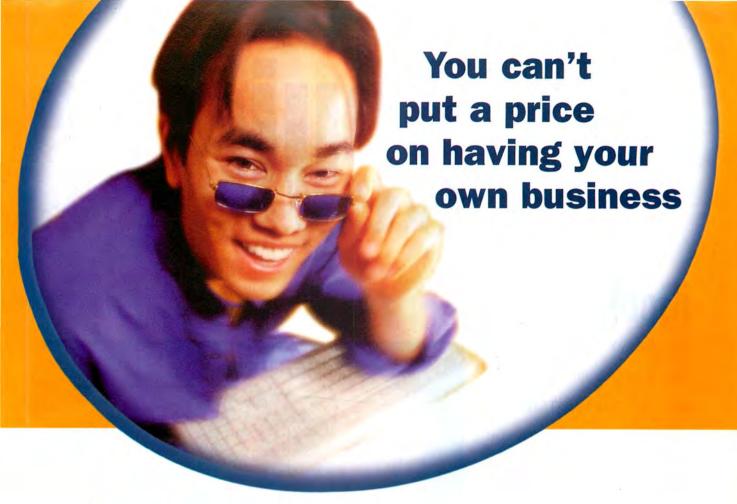
Other new Dreamweaver 3 features include local and remote file synchronization, the ability to define styles without using Cascading Style Sheets, and the ability to edit tags within the document window.

Dreamweaver 3 and Fireworks 3 are expected to ship by the time you read this.



## **Epson Revamps Ink-Jet Printers**

EPSON AMERICA, SUDDENLY FACING STIFF COMPETITION in the Mac printer market, has announced two new ink-jet models (800/463-7766, www.epson.com). The \$279 Epson Stylus Color 860, which replaces the Stylus Color 850, produces text documents at up to 9.5 ppm and photos at up to 7 ppm. The Epson Stylus Color 760, \$199 after a \$30 rebate, prints black text at up to 7 ppm and color documents at up to 6 ppm. Both printers feature USB and parallel ports but no serial connections. Epson offers a \$159 print server for both models that allows connection to Ethernet or AppleTalk networks.—MACWORLD STAFF



## because now IT'S FREE!

Vstore.com GIVES YOU ALL the tools you need to instantly open your own online store, filled with your choice of great products!

And we do mean ALL the tools for free:

- A simple, customizable store-building system
- Over 1 million products for you to sell
- High-speed hosting
- Credit card transaction management
- Customer service support and order tracking

No hassle. No overhead. No out-of-pocket. And it only takes 5 minutes.

Vstore.com pays substantial commissions on every sale, because they're your customers. Did we mention it doesn't cost you a dime? Begin your personal Internet success story today. Go to Vstore.com or call toll-free 1-877-vstore5 (1-877-878-6735).

Electronics Video Games Sporting Goods Books Movies Music and More

TO OPEN YOUR STORE, CLICK HERE:



## IHUA

## iBook

BIG. HEAVY PORTABLE OFFERS LOTS OF STYLE BUT LIMITED SUBSTANCE

LTHOUGH APPLE'S NEW CONsumer portable may be one of the company's most hotly anticipated products ever, the iBook's reality falls short of its mediagenerated hype. It's not exactly a case of the emperor having no clothes-the iBook is a natty dresser-but what's under that striking attire leaves something to be desired in terms of size, ease of use, and flexibility. The iBook will have some appeal for students willing to work around its limitations, but novices may find their needs better served by one of the new iMacs-or future iBook revisions that address its current drawbacks.

## **Dressed to Thrill**

The iBook's ingenious industrial design, featuring a gently curved clamshell, white translucent plastics, and brightly colored rubber bumpers, makes the portable look small. However, it's actually larger and heavier than a PowerBook G3, weighing 12 ounces more than Apple's bronze laptops.

Part of the reason for the iBook's larger dimensions is its rugged construction—the shell and internal case are impact resistant. After a couple weeks of carting it around, we can attest to the portable's overall solidity. However, it did suffer a loose metal shield around the Ethernet port, but only after several dozen cable insertions.



Other nice touches include a sturdy handle that folds up from the back and a latchless clamshell that automatically wakes the iBook up when opened. We also like the way Apple designed the iBook's indicator lights. Rather than flashing on and off, the sleep indicator throbs. And the light that rings the power plug glows orange when the battery is charging and green when it's full. We hope Apple adds these design refinements to the next PowerBook.

Although the laptop's low-profile key-

board is about the same size as the bronze PowerBook G3's, our informal iBook jury was split: some found it uncomfortable to type on, while others found its crisp action superior to the PowerBook keyboard's.

Our jury agreed that the single speaker sounds tinny and the 12-inch active-matrix screen, while offering a crisp, bright display, seems lost in the iBook's large frame. The lack of a VGA connection precludes use of external monitors or multimedia projectors. Also missing is a FireWire port,

REAL RATINGS

REAL PRODUCTS Reviews you can trust: Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy. OUTSTANDING: ##### VERY GOOD: #### GOOD: ### FLAWED: ## UNACCEPTABLE: \$

which would allow connection of video cameras and high-speed storage devices.

## RAM Makes the iBook

When we first booted up the iBook, we were shocked by its poky performance, especially considering that it uses a 300MHz G3 processor. Applications were slow to launch, and when switching between applications, we could see windows redraw themselves line by line. Then we found that the test unit, which had the iBook's standard 32MB of RAM (the lowest RAM allocation in any current Mac model), came preset with an additional 32MB of virtual memory. Virtual memory has long been the bane of portables, whose slower, power-frugal hard drives are often asleep when an application wants something from the drive's virtual-memory partition.

Although reducing virtual memory helped speed things up, the performance problems didn't go away until we added 32MB of physical RAM. The added memory also fixed the iBook's annoying tendency to crash. Our advice: don't even consider buying this cute and cuddly portable without add-on RAM. (Thanks to the iBook's pop-up keyboard, RAM is easy to install.)

Once we resolved the RAM issues, the iBook's performance was about what you'd expect (see "iMac to Go?"). In general, performance was a little slower than that of a 333MHz PowerBook G3. The built-in ATI Rage Mobility graphics accelerator and 4MB of video RAM offer fine display performance for standard operations, but the iBook is extremely sluggish when running such demanding 3-D games as MacSoft's Unreal.

The iBook's 3GB hard drive was also slow, but no slower than many other portable drives. However, the 3GB capacity feels a bit tight compared with the minimum 4GB in PowerBooks. The iBook has no modular bays, so you can increase storage only by adding an external USB drive or by replacing the internal drive.

Apple estimates that the iBook can run for six hours on a single battery charge, but that proved to be optimistic. In three trials using the standard Energy Saver configuration, the iBook ran for an average of four hours before losing power-about half an hour longer than the best time for the PowerBook G3. Four hours on a single battery is certainly impressive, but quick battery swapping-

iMac to Go? Best results in red. Reference systems in italics. MacBench 5.0 scores are relative to those of a first-generation Power Mac G3/300, which is assigned a score of 1,000 for each test. MACBENCH 5.0 Processor Disk Graphics Apple iBook 300MHz 893 915 1.259 Apple iMac 333MHz 948 1,306 1,426 Apple PowerBook G3/333MHz -958 908 Longer bars are botte **Behind Our Tests** We tested each system with Mac OS 8.6, 64MB of RAM, a 2MB system disk cache, and virtual memory disabled.-Macworld Lab testing supervised by Jeffy Milstead

a viable option with the PowerBook G3is not possible because you have to unscrew a cover on the iBook's bottom to switch batteries.

## Plug and Pray

The iBook features a single USB port for connecting keyboards, mice, serial adapters, and other components. However, USB has proved to be unreliable in Apple's portables; attached peripherals have been known to suddenly cease working, forcing you to unplug the USB connector, wait a few seconds, and plug it back in. Fortunately, most USB-hardware developers have updated their drivers to be Power-Book savvy, reducing, but not entirely eliminating, vanishing-peripheral syndrome.

We're sorry to report that the iBook shows the same tendency to lose USB devices, although as far as we can determine, USB didn't cause any system crashes. However, both test units often crashed when we attempted to wake them from sleep, a problem that disappeared when we added RAM. Making matters worse, when you use the hardware reset switch to restart the iBook, the system clock resets itself to 1/1/04, 12:01 a.m.

Since there are no media bays or PC Card slots, all you can add to an iBookaside from external USB devices-is physical RAM and an AirPort wirelessnetworking card, which had yet to ship as we went to press.

From a software perspective, using an iBook is exactly like using a Power-Book, involving such cumbersome utilities as the Location Manager. Using portables is inherently more complex than using desktops, due to unpredictable communications connections and the need for power management. Yet

Apple has done nothing to make these portables easier for novices to use.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

Apple clearly had to make some compromises to build a \$1,599 portable Mac. Unfortunately, these compromises have produced a laptop that's big, heavy, and limited in its expansion options. While \$1,599 is a breakthrough price for a Mac portable, the iBook is no PowerBook-and it wasn't long ago that you could buy an original PowerBook G3 (one of the heavier, fatter ones) for \$1,999. If you compare the iBook to an iMac-as Apple suggests-then it really becomes a challenge to defend the price, considering that a \$1,299 iMac DV comes with FireWire, a DVD drive, 64MB of RAM, a 10GB hard drive, and an 8MB ATI Rage 128 graphics accelerator. We'd have a much easier time recommending an iBook if it included the 64MB of RAM needed for acceptable performance.

The iBook's industrial design is impressive, as are some refinements, such as the latchless case. For students on a tight budget who need a portable, the iBook might fit the bill, although you'll have to add at least 32MB of RAM-for an extra \$100 or so-to get a usable configuration. But our guess is that many novices will be happier with the less expensive and more full-featured iMac .- ANDREW GORE

RATING: ### PROS: Innovative industrial design. CONS: Big; heavy; small screen; limited configuration and expansion options; too hard for novices to use; has stability problems with base RAM configuration. COMPANY: Apple Computer (800/795-1000, www.apple.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$1,599.



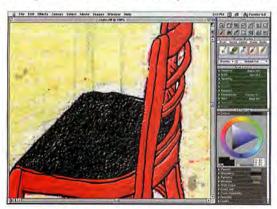
## **MetaCreations Painter 6**

## NATURAL-MEDIA PROGRAM ACHIEVES NEW REALISM

HEN YOU NEED A SET OF powerful, versatile painting tools, nothing comes close to MetaCreations Painter. Version 6 is the program's most significant upgrade in years, offering important interface changes and a completely rewritten brush engine that provides an extraordinary new level of realism.

## The Big Squeeze

Painter's infamous palette-heavy interface hasn't become a model of spareness, but MetaCreations has streamlined and consolidated the program's vast number of options. It now divides the bulk of controls among the Objects, Brush Controls, and Art Materials palettes. Subcategories, stacked atop each other, expand to reveal each palette's controls. For example, the



Lay It On Thick Painter 6's new Impasto tools create thick, viscous 3-D ink you can push and smear around the canvas.

Brush palette's 14 subcategories include Size, Spacing, and Angle controls. This may sound complicated, but it's much better than in previous versions, which contained separate palettes for many options.

Other improvements include new Adobe Photoshop-like Layers. Painter has long let you maintain separate elements as *floaters* but has never made it possible to organize a painting into discrete layers. Now you can rearrange, lock, hide, and group layers, as well as open and save layered Photoshop files.

Painter's interface still has its cumbersome moments, however. For example, although the Brush Controls palette contains most of the controls for configuring a brush, a few options are hidden under a menu bar in the Brushes palette. We'd prefer to see them in the main menu bar.

Painter doesn't have a learning curve so much as an experience curve. To really understand and appreciate all the program offers, you'll need to use it—a lot.

## Strokes of Genius

Painter's defining feature has always been its set of natural-media tools, mimicking real-world media. With the brushes in previous Painter versions, as in most paint programs, you applied dabs of colored pixels to the online canvas. To get the appearance of paint strokes, you put dabs close together. Although this technique looks fine at a glance, it can present problems such as broken lines and repeating patterns. Moreover, this method cannot emu-

late some real-world effects.

Painter 6's completely rewritten brush engine uses new algorithms that eschew paint dabs for real, continuous lines. Although some brushes still use dabs of pixels, many new ones render separate lines for each brush hair. This technique reduces the artifacts the previous brush method created, and produces smooth, antialiased strokes that rotate to follow the direction of your brush.

Real-world painters accustomed to loading their brushes with paint (that is, letting their

brush absorb colors already on the canvas) will love the new Brush Loading feature. With it, brushes can create smooth, realistic blends and smears that interact with underlying colors. Of course, such real-time calculations can tax your Mac. Painter 6 did a good job following our paint strokes; however, even our 350MHz Power Mac G3 turned rather sluggish with the large brushes.

If you hold Painter's airbrushes in one location, they now continue to deposit paint; if you're using a tablet, the airbrushes respond more realistically to tilt and bearing. Where previous versions always applied paint in a circle, Painter 6's airbrushes understand that if you tilt your

pen to the side, they should apply paint in a cone-shaped fashion with less-even distribution. The effect is incredibly realistic.

Painter 6 supports Wacom's Intuos tablets, and more tools respond to tablet controls. The Image Hose, for example, lets you scale and orient nozzle images through pressure and tilt.

Although Painter's brush control and variety are unsurpassed, we would like to see a few additions, such as Photoshop-like brushes for simple retouching and for quickly filling in areas with a solid color. And after six revisions, Painter still won't allow you to use the shift key to restrain your brushstroke to a straight line—a standard Mac convention that has been around since MacPaint.

## **Tools and Tweaks**

The Dynamic Text feature adds a complete text environment to Painter. Along with full scaling, shearing, tracking, and leading, it provides excellent text-on-apath controls. Interactive Bézier handles bend and curve text easily. The various curvature styles let you choose whether to curve only the baseline or both the baseline and the tops of letters, for example. Automatic drop shadows and blurring are also available. Unfortunately, there's no Undo in the Dynamic Text feature, nor can you kern individual letter pairs.

Perhaps the program's coolest—and funnest—new feature is the set of Impasto tools, brushes that lay down thick, viscous 3-D ink you can build up, push down, and mush around the canvas. Full specular highlights and visible brushstrokes create a realistic, dynamic image.

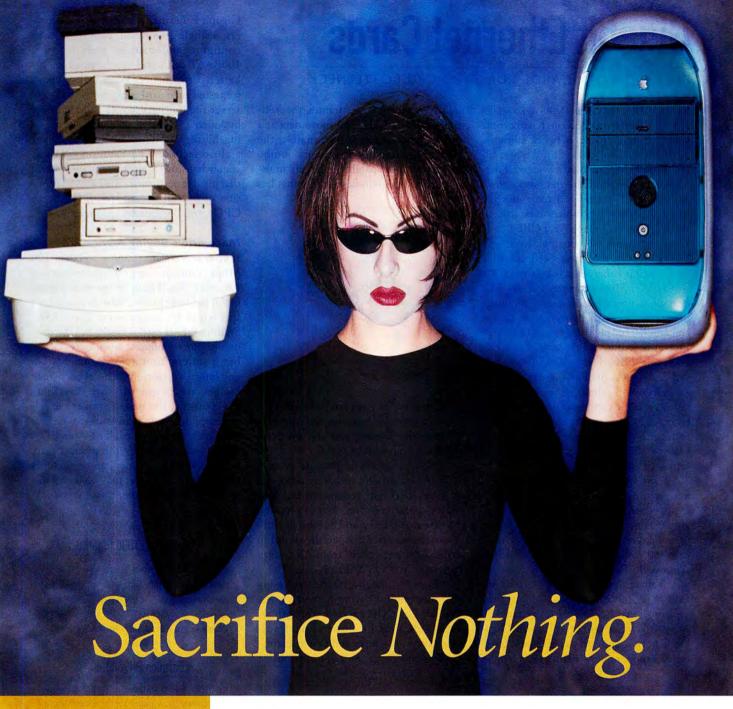
## Macworld's Buying Advice

Painter's brushes and tools have always been startlingly realistic, but those in version 6 make you realize how much realworld functionality the program was missing. Along with the improved interface, they make Painter 6 a worthwhile upgrade. New users may find the tool set daunting, but the program's output is worth the effort.—BEN LONG

RATING: \*\*\*\* PROS: Much improved brush controls and brush performance; improved interface. CONS: Overwhelming number of controls; interface still somewhat disorganized. COMPANY: MetaCreations (800/846-0111, www.metacreations.com). LIST PRICE: \$399.

We move the information that moves your world. Gadaplec







To ahead, upgrade to that new G3 without sacrificing the SCSI peripherals you depend on. And in case you didn't know, Adaptec® SCSI cards support Apple's old SCSI Manager and newer SCSI Manager 4.3 devices so you can connect to whatever SCSI peripheral you might be using. But it gets even better. Adaptec SCSI significantly outperforms Apple's previous built-in SCSI, enabling your Jaz, scanner, and other peripherals to operate at peak performance. So if you want to upgrade to a new blue G3 without sacrificing anything, get an Adaptec SCSI card. For more information visit www.adaptec.com/mac.

© 1999 Adaptec, Inc., All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo, the Adaptec tagline, and PowerDomain are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Apple and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

### **Gigabit Ethernet Cards**

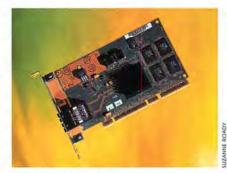
FAST NETWORK CARDS RUN INTO CPU BOTTLENECK

OW THAT 100-MBPS DESKTOP Ethernet connections have become commonplace, network administrators are looking for the next silver bullet to improve network performance. Gigabit Ethernet, also known as 1000BaseT, running at ten times the speed of 100BaseT, promises to be that silver bullet. Alas, today's Mac CPUs can't achieve Gigabit's full potential. Even on a Power Mac G3, the fastest speed attainable with Gigabit Ethernet is barely twice the speed of 100-Mbps Ethernet. Still, as CPUs gain speed, they'll be able to take advantage of improved network performance. To that end, we checked out three Gigabit Ethernet PCI cards: Asanté Technologies' Asanté Fast 1000 GigaNIC, Farallon's PN9000-SX, and Team ASA's Stallion GE-II.

All three products are easy to install: just plug in the card, load the drivers, and reboot. Hooking up the cards' fiber-optic connections is as simple as with copper Ethernet, but you can run the wires much farther: up to 500 meters.

The CPU speed limits Gigabit Ethernet performance because of the processing overhead. Standard Ethernet packets are a maximum of 1,500 bytes long, which means a computer must process more than 80,000 packets every second to achieve Gigabit Ethernet's full throughput. It turns out that a Power Macintosh G3 can process only about a fifth of that, limiting performance to less than 100 Mbps. To circumvent this problem, Gigabit Ethernet supports larger packets—called jumbo frames—of up to 9,000 bytes

each. With these larger frames, theoretically even a G3 Mac can move data at a gigabit per second. Unfortunately, the Mac OS doesn't yet support jumbo frames, so this capability is largely unusable. Team ASA bundles a utility that lets



Team ASA's Stallion GE-II

you transfer files using jumbo frames, but you can't mount volumes or copy files through the Finder, and the program won't run under Mac OS 8.6.

All three products provide performance-boosting aids, including offloaded TCP/IP checksum generation and full-duplex communication. Asanté supports the Ethernet 802.3 p and 802.3 q quality-of-service standards, especially useful in multimedia networks. Team ASA's card ships with Mac OS X drivers.

On-board diagnostic aids are a big help in troubleshooting network woes. Asanté's GigaNIC excels here, with six status indicators for power, link, transmit, receive, bus type, and flow control.

The most common application for

Gigabit Ethernet is in high-volume servers; a single 1000BaseT card is easier to configure and manage than multiple 100BaseT cards and has the potential for better performance. With that in mind, we tested each card using a mix of client-server file transfers (see "Faster, but Not by Much"). Team ASA had the best showing, hitting 91 Mbps, with the Asanté card a close second. The Farallon card was somewhat slower. However, keep in mind that gigabit performance is largely a function of overall system speed. On faster CPUs, you'll see better throughput.

#### Macworld's Buying Advice

If your servers are running rough at 100 Mbps, consider upgrading to Gigabit Ethernet. You'll have to invest in a gigabit-capable Ethernet switch as well, so this won't be inexpensive. Team ASA's Stallion GE-II card is zippy, and the only one in our roundup that supports OS X, but it suffers from weak documentation and online support. Mac users on a small budget are better off with Farallon's PN9000-SX; the manufacturer's excellent support more than compensates for the card's slower speed. The AsantéFast 1000 GigaNIC, while the priciest card, is fast and well designed, and it includes advanced features that may be useful in a multimedia environment.-MEL BECKMAN

#### AsantéFast 1000 GigaNIC

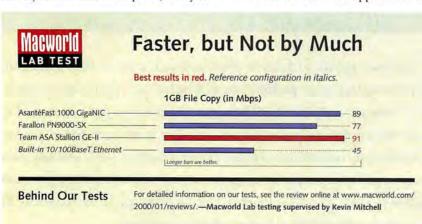
RATING: \*\*\*\* PROS: Excellent performance; helpful status lights. CONS: Expensive; no jumbo-frames utility. COMPANY: Asanté Technologies (800/566-6680, www.asante.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$1,295.

#### Farallon PN9000-SX

RATING: \*\*\*\* PROS: Excellent documentation. CONS: Slow performance; minimal status lights; no jumbo-frames utility. COMPANY: Farallon (800/613-4954, www.farallon.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$949.

#### Team ASA Stallion GE-II

RATING: \$\$\$\\$'2 PROS: Jumbo-frames utility;
OS X driver support. CONS: Weak documentation; weak online support. COMPANY: Team
ASA (619/279-2316, www.teamasa.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$995.





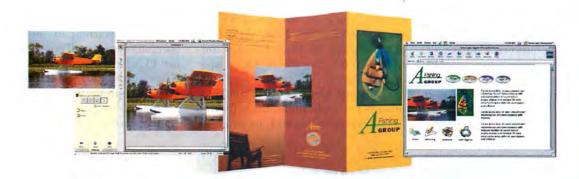
### One click puts your **business on the Web!**

Introducing Corel Print Office™ 2000 for Macintosh®—the easy way to give your business widespread exposure. Create professional-looking business material that will set your company apart, then publish it to the Web\* with the click of a button!



#### Easily create:

- Web sites
- Brochures
- Business cards
- Newsletters
- Raffle tickets
- Flyers
  - . . . and more!





#### FREE!" Corel® Stock Photos

Receive \$50 US worth of Corel Stock Photos when you register online\* through Corel Print Office 2000 for Macintosh.

#### Also available for the PC.

Copyright © 1999 Corel Corporation. All rights reserved. Corel, Corel Print Office and the Go further logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Corel Corporation or Corel Corporation Limited. Macintosh and the Mac logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of the product. For the product, font and company names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



<sup>\*</sup>Internet access required.
\*\*You must purchase Corel Print Office 2000 for Macintosh between Aug. 29 and Nov. 1, 1999, and register by Nov. 15, 1999. You cannot register through Corel's Web site.



### **PC Emulators**

#### VIRTUAL PC AND BLUE LABEL POWEREMULATOR

URE, PCS ARE DIRT CHEAP these days, but do you really need another computer? Even if you occasionally—or regularly—use PC applications, PC-emulation software for your Mac can save you from purchasing a beige box or Windows laptop. Connectix's Virtual PC 3.0 and Lismore Software Systems' Blue Label PowerEmulator 1.5 both run PC software on a Power Mac, but otherwise they are very different pieces of software.

Both packages use software and the PowerPC's processing muscle to create a fake PC, tricking Windows applications into thinking they're running on a real 80X86 machine. However, the differences between the two packages are stark. You can buy Virtual PC 3.0 in versions that include either DOS only or Windows and DOS. Blue Label forces you to install your own copy of Windows. Virtual PC lets you run PC software inside a Mac window or full screen; Blue Label offers only the latter option. If you're running under Mac OS 9, Virtual PC lets you use PC USB devices, including those with no Mac drivers. Blue Label doesn't support USB.

Virtual PC has numerous functions for sharing data between Mac and PC environments, including shared folders, drag and drop, and—new in this version—the ability to use AppleScript to launch and interact with PC applications. Blue Label offers only limited



**Flexible Setup** Connectix's Virtual PC 3.0 lets you set up multiple volumes, each running a different OS.

provisions for accessing files on Mac hard drives.

Blue Label's configuration interface is also highly modal and nonintuitive. Virtual PC is much more flexible, making it easy to set up and use multiple independent boot "drives," each with a different OS or application set. One of our test systems sports four configurations: Windows 98, Windows NT 4, Windows 2000, and Linux. Indeed, we were able to install and run Red Hat Linux 6.1 out of the box, as well as a beta version of Windows 2000. Virtual PC can also share the Mac's Internet connection, precluding the need for a separate IP address.

Although Virtual PC can run Windows NT 4 applications, the software's Mac-integration features are available

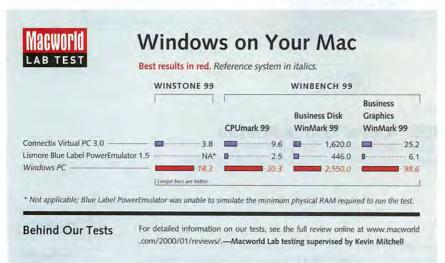
only for Windows 95 and Windows 98. However, some applications, such as Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.0, ran faster under NT than under Windows 98.

The bottom line, of course, is performance, and while neither program compares favorably with a real PC (see "Windows on Your Mac"), we found Virtual PC's speed on 350MHz and 400MHz blue Power Mac G3s to be adequate for most applications we tested.

The Blue Label software was much more sluggish, and also less stable: we experienced frequent crashes under PowerEmulator and hardly any under Virtual PC. However, neither program does a great job of running graphics-heavy applications, and while both support Voodoo 1 and 2 graphics-accelerator cards, contemporary PC games are so CPU-intensive that we can't recommend either product for serious gaming.

#### Macworld's Buying Advice

Blue Label PowerEmulator 1.5 provides good value, considering its low price, but its lackluster performance, cumbersome user interface, and inferior Macintosh integration make it difficult to recommend. Virtual PC 3.0 is a mature and feature-rich product that meets the needs of anyone who wants to run typical PCbased productivity applications. Web developers who need to verify how pages render with various PC browsers and operating systems will especially like Virtual PC's flexible configuration options. Users who run PC applications under a single operating system will be equally happy with its improved network integration.-STEPHAN SOMOGYI



#### Blue Label PowerEmulator 1.5

RATING: PROS: Low cost. CONS: Cumbersome interface; slow, unstable performance; takes over Mac screen. COMPANY: Lismore Software Systems (www.lismoresoft.com). DIRECT PRICE: \$29.95.

#### Virtual PC 3.0

RATING: \*\*\*\* PROS: Multiple configurations; shares Mac's IP address. CONS: No Windows NT or 2000 integration; slower than a real PC. COMPANY: Connectix (800/950-5880, www.connectix.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$179.





Beal of Mach and Bookin Users! Selection of the select Se of the state of id to the state of the state of

Print House

Creative Projects and Photo Editing Made Easy



Visit www.corelprinthouse.com for more information. Or call 1-800-77-COREL.





### HP DeskJet 970

#### HP'S LATEST INK-JET PRINTER TRUMPS THE COMPETITION

NTIL RECENTLY, BUYING AN ink-jet printer for the Mac meant checking the Epson catalog for the Stylus Color or Stylus Photo model that would best fit your needs. Hewlett-Packard and other ink-jet manufacturers had largely abandoned the Mac market, and Epson's high-quality color output was a good match for graphicsconscious Mac users. Now HP is back, and its latest model, the DeskJet 970, is likely to cause some sleepless nights for the folks at Epson. It's not the cheapest printer you can buy, but it offers an unbeatable combination of speed, versatility, and output quality for an affordable \$399.

#### Specsmanship

Given the latest advances in ink-jet technology, most printers sold these days offer output quality that would have made jaws drop a few years ago. Nevertheless, this model raises the bar a notch or two, especially considering that it uses four colors as opposed to six in Epson's Stylus Photo models. If you print on glossy media in HP's new enhanced photo modeproducing the equivalent of 2,400-by-1,200-dpi output-images rival those you would get back from a photo lab, with crisp detail and vibrant but not oversaturated colors. Yet even when printed at 600 dpi, the images look great. As with most printers, however, to get the most accurate color you may need to tweak settings via the built-in color-management software.

Although 2,400 by 1,200 dpi yields the best output quality, the DeskJet 970 isn't too shabby at lower resolutions. Even images printed at 300 dpi on glossy paper looked surprisingly good, although we did notice minor banding in some areas. We were also pleasantly surprised by the printer's plain-paper output, especially at 600 dpi. We saw serious banding when printing photos on plain paper in the 300-dpi draft mode, but text quality, even at the lowest resolution, was excellent.

The printer's technical specifications are similar to those of Epson's Stylus Color 900 (see *Reviews*, June 1999), and comparisons between the two models are inevitable. Each is a four-color printer that's capable of producing color pages at up to

10 ppm (12 ppm for black), and each is versatile, able to print text documents and full-color images at a high quality level. However, that impressive 10-ppm performance spec assumes you'll be printing at a low resolution, 180 or 360 dpi on the Stylus Color 900 and 300 dpi on the DeskJet 970. If you want the best-looking photos, you'll have to boost the resolution, and that slows the printing process considerably.

This is where the DeskJet 970 stands out. Both printers offer roughly the same output speed at their highest resolution—2,400 by 1,200 dpi for the HP printer and 1,440 by 720 dpi for the Stylus Color



900—producing a full-page Adobe Photoshop document in about 10 minutes. However, the DeskJet 970 can match or exceed the Stylus Color 900's maximum image quality even when printing at 600 dpi, and at this resolution, it took just 5 minutes to produce our Photoshop document on the HP printer. The bottom line is that the DeskJet 970 produces great-looking photos about twice as fast as the Stylus Color 900, and even better-looking photos if you're willing to wait a little longer.

#### **Attention to Detail**

The DeskJet 970 sports many other nice touches, including a print-cancel button and a low-ink indicator, both on the front panel, as well as a 150-sheet paper tray. It's the first low-cost ink-jet model to provide automatic two-sided printing (also known as duplexing), although

you'll need thick paper to avoid bleedthrough when printing images. The DeskJet 970 is also one of the quietest printers we've ever tested.

HP has largely avoided jumping on the iMac industrial-design bandwagon, but the DeskJet 970's curved surfaces and elegant dark-gray color scheme certainly break the mold of boxy beige peripherals.

The DeskJet 970's printer software lacks the range of color and layout controls you'll find in Epson's ink-jet printers, but it does provide access to all basic print features, including two-sided output. In addition to supporting Color-Sync, the printer software offers a simple built-in color-matching function that allows you to adjust saturation, brightness, and color tones.

The printer features built-in USB and parallel interfaces, but if you use an older

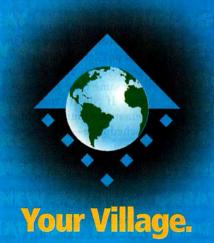
Mac with a serial port, you're out of luck; HP has firmly committed to USB as the interface of choice for the Mac. HP offers AppleTalk and Ethernet connectivity through the optional \$259 JetDirect 300X External Print Server. At present, HP doesn't offer a Post-Script option, but it's likely that other companies will offer software that converts the DeskJet 970 into a PostScript printer.

#### Macworld's Buying Advice

After years of ceding the Macintosh ink-jet market to Epson, HP has roared back

with a printer that sets new standards for quality and performance. Some users may find its speed makes it a suitable replacement for a color or monochrome laser printer, although you will pay more for ink-jet consumables. If you have an older Mac without USB, or if \$400 is beyond your budget, consider one of Epson's current models. But if you're seeking a \$400 ink-jet printer that works with USB-equipped Macs, this one's a no-brainer: Buy the DeskJet 970.—STEPHEN BEALE







10 Years of Cool Macintosh Products.

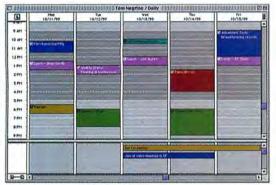
www.globalvillage.com (800) 336-2009

And We're Just Getting Started...

### **Meeting Maker 6**

#### ACCESS YOUR CALENDAR EVERYWHERE—AT A PRICE

ITH NETWORKED OFFICES becoming the norm these days, groupware applications, such as multiuser calendaring, have turned into big business. Unfortunately, market leaders Lotus Notes and Microsoft Exchange have left Mac clients out of their network dance. Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact were a complete Mac solution, but suffered from years of neglect after Qualcomm acquired Now Software (new owner



Drab Appearance Meeting Maker 6 does a good job of scheduling, but its user interface is overdue for a face-lift.

PowerOn Software promises an update by the end of 1999). The only company that has kept the faith is On Technology with Meeting Maker, which runs equally well on the Mac; Windows 95, 98, and NT; and Solaris. Meeting Maker 6 adds Palm synchronization capabilities and a Java client that can access your schedules through a Web browser. However, it still suffers from a drab interface.

#### **Client-Server Without Tears**

Meeting Maker's server component, which handles an unlimited number of users, can run on all the supported platforms, with modest system requirements. Any Power Mac past the 7600 will do, and Windows servers can get by with a 486based machine. Client requirements are even more minimal. On Technology claims that a Macintosh Plus or better will do the trick; however, we didn't test any 680X0 clients.

Installing the Mac server with Mac and Windows clients was painless, taking less than an hour. However, migrating

from Now Up-to-Date to Meeting Maker was considerably more difficult than the manual indicated. Meeting Maker's Calendar Converter utility did not automatically recognize the Now Up-to-Date export file, and importing failed because Meeting Maker can't handle the latter program's open-ended events (those that have a start time but no end time). We had to delete the misunderstood items manually from the export file.

Once set up, Meeting Maker does

an excellent job of proposing meetings, scheduling activities, and arbitrating among people's schedules. Potential attendees can accept or decline meetings via messages sent over the LAN or through Internet e-mail. The program also supports Proxies—users, such as a boss's assistant, who can propose and accept meetings on behalf of others. One minor problem is that the program assumes all clients are in the same time zone as the server. If you are not, you'll

have to compensate for time zone differences when scheduling-the software won't do it for you.

New in this version is the ability to synchronize with Palm handheld organizers. We had no problems synchronizing Meeting Maker data to a variety of Palm devices, but some Meeting Maker event attributes, such as location, have no equivalent in the Palm software, so naturally they don't get synchronized. To use the synchronizing feature, you'll also need Palm Desktop 2.0 or later.

#### **Managing Large Crowds**

Updating client software for hundreds of users can be a headache for network administrators, but Meeting Maker 6 makes it easy. After you have upgraded the server, the program installs new client software on client Macs or PCs whenever a user connects to the Meeting Maker server. You still have the option of posting client software to a file server for manual installation. This has the added benefit of preventing a flurry of network

activity when users log on the morning after the server upgrade.

We ran Meeting Maker 6 on three Macintoshes, a PC running Windows 98, and another PC running Windows 95. To gauge the software's performance in a large corporate setting, we also spoke with network administrators who were using Meeting Maker in configurations ranging from 70 to almost 1,000 users. Meeting Maker's performance pleased them all, even on older hardware. For example, Apple Computer's own installation features a Power Mac 8500/180 serving more than 700 Mac clients on Apple-Talk and TCP/IP; the administrator believes the dedicated server is far from reaching its limits.

Although On Technology has done a good job of adding new features and improving the software's performance, the company needs to work on Meeting Maker's tired-looking user interface, which seems barely changed since we last reviewed this program in 1995. Of the different platforms' client interfaces, the most attractive is the Java client for use in Web browsers.

Meeting Maker clients come in packs of 10, 50, and 100 users, which you can mix and match among platforms as you wish. Clients cost between \$85 and \$95 each, depending on volume, with discounts for educational, nonprofit, and government organizations.

#### Macworld's Buying Advice

With a basic installation costing close to \$1,500, Meeting Maker is not cheap, but it is one of the few choices left to Mac partisans in the multiplatform, multiuser scheduling category. Scaling smoothly from the branch office to the corporate enterprise, the program also handles mobile computing needs with its Palm synchronization. For companies that want to share schedules among Mac, Windows, and Unix machines, Meeting Maker 6 can't be beat .- TOM NEGRINO

RATING: \*\*\* PROS: Excellent scheduling and meeting notification; good Palm synchronization. CONS: No client-side time-zone setting; some import problems; dated user interface. COMPANY: On Technology (781/487-3300, www.meetingmaker6.com). COMPANY'S ESTI-MATED PRICE: Server pack, \$499; ten-user pack, \$950.





INTRODUCING THE POWERFILE C200.

this changes EVERYTHING

200 DISC CAPACITY CD/DVD CHANGER DUAL CD/DVD-ROM DRIVES
HIGH-SPEED FIREWIRE (IEEE-1394) CONNECTIVITY MAC & WINDOWS COMPATIBILITY
OVER 1 TERABYTE CLIENT/SERVER LIBRARY MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE INCLUDED

\$1,499

WWW.DVDCHANGER.COM

1-877-219-4888 (TOLL-FREE)

#### Reviews

### Palm IIIe Organizer

AFFORDABLE ORGANIZER

HE PALM III HANDHELD ORGAnizer built on the success of earlier Palm models with its infrared-beaming capability. The Palm IIIx took things to the next level with an expansion slot and an improved display. However, both came with premium prices that placed them out of reach for most consumers.

The Palm IIIe changes that. Selling for just \$199, it lacks the Palm IIIx's expansion slot but features the great display and infrared capability you'll find in its siblings. In addition to a gray model, some U.S. stores are offering a Special Edition, also for \$199, that features a transparent case. With the release of the IIIe, Palm has also reduced the IIIx's price from \$369 to \$299.

So what do you give up with the Palm IIIe? The IIIx's expansion slot provided an extra 2MB of RAM, but unless you need to store large databases, you really don't need all that memory. The IIIe's built-in 2MB of RAM lets you store thousands of contacts and to-do items, with plenty of room left over. The lack of an expansion slot even allows for greater reliability: because there is no expansion slot in the



Palm IIIe, there is no RAM card to come loose after repeated bumps and drops.

Our biggest complaint about the Palm IIIe is the stylus. Instead of the IIIx's metaland-plastic stylus, you get a cheap-looking, solid black plastic model. It's not just a matter of aesthetics: the better stylus's removable top conceals a convenient reset pin, which comes in handy if you run an application that causes the Palm to crash or freeze. Palm offers a \$9.95 three-pack of the high-quality styluses, which we recommend.

Although the Palm IIIe includes an infrared port, it currently won't let you synchronize with Palm Desktop software.

However, you can use it to exchange files with other Palm organizers, and Palm plans to release a version of its infrared software that will support HotSync operations.

Unlike the well-publicized Visor from Handspring, which features a USB connection, all Palm devices are serial-only, which means you'll need to purchase a USB-to-serial adapter to sync with Mac models that lack a serial port (adapters sell for \$35 to \$80). Like other Palm handhelds, the Palm IIIe doesn't include Mac-savvy directions, nor does it come with Mac software. However, Palm's MacPac 2 desktop-synchronization software is available for free download from Palm's Web site.

Macworld's Buying Advice The Palm IIIe is a solid handheld organizer based on a proven platform. Handspring's \$179 Visor, which includes a USB cradle and Mac software, may seem like a better deal, but until it ships, it's unproven technology. The Palm IIIe simply works, and it does so at a great price.—JEFF PITTELKAU

RATING: \*\*\*\* PROS: High-contrast screen; affordable. CONS: Mac software and serial and USB connections optional. COMPANY: Palm Computing (408/326-5000, www.palm.com). LIST PRICE: \$199.

### Adobe Photoshop 5.0 LE

LIMITED EDITION TARGETS MIDRANGE USERS

OW THERE'S AN ADOBE PHOTOshop for the rest of us: businesspeople, digital-photo hobbyists, even a reviewer's 11-year-old son. Adobe Photoshop 5.0 LE is a \$99 graphics tool that falls between Adobe PhotoDeluxe—a low-end image editor bundled with many scanners and digital cameras—and the full Photoshop 5.5. It offers many useful functions you won't find in the former but lacks the extensive feature set and high price tag of the latter.

With Photoshop LE, you can simulta-



Basic Building Blocks Photoshop 5.0 LE provides the same painting tools found in the full version.

neously open multiple images, apply most Photoshop filters and image-correction operations (including Variations), and employ the same painting and selection tools found in the full version. However, Photoshop LE works only in gray-scale, Indexed Color, and RGB color modes; if you're a print professional who handles CMYK images, you'll need the full version. You can't edit individual color channels or add alpha channels, but using the Layer Mask feature, you can create masks that act like alpha channels. You can generate as many as 99 layers (with variable transparency and multiple blend modes), but you can't apply the full version's layer effects. If you need a drop shadow, you'll have to create it manually or use a third-party plug-in.

Photoshop LE has a limited Text tool reminiscent of the one in Photoshop 4.0X. When you add text, it is automatically placed on its own layer, making it easier to change opacity or create other effects. However, once you have created the layer, you cannot edit the text. On the plus side, Photoshop LE includes a Type Mask tool that makes it easy to

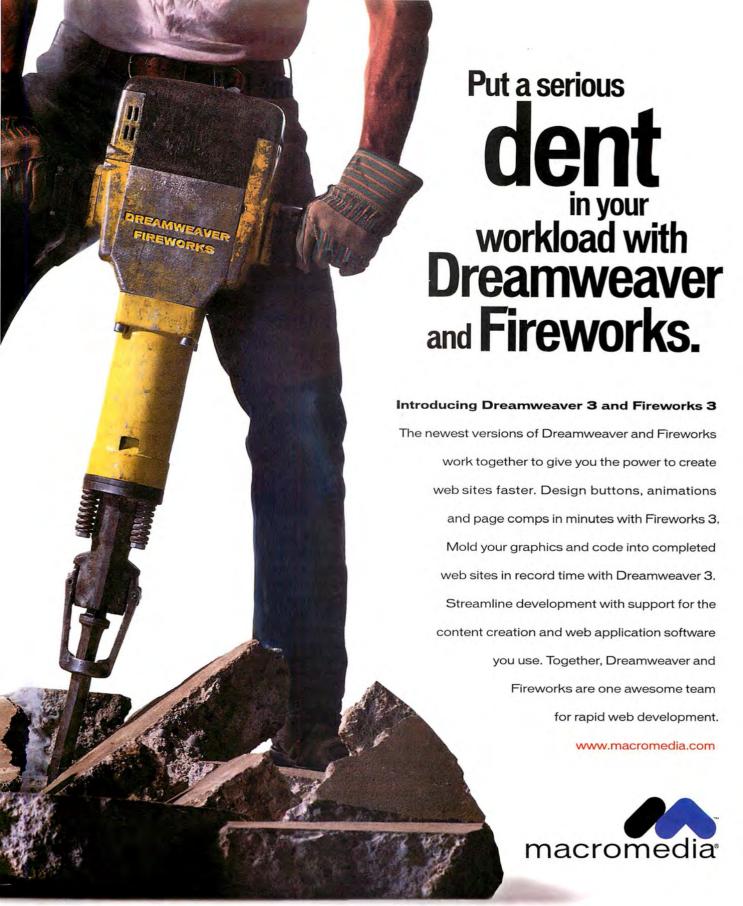
create selection marquees for text outlines.

Also missing from Photoshop LE are Photoshop's History and Actions palettes. Without a History palette, you're limited to one undo, and the lack of an Actions feature means you have to perform repetitive tasks by hand. However, most users who need batch-processing capabilities are probably graphics pros who would be better off with the full version.

Photoshop LE can save files in any format supported by the full version, including PDF and EPS. However, it cannot import Illustrator, PDF, or EPS files, and it lacks Photoshop 5.5's ability to preview and optimize Web graphics.

Macworld's Buying Advice Adobe Photoshop 5.0 LE lacks the full feature set of its high-end sibling, but it still provides robust image-editing features in an affordable and easy-to-use package. If you feel handcuffed by PhotoDeluxe but daunted by the full Photoshop 5.5, give Photoshop LE a close look.—ANDREW SHALAT

RATING: \*\*\*\* PROS: Same basic tools as full version; affordable. CONS: No CMYK support; cannot import EPS or PDF files. COMPANY: Adobe Systems (800/833-6687, www.adobe.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$99.







ntroducing Get Info. Now you can

www.macworld.com/getinfo

t's quick. Convenient. Fast. So next time you're interested product, don't get a stamp. Get Info.

Ľ.



www.macworld.com/getinfo

### HomeFree Phoneline USB

EASY NETWORKING ON THE HOME FRONT

OUR IMAC OR POWER MAC G3 or G4 includes built-in Ethernet. but that won't do you much good if you don't have a 10BaseT network. HomeFree Phoneline USB allows you to network USB-equipped Macs and PCs-and share Internet connections-using ordinary telephone cabling. Although you may pay more for the privilege of hidden wiring and plug-and-play connectivity, you avoid the hassle of creating an Ethernet network.

The HomeFree consists of a device



with one USB jack and two RI-11 jacks on the back, along with software that allows several networked computers to share files or a single Internet account. Internet-gateway software and a limited version of Miramar Systems' PC MacLAN enable Apple Talk file sharing among PCs and Macs. If all this sounds familiar, it's because the HomeFree duplicates the features of Farallon's \$139 HomeLine Starter Kit (see Reviews, October 1999), right down to the identical bundled software. Where the HomeLine supports PCI Macs and PCs, however, the Home-Free is exclusively USB.

To get started, just connect a separate HomeFree device to the USB input of each computer you want to network and to your wall jacks, all of which must be wired to the same telephone line. You can use the spare RJ-11 jack to connect a phone (you'll be able to use the phone and the HomeFree network simultaneously). You can then share files as you would over any AppleTalk network. You can also add a PC to the mix.

To add Internet-sharing capability, you must choose a Mac or Windows 98 PC to act as an Internet gateway. Once you've installed the gateway software on that machine, you can connect to the Internet by launching a browser from any computer on the network. The gateway software detects the request, connects to the Internet, and delivers the requested page.

The HomeFree comes with a booklet-size manual, a poster-size Getting Started guide, and lots of PDF files documenting the bundled software. Although the booklet devotes one chapter entirely to Macintosh setup and the poster contains separate sections describing Mac and Windows setup, the Mac installation process is not well explained.

The HomeFree offers two major advantages for home users: you can use the existing phone wires already hidden within your walls, and it includes software for sharing files and printers with a networked PC. But for about the price of one HomeFree, you could buy an Ethernet hub, network your 10BaseT computers, and save the cost of buying adapters for each computer (although you'd need some file-sharing software to add PCs and you'd most likely still have to pay for Internet access by the computer).

#### Macworld's Buying Advice

For those who need to network more than three computers that are reasonably close together, Ethernet is less expensive and easier to work with than a Home-Free Phoneline USB network. But if you have only a few computers (especially ones that are widely dispersed) or if you want to share files or Internet access between a Mac and a PC, the HomeFree is worth the cost. And the per-user price of the HomeFree is comparable to that of Farallon's HomeLine Starter Kit, which includes two PCI adapters. You can even mix and match the two on a single network if you want to add a non-USB computer.—SHELLY BRISBIN

RATING: ###1/2 PROS: Takes advantage of existing home wiring; easy to set up. CONS: Misleading documentation; expensive for networks of three or more computers. COMPANY: Diamond Multimedia (800/468-5846, www .diamondmm.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$70.

### **Space Invaded?**







### PowerPrint 5.0 makes All-in-Ones Mac compatible

All-in-One printer/fax/copier/scanner units are great for places where space is at a premium. PowerPrint 5.0 is your complete hardware and software solution to connect your Macintosh to over 1600 PC printers, including popular multifunction peripherals from Hewlett-Packard and Canon. Available for both serial and USB compatible Macs.

Includes printing and scanning software for these popular All-in-Ones and MFPs:

- HP OfficeJet R-40
- Canon MultiPASS C5500
- HP OfficeJet R-45
- Canon MultiPASS C3500 Canon MultiPASS C635
- HP OfficeJet R-60
- HP OfficeJet R-65
- HP OfficeJet R-80
- HP PSC-500

To get PowerPrint, visit Comp USA, Fry's Electronics and other Macintosh retailers or contact Infowave directly at 888.842.5307 or www.infowave.com.

Save space. Get PowerPrint.

Available for both serial and USB compatible Macintosh.





PowerPrint-your All-In-One solution.









Circle 32 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo





All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

To get PowerPrint, visit Comp USA, Fry's Electronics and other Macintosh retailers or contact Infowave directly at 888.842.5307 or www.infowave.com.











Without MacLinkPlus® Deluxe, you'll never know.



Is it a critical spreadsheet file? Is it a photo of your cousins at the Grand Canyon? Who knows? Certainly not you...because you can double-click it 'til your finger falls off, but it just won't open. Why? Maybe it originated on a Windows" machine, or was compressed, or was created with a program you don't own. Whatever

the case, you need MacLinkPlus Deluxe 11. Over 10 million users already rely on it to open, decompress, and convert documents. So when a file arrives on your Mac, you double-click it, it opens. End of story.



MacLinkPlus Deluxe is one of several Mac, PC and Palm Organizer programs from DataViz, the compatibility experts. Buy or upgrade at our Web site, or at many software retailers, including:



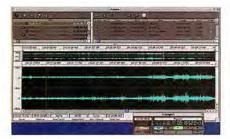




### Spark

AUDIO EDITOR OFFERS MORE—AND LESS

NEW PLAYER HAS ENTERED the professional two-track digitalaudio-editing arena: Spark 1.01, from TC Works. Unlike its competitor Berkeley Integrated Audio Software's Peak, Spark is intended to be a complete audio-mastering solution rather than a powerful, general-purpose audio editor. Lending credence to this claim are many of Spark's features: an expansive effects matrix that supports the industrystandard Virtual Studio Technology (VST) effects plug-ins, direct export of playlists to Adaptec's Jam and Toast CD-R-writing applications, and support for third-party audio cards. But as impressive as these features are, Spark could learn a thing or two from Peak.



Seeing Spark Spark's intuitive interface makes it easy to edit audio regions and add them to playlists.

Spark's interface is a model of efficiency. From within the program's Browser View window, you manage audio files and playlists and edit waveforms. The Transport window contains controls for playing, pausing, and recording audio files, as well as the Jog Shuttle wheel, which controls audio scrubbing, time stretching, and variable playback speed. To add new audio files to Spark, you either click on the Add button and select a new file from the resulting dialog box or drag and drop files into the Files portion of the Browser View window. Adding an audio region to a playlist is as simple as dragging the region from the File View section to the Playlist View section. From there you can change the volume and impose crossfades between regions. With a click on the Create CD button, regions are saved and opened in Jam or Toast (the latter is bundled with Spark).

The Master window is your gateway to Spark's impressive signal-processing capabilities. In this window, you can route

audio through up to five VST-compatible plug-in effects in a series, one after the other. At the same time, you can run four of these serial streams in parallel. Running 15 or 20 effects will overwhelm even the most powerful G4; thankfully, the Master window also displays a gauge that indicates how much CPU power your current effects configuration demands. Spark includes some suitable VST effects, including a collection of EQs, filters, and a reasonable reverb. Effects unlikely to be used on a master recording-chorus and flange, for example-aren't included.

Like all of today's other professional digital-audio/MIDI-sequencer applications, Spark supports Steinberg's ASIO and Digidesign's Direct I/O protocols, allowing you to use high-quality audio cards from such companies as Digidesign, MOTU, Korg, and Emagic. Spark also lets you swap audio data between your Mac and a sampler through MIDI and SCSI.

Although Spark handles mastering well, sampler users who depend on their audio editor to make seamless loops may prefer Peak. Unlike Peak, Spark has no function for automatically locating desirable loop points. Those who have become accustomed to Peak's unlimited-undo feature will likewise be disappointed with Spark's inability to undo more than the last command. And although Spark lets you create crossfades, the program lacks an easy way to preview them. Finally, TC Works' copy-protection measures are unlikely to please anyone. We waited more than a week for a response code that allowed us to use Spark on a floppydrive-less Power Mac G3.

#### Macworld's Buying Advice

Spark 1.01 is a capable audio editor that is particularly useful for its intended purpose, audio mastering. With a high-quality sound card, a fast Mac, and a solid collection of premium VST plug-ins, you can turn out impressive results with this software. But Spark won't be at its peak until it duplicates the best of Peak's functions: loop location, unlimited undo, and crossfade preview.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: \$\$\$1/2 PROS: Clean interface; powerful effects processing. CONS: Copy protection; lacks automatic loop-point selection; no crossfade preview, COMPANY: TC Works (805/373-1828, www.tcworks.de). LIST PRICE: \$499.



### You're Not lmagining Things...

No, it's not a dream either. The best-selling calendar and contact manager for the Mac is back. And baby, it's better than ever. Let me whisper those words you long to hear: "Mac OS 9 Compatible" and "Y2K Compliant." Go ahead, pinch yourself. It's not often you get to see an old friend. Drop by our place and catch up on things or try on an upgrade. Maybe you'll see some other old friends you've been missing.



Phone: 800-344-9160 or 612-317-0344 email: sales@poweronsoftware.com http://www.poweronsoftware.com

Circle 118 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

### Mac Connect.



Introducing the Color Connection from Hewlett-Packard! Our newest industry leading "Mac Connect" solutions allow you to easily connect a variety of HP color printers to USB-ready Macintosh computers, including the new iMac — in the blink of an eye!

HP has long been the leading provider of Macintosh peripherals connecting more printers to Macintosh than any other company. The new lineup includes the HP DeskJet 800 and 900 Series models. Hewlett-Packard's PhotoREt color layering technology delivers the optimum combination of print quality, print speed, and great image quality on a wide range of media. You'll also experience the benefits of HP's unparalleled level of quality service and support.

So don't delay, we're "Mac Ready", so you can get "Mac Connected" today! For more information about HP's "Mac Connect" products visit www.hp.com/go/mac-connect

Have fun choosing
"Mac Matching" printer lids
from a variety of "flavors"!\*







### Internet-Sharing Software

INTERNET GATEWAY, IPNETROUTER IMPROVE HIGH-SPEED INTERNET SHARING

IGH-SPEED INTERNET CONnections, such as cable-modem and DSL lines, are becoming commonplace both at home and in small businesses. Unlike modems, which top out at 56 Kbps, these newer connection options run at multiple megabits per second. That's far more bandwidth than one user needs on a continuous basis, making such connections perfect for sharing among several users. Vicomsoft's Internet Gateway 6.5 and Sustainable Softworks' IPNetRouter 1.4.2 allow sharing with no additional



Control Freak Vicomsoft Internet Gateway 6.5's remote console lets you control multiple gateways from anywhere in the world.

hardware. IPNetRouter does it on the cheap, whereas Internet Gateway offers access controls many small businesses need for managing their networks.

Each product can share dial-up connections (via modem or ISDN) or dedicated connections such as DSL. Both offer network-address translation, dynamic IP-address assignment via DHCP, multihomed Web serving, IP filtering, firewall protection, and dial-ondemand for nondedicated connections. You'll find both products easy to set up and configure, although Internet Gateway's comprehensive user manual is vastly superior to IPNetRouter's primitive read-me files.

Internet Gateway goes far beyond these basic features, but you pay for its capabilities on a per-user basis. Sustainable Softworks charges one low price for an unlimited number of users, but Internet Gateway offers features that work well for medium to large user populations: Web caching, a TCP-server locator, remote administration, and dynamic

DNS. Internet Gateway's access-list feature lets you control who does what on the Internet, and CyberNot filtering prevents surfing to inappropriate sites. Telecommuters can dial in at the same time the gateway is routing traffic to the Internet; this capability lets you act as a private ISP for your employees.

IPNetRouter isn't without its advantages, however. It passes Microsoft's Point to Point Tunneling Protocol transparently, making virtual private networking practical; supports MacIP-TCP/IP encapsulated in AppleTalk-so that non-Ethernet Macs can share Internet access; and can operate as an invisible background application. Internet Gateway has none of these features.

In our tests, both products worked well, once installed and configured. Internet Gateway's superior documentation eases administration chores, and its user interface is generally easier to understand.

#### Macworld's Buying Advice

If you're lucky enough to have fat Internet pipes and are looking for a way to spread the wealth, one of these products is for you. Internet Gateway 6.5 works well in business environments that can afford to spend around \$50 per networked user, whereas anyone on a stricter budget will welcome IPNetRouter 1.4.2's economical price.-MEL BECKMAN

#### Internet Gateway 6.5

RATING: #### PROS: Excellent documentation; network-address translation and DHCP; content filtering; remote administration; dial-in access. CONS: Per-user pricing. COMPANY: Vicomsoft (800/818-4266, www.vicomsoft.com). LIST PRICE: Five users, \$249; ten users, \$430; unlimited users, \$730.

#### IPNetRouter 1.4.2

RATING: ### PROS: Inexpensive; networkaddress translation and DHCP. CONS: No dial-in access; limited administrative features; no telephone tech support. COMPANY: Sustainable Softworks (support@sustworks.com, www sustworks.com). LIST PRICE: \$89.



### Feels Like **Old Times.**

Your old friends have gotten more than a facelift-they're completely rewritten and Mac OS 9 compatible. Each one is great separately, but together they're terrific (and an incredible value)! ACTION Files helps you organize files and folders automatically. ACTION Menus lets you arrange, create, and control your menus with ease. ACTION GoMac, The Macintosh Taskbar™, will amaze you. And ACTION WYSIWYG shows your fonts and typefaces right in your menus. Makes you all tingly just to think about it, doesn't it? Stop in and try them out-no strings attached. Hey, that's what friends are for.



Phone: 800-344-9160 or 612-317-0344 email: sales@poweronsoftware.com http://www.poweronsoftware.com

Circle 118 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

### SprintScan 4000

FILM SCANNER'S SOFTWARE BEEFS UP

HEN WE FIRST LOOKED AT Polaroid's SprintScan 4000, we concluded that it was a decent piece of hardware hampered by nearly unusable software (see "Slide Scanners Show Off," September 1999). We're happy to report that the updated Pola-Color Insight, although still imperfect, makes the SprintScan 4000 a serious contender among midrange 35mm film scanners.

PolaColor Insight 3.5's predecessor, version 3.0, had several problems. Unlike other scanning packages, it didn't process data from the scanner in real time; instead, it scanned the raw image to a scratch file and then applied any corrections made in the prescan, resulting in very slow scanning. Color-management features were sorely lacking, and you couldn't get scans into an Adobe Photoshop working space without doing many imagedegrading conversions on a 24-bit file.

Although the SprintScan still scans to a scratch file, Insight 3.5 adjusts the image while writing to that file. As a result, the process is a great deal faster: on a 400MHz Power Macintosh G3 with Fast SCSI-2, scanning a full-frame, 4,000-dpi,



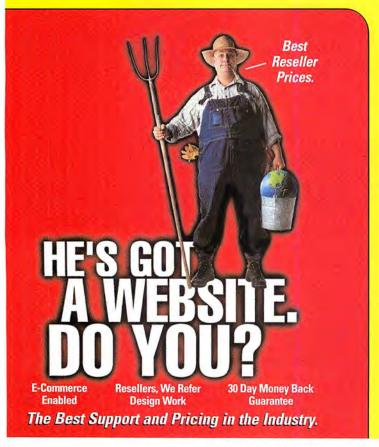
36-bit image took slightly over two minutes.

The color-management improvements are less obvious. You can now capture raw 36-bit scanner data and open it in Photoshop, but Insight still takes a passive-aggressive approach to ColorSync color matching. It ships with input profiles for various film types and lets you load a monitor profile, but it uses its own profiles folder rather than the ColorSync profiles folder; you need to copy your monitor's profile to Insight's folder. Also, Insight still can't scan to a Photoshop working space while displaying the image correctly on the monitor. Instead, Polaroid recommends scanning to monitor RGB, embedding the monitor profile, and then converting the file to Photoshop's working space when you open it in the image editor, meaning that you lose some information.

Although PolaColor Insight still needs improvement, version 3.5 is a step in the right direction. We were able to get excellent scans by opening a raw, high-bit file in Photoshop and converting it to the Photoshop working space, and we got pretty good scans when we used Polaroid's recommended workflow. The dynamic range of 3.4 seems conservative—starting with highcontrast slides, we obtained results with shadow detail comparable to that in scans from scanners with a quoted dynamic range of 3.6—and at 4,000 dpi, the scanner offers the highest resolution in its class.

Macworld's Buying Advice The SprintScan 4000 hardware is respectable, and although it still deserves better software to drive it, PolaColor Insight 3.5 is a huge improvement over its predecessor. If you don't mind jumping through a few hoops, you'll find that the SprintScan 4000 delivers impressive results. And Polaroid just dropped the price by \$500, making it a good value to boot.—BRUCE FRASER

RATING: \*\*\* PROS: Fast; good dynamic range; highest resolution in its class. CONS: Software could still use some work. COMPANY: Polaroid (800/432-5355, www.polaroid.com). LIST PRICE: \$1,995.

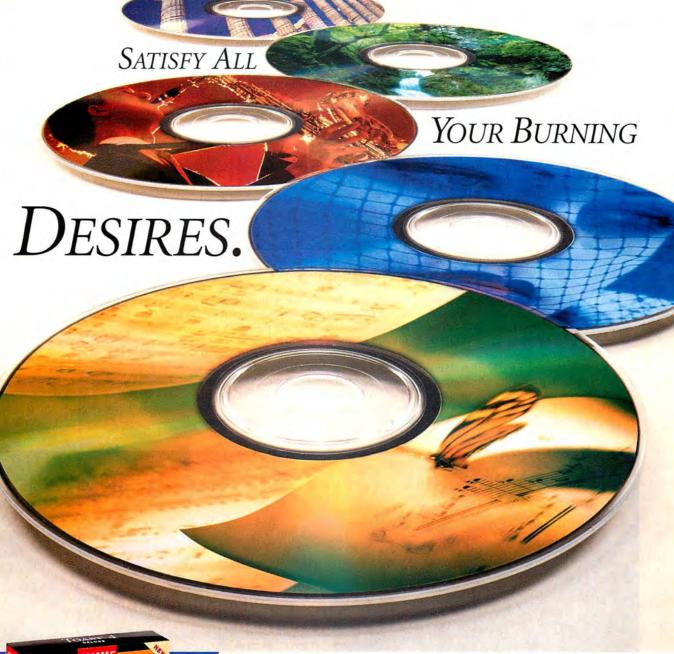


Yeeeehaaaaw! It's what you'll say when you sign up with or switch to Interland® web hosting. Prices from as little as \$19.95 a month. Dual DS-3 connections for extra speed. A whopping eighty megabytes of disc space. Guaranteed 99.9% uptime. 24x7 toll-free support for the wee hours. And pricing with absolutely no hidden charges. You'll be happy, we guarantee it!

Check out our website and discover why more and more people worldwide are trusting their websites to Interland. Whether you're a computer veteran or just getting started, you'll receive the best service, support and technology the industry has to offer. At a price that's right for you. Not to mention a great reseller program. Give us a call today, and let Interland bring you the world.

Pricing From \$19.95 per Month Call Today 1-800-599-0547 (404) 586-9999





TOAST

01999 Adaptics, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptics, late Adaptics, logs, the Adaptics updaine, Toast, CD Spin Doctor, and Photolichay are trademarks of Adaptics, Inc., which may be registered in some inivistions. All other trademarks used are owned by the respective owners. Our software is agreed to assist you in reproducing material in which you own the copyright or have permission to copy from the copyright owner. Adaptic suggested retail price, U.S. addust, subject to change without not

Available at: CompUSA · Fry's Electronics Micro Center · J&R Computer World

Upgrade to new Toast 4 Deluxe and burn music, multimedia and data CDs. It opens a world of possibilities far beyond the software that came with your CD-Recorder. Now with new PhotoRelay™ software you can view, sort and organize your photos, illustrations, scanned images, movies, sounds, and fonts in customized media catalogs. New Toast 4 Deluxe, Only \$99\*

You can also pull MP3 files from With \$20 Upgrade \$ the Internet, as well as favorites from

REBATE OFFER LPs and cassettes, to create your own compilation CDs. New CD Spin Doctor™ software removes hisses, pops and clicks from old recordings—your music is reborn in stunning digital quality. Get new Toast 4 Deluxe and satisfy all your burning desires.

For details on the Toast 4 Deluxe Rebate Offer see your retail store or contact us at: http://cdr.adaptec.com/mwtoastcd or 1-800-442-7274 x7755.

#### Reviews

### BarbaBatch 3.0

EFFECTIVE AUDIO CONVERSION

ROM OUTWARD APPEARANCES, the latest version of Audio Ease's professional audio-conversion utility, BarbaBatch 3.0, seems hardly different from the last version, and BarbaBatch continues to produce the finest-sounding conversions on the Mac. Converting audio files is still a simple four-step process-add files to the Input window, determine the formats you'd like your files converted to, select a destination folder for your processed files, and click on the Start button. Beneath the surface, however, version 3.0 sports some dynamic new features that are sure to appeal to those who use audio in their multimedia, sound-design, and Web work.

BarbaBatch's most obvious improvement is the number of file types it supports. In addition to supporting the same wealth of file types as version 2.5.2, BarbaBatch 3.0 can convert files to all the formats Ouick-Time 4.0 supports, including the basic and professional editions of QDesign Music Encoder 2.0. BarbaBatch also supports RealNetworks' SureStream and Singlerate formats for the G2 player. If you're willing to spend \$99 for Fraunhofer's MP3 encoder, you can also convert your audio files to MP3s. Regrettably, BarbaBatch can't convert any variety of MPEG or RealAudio file to another format. Another drawback: the program is still copy-protected.

Because the latest version of Barba-Batch is compatible with Apple's Navigation Services, you can now add multiple files to the Input window by clicking on the Add



Totally Batchin' BarbaBatch 3.0 offers conversion options that are quite extensive.

button and then, in the dialog box that appears, shift-clicking on the files you'd like to add. Of course, you can still easily add files and folders to the Input window by dragging and dropping them. BarbaBatch 3.0 also adds an AppleScript command for executing batch-processing requests.

Using BarbaBatch (with the Fraunhofer encoder) simply to encode MP3 files would be not only a waste of the program's extensive conversion capabilities but also an indication of how poky it can be with certain types of files. Although BarbaBatch creates some of the best-sounding MP3s we've heard, it takes a long time to do so. On a 450MHz Power Mac G3, BarbaBatch took more than 20 minutes to rip a 33,3MB AIFF file at 128 Kbps (the highest quality). At the same settings, Xing's Audio Catalyst took just over a minute. Thankfully, this disparity isn't as broad with all file types. Importing an audio-CD track and compressing it with the QDesign Music Encoder, for example, took just 10 seconds longer with BarbaBatch than with QuickTime Player.

Macworld's Buying Advice If you're looking for the cleanest conversion of your audio files and an easy way to convert multiple files in one fell swoop, you'll find BarbaBatch 3.0 unmatched by any other Macintosh utility. The trade-off is longer processing times for certain file types-a compromise most audio professionals will gladly make.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: \$ \$ \$ PROS: Outstanding audio output; easy to use. CONS: Can't convert MP3 and RealAudio files; can be slow. COMPANY: Audio Ease; distributed by MacSourcery (800/622-7723, www.macsourcery.com). LIST PRICE: \$395.

and accessories are available at over 3000 dealer locations in the U.S.A. and Canada. Meade Instruments Corp., 6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, CA 92618. FAX:



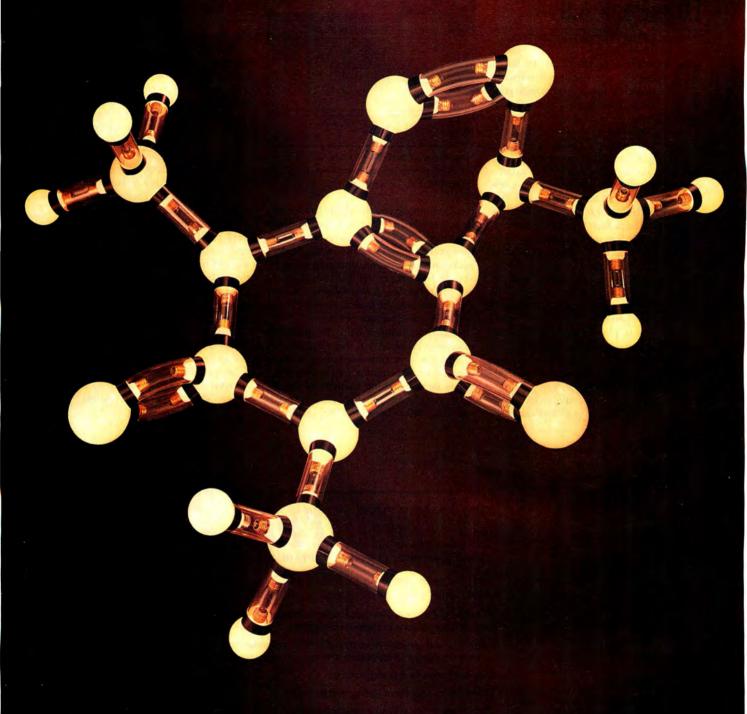
(949) 451-1460. www.meade.com

1-800-52-FOCUS

wonders

I-800-2-WONDER





#### CONNECTED.

Get faster access to your ideas with the LaCie FireWire Hard Drive.™ It can send data along its FireWire™ connector at 400Mbps while linked to up to 63 FireWire enabled peripherals. And it's still hotswappable. Plus, it's available up to 36GB.

All of your peripherals working together as one. Now who'd have thought of that?





Made for ideas.



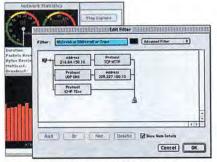
### EtherPeek 4.0

NETWORK ANALYZER GETS SELECTIVE

ACK IN THE DAYS OF 10-MBPS Ethernet, you debugged network problems by sipping traffic from your network, using a trusty network analyzer, and then retiring to a quiet corner to digest the accumulated data. But tapping into today's networks, with their 100-Mbps Ethernet cards and gigabit backbones, is like drinking from a fire hose; a network spews too much data in just a few seconds to allow human manipulation. AG Group's EtherPeek 4.0 lets you selectively capture just the packets related to a particular problem. Other enhancements and new features help EtherPeek retain its position as a big fish in a sea of network tools.

EtherPeek works by taking over an Ethernet card in your Mac and using it to capture packets, decode them, and display them for your perusal. The program comes with an array of plug-in modules that perform some analysis chores for you, including logging HTTP requests, detecting hacker attacks, and decoding mail and Telnet sessions. EtherPeek can also pipe output to a Web server for remote viewing.

Version 4.0 overhauls EtherPeek's user



Picky Peeker EtherPeek 4.0's new tool for selective packet filtering lets you create filters using AND, OR, and NOT logical constructions.

interface, giving you the ability to sort traffic by various attributes and open multiple capture windows. You can also display various analytical views of the traffic, such as packet-size distribution, throughput history, and statistics for individual conversations and logical nodes. A new Global Statistics graph monitors the overall network usage and data rate in packets per second.

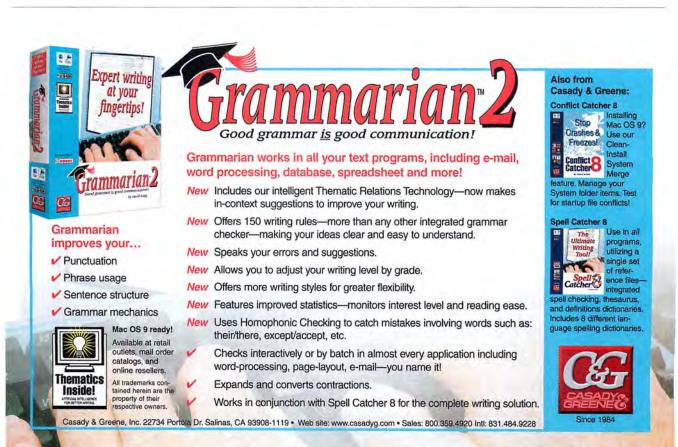
All these features help you distill the essence of captured data more quickly, but one of the most time-consuming analysis chores-even when automated by EtherPeek -has been matching numeric addresses with symbolic names. This version speeds name resolution by using DNS-resolution requests captured from the network to populate EtherPeek's internal name tables.

The most powerful new feature, though, is a new selective-filtering capability that lets you choose which packets are captured based on AND, OR, and NOT logic rather than a simple selection mask. This selectivity is essential for capturing data from busy backbone data streams.

AG Group decided to cut anchor on 680X0 machines with this release, supporting only PowerPC processors, the most recent Ethernet cards, and Mac OS 8.0 or later. However, the package includes a backward-compatible capture tool that lets you capture traffic on previously supported platforms for postmortem analysis.

Macworld's Buying Advice Ether-Peek remains the king of network analyzers, on both the Mac and the PC. The latest wave of improvements in version 4.0 helps the product keep up with the ever rising tide of network traffic.-MEL BECKMAN

RATING: \$\$\$\$ PROS: Selective filtering mechanisms; network performance meters; HTML output; comprehensive protocol support; sophisticated plug-in analyzers; fast name resolution. CONS: None. COMPANY: AG Group (800/466-2447, www.aggroup.com). LIST PRICE: \$995.



# Think Faster!



Now you can even upgrade older PowerMacs to the latest G3 technology. And it's easy! Award Winning

BEST BUY!
"Good Performace,
Excellent Price"
MacUser 8/99

BEST BUY!
"Great Products"
MacUP 6/99

OUTSTANDING!
"Best of Show"
MacWorld Expo NY99

IT'S HOT!
"Hot Pick!"
MacToday 11/99

#### The ultimate processor upgrade for your Mac will make you incredibly faster.

Now you can upgrade your Mac and get the performance of the latest G3 technology, for a fraction of the cost of a new system. The ProG3 includes 1MB back side cache and is available at three speeds and two versions: The first is designed for Blue & Whites and G3's and it plugs right into the Zif socket; the other includes an upgrade board that plugs into the processor card slot of older PowerMacs. It's incredibly easy! So, why wait?

Get your Mac to think faster right away, just visit www.formac.com and learn how easy it can be.



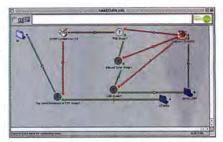
Formac Electronic Inc. 5673 West Las Positas Blvd., Suite 213 Pleasanton, CA 94588 Tel. 925 251 0100

### **MarkzScout**

GRAPHICS WORKFLOW TOOL

ORKFLOW MANAGEMENT IS the current rage in graphics software, as developers look to automate various aspects of print and Web production. MarkzScout 1.0 takes a unique approach to workflow automation by providing customizable tools for inspecting, sorting, and processing graphics files. If you deal with large volumes of files and are willing to spend some time learning the program's intricacies, MarkzScout could be the ticket to greater productivity.

MarkzScout consists of small programs called Checkpoints and Actionpoints that can look inside PostScript, PDF, and HTML files, as well as native files created in most popular graphics programs. A Checkpoint inspects a file for a certain attribute, such as embedded JPEG images, then returns a yes or no depending on whether that attribute is present. An Actionpoint performs an action on the file, such as generating a list of spot colors. You can also use Actionpoints to launch an application, run a Photoshop Action, or perform preflight operations with Markzware's separate FlightCheck software.



Graphics Pipeline MarkzScout lets you sort and inspect files by linking Checkpoints and Actionpoints in a customized layout.

By linking Checkpoints and Actionpoints within a MarkzScout layout, you can easily sort files and generate useful information about their contents. Creating a layout is easy: you add Checkpoints and Actionpoints, then drag a connector to link them. It's also easy to create basic Checkpoints and Actionpoints, but for complex points you'll need to master MarkzScout's built-in scripting language. For example, you would have to write a MarkzScout script if you wanted to determine whether to set a QuarkXPress document for color or gray-scale printing.

MarkzScout scripts can include the full range of programming expressions such as variables, arrays, and conditional branches. The commands allow nearly complete access to a document's contents, including information about type styles, colors, and print settings. However, aside from its support for Photoshop Actions, MarkzScout provides very limited built-in features for modifying a file.

The MarkzScout reference guide lists every scripting command, but the skimpy descriptions offer no examples of how to use the commands in a script. The program also lacks support for AppleScript, which would make MarkzScout more valuable by letting you automate QuarkXPress operations in addition to Photoshop Actions.

Macworld's Buying Advice Markz-Scout 1.0 is a useful tool for managing native graphics files. The program would be more valuable if it included better documentation and supported AppleScript. Even in its present form, it gives you a relatively painless way to create file-inspection workflows customized to the way you do business.—STEPHEN BEALE

RATING: \$\$\$1/2 PROS: Customizable features for inspecting and sorting files; works with native file formats. CONS: Poor documentation; no AppleScript support. COMPANY: Markzware (949/756-5100, www.markzware.com). COM-PANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$799



# Think Better!



Award Winning Performance

#### **NEW!!!**

"A great gift for the Holiday Season!" Enjoy true 3D with our new wireless and super light ProCyber 3D glasses.



#### The fastest graphics accelerator for your Mac just got better.

ProFormance 3 performed nearly twice as fast as its nearest competitor in tests run by major magazines worldwide. But that's only one of the many reasons why it has become the first choice for Web, graphics, and multimedia professionals. The long list includes: OpenGL compatibility; true 3D with the

ProCyber 3D virtual reality glasses; better digital output connectivity - with your choice of VESA or SGI Flat Panel Display standards, or SVideo Out. And much more! So why wait? Find out how to get your Mac to think better, just visit <a href="https://www.formac.com">www.formac.com</a> and learn how easy it can be.

IT'S A WINNER!
"Photoshop

acceleration was especially impressive." MacWorld 11/99

AMAZING! 'Delivers Killer Performance!" MacAddict 11/99

BEST VALUE!

"Best Value Graphics
Card on the Market."

MacUser 8/99

IT'S THE FASTEST!
"Fastest Photoshop
Performance!"
XLR8YOURMAC 10/99





#### Reviews

### SimCity 3000

CLEANER CITIES, NO URBAN RENEWAL

aC USERS REMEMBER FEW games more fondly than Maxis's original city simulator, SimCity. This delightful toy allowed those with delusions of grandeur to design, build, and run their own metropolises. SimCity 3000, the latest spawn of the original, comes to the Mac bearing improved graphics, waste-management responsibilities, intercourse between neighboring cities, and a Windows-like interface.

SimCity veterans will feel completely at home with the new version. All the usual elements are available: a Landscape button, for changing the countryside's elevation; a Zone button, for creating light, medium, and dense residential, commercial, and industrial zones; a Build Transportation button, for laying down roads and rail; a Build Utilities button, for adding power and water; and buttons for placing civic buildings (schools, police stations, and hospitals, for example). You can also call upon advisors who offer their two bits on various issues that affect your city.

As in any other version of SimCity, your job is to lay down zones, transportation,



**Sim-ply Beautiful** SimCity 3000's spiffy new graphics add to the original's charm.

power, and water in such a way that people will want to inhabit your burg. To keep them there, you must maintain a reasonable tax rate; provide adequate police, fire, health, and educational services; and avoid choking the town with traffic and pollution. Your rewards for sustaining a prosperous city come in the form of special structures—a mayoral mansion or a statue, for example. SimCity 3000 also includes landmark buildings you can add to your city. These landmarks, like everything else in the game, are beautifully rendered.

The biggest changes in SimCity 3000 are the waste-management responsibilities and the relationships with neighboring cities. Every city generates trash, and your

SimCity is no different. You must deal with the trash created, or your city becomes smothered with garbage and the population flees. Your neighbors may offer to take your garbage—for a fee, of course—if you haven't zoned enough space for it. If you have loads of dumping ground, other cities can pay you to take their trash. Neighboring towns offer power and water deals as well.

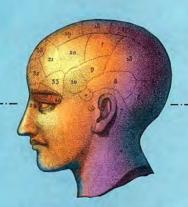
Although these new elements enhance an already enchanting simulation, some users may be disappointed that SimCity 3000 adds few other new features. In many ways, SimCity 3000 is little more than SimCity 2000 with a very successful face-lift. And Mac users accustomed to a Mac interface will likewise be disappointed with SimCity 3000's Windows look—complete with a chunky, white arrow cursor and Windowsstyle folder navigation.

Macworld's Buying Advice Those new to SimCity will delight in the latest version. If you're content with SimCity 2000 and can live without a prettier version, wait for SimCity 4000.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: \*\*\*\* PROS: Beautifully rendered; usual SimCity charm. CONS: Windows-like interface. COMPANY: Electronic Arts (800/245-4525, www.simcity.com). LIST PRICE: \$50.







### Introducing ColorMatch... Software

GET CONSISTENT COLOR FROM
YOUR MIND'S EYE TO
YOUR DESKTOP PRINTER WITH
COLORMATCH FOR IMAC.\*

Sure, you know the colors you want. It's just getting all your equipment to see eye to eye. Now, Radius' ColorMatch for iMac takes all the guesswork out of matching colors by eye. In a single click, ColorMatch analyzes your system

### Fly

FUN FLIGHT SIM PUSHES HARDWARE

AC FLIGHT ENTHUSIASTS finally have an affordable general-aviation (GA) simulator to call their own, thanks to Fly 1.0, from Terminal Reality and Gathering of Developers. And, mostly, Fly succeeds remarkably well for a first effort. Its realism and beautifully rendered skies make for fun flights, although harsh hardware requirements and bugs result in some turbulence.

All the critical elements of generalaviation flight are in Fly, from planning to en route air-traffic control to touchdown. The Flight Planner lets you select departure and arrival airports from more than 9,000 facilities worldwide; add or delete way points; and load fuel, passengers, and baggage.

You have five aircraft at your disposal, including the venerable Cessna 172 and the Hawker 800XP business-class jet. Fly's 3-D cockpits incorporate almost all the working controls found in a real aircraft. Thankfully, Fly provides keyboard shortcuts for many controls, so you don't always have to reach for the mouse.

Although you can fly all over the world, detailed scenery is provided only for Los



Sunset Beach Fly beautifully renders a sunset over Los Angeles.

Angeles, San Francisco, Chicago, Dallas-Fort Worth, and New York. In other areas, some major landmarks, including the Grand Canyon, are barely recognizable. Even within the five detailed areas, ground features—apart from airports and scattered buildings—tend to look blurry below a few thousand feet.

Fortunately, Fly's sky effects, which include 3-D clouds, haze, lens flare, and precipitation, are stunning enough to make you overlook the terrain. And you can fly through real-world weather conditions by importing weather data from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's Web site (http://weather.noaa.gov/weather/metar.shtml).

As you might expect, all this realism demands a lot of computing horsepower. A complete Fly installation gobbles up 1.6GB, and the application requires a *minimum* of 70MB of RAM. On a blue Power Mac G3/400 with a stock ATI Rage 128 video card, frame rates usually hovered in the high teens or twenties. Users with slower CPUs and older video cards report performance ranging from abysmal to acceptable.

Fly's initial release is also marred by bugs, which run the gamut from annoying to serious; patches should be available by the time you read this. Fly's extensible architecture provides encouragement for the future. The flight-sim community has already begun to produce promising add-ons.

Macworld's Buying Advice Despite its problems, Fly is a blast. And with no other comparably priced GA flight sim on the horizon, it's the only game in town. If you're looking for a kick-in-the-pants flying experience—and you have the hardware to handle it—give Fly a spin.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

RATING: \*\*\*\*\*/2 PROS: Detailed, working cockpits; stunning sky effects; extensible. CONS: Bugs; demanding hardware requirements; limited scenery. COMPANY: Gathering of Developers (877/463-4263, www.iflytri.com). LIST PRICE: \$50.







### THAT LETS YOU PRINT WHAT YOU SEE.

and automatically adjusts your iMac so that what you see on the screen is what prints out on your printer. Perfect for Internet shopping and digital photography – wherever accurate, consistent color is important. ColorMatch

comes with a color calibrator in your choice of five iMac colors. So get color coordinated today. Visit www.radiusdisplays.com and find out where to get your ColorMatch for iMac.





The Next Generation of the Greatest Strategy Game Series of All Time

## CIVILIZATION

### CALLTOPOWER

#### CALL TO POWER ADVANCEMENTS

All-new strategies, including unconventional warfare . More units, buildings, Wonders and technologies . Vast new realms: Space and Sea

Fully-animating, hi-res, 16-bit graphics · Breakthrough time-saving interface · Enhanced diplomatic and trade options

Internet and LAN Multiplayer · All-new Wonders of the World in stunning cinematics

#### **AVAILABLE NOW!**









MacSo A GT Interactive Software Company www.wizardworks.com/macsoft/

Circle 29 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# The Game Room

### It's a Wrap

THE TOP 10 MAC GAMING THINGIES OF THE PAST 1,000 YEARS

by Christopher Breen

ttempting to set a proper example. I've taken no special precautions for the flip of the millennial odometer -no crates of Costco goods shoved into the crawl space beneath my dwelling, no stacks of cash sewn into my mattress, and no extra trips to my Chosen Place of Worship in case it turns out that the All Knowing operates on the Gregorian (rather than the Julian, Mayan, Chinese, or fiscal) calendar. I have made one concession to the year double-aught, however. In the tradition of journalists everywhere, I feel it's my duty to offer a summing up-not of the past year, but rather of the past thousand years.

Admittedly, the first 983 years of the passing millennium offered little in the way of Mac gaming. I prefer to think of those years as the Preparation Age—a period in which the fates conspired to create history interesting enough to form the basis of computer games. After all, without the Renaissance, the entire DaVinci's-studio puzzle would be missing from Presto Studios' Journeyman Project II. Where would Sid Meier and his many world-building sims be without Gettysburg and the Age of Exploration? And could id Software possibly exist without the excesses of the Spanish Inquisition?

So, without further ado, allow me to present this, my first and—unless those multivitamins I've been swallowing work remarkably well—last Top 10 Mac Gaming Thingies of the Millennium.

#### Infocom

I'd like to say that I was there at the very beginning—buying Finder coauthor Steve Capps's Alice (later included in a sumptuously packaged collection called Through the Looking Glass), the first

Mac game and the only game ever sold under the Apple label. I wasn't. Like many early Mac gamers, I first played text adventures created by Infocom. Members of MIT's Dynamic Modeling Group launched Infocom in the late 1970s and created such marvelous interactive tales as the Zork series; Planetfall; and my personal favorite, Leather Goddesses of Phobos. There was absolutely nothing Mac-like about their interfaces, of course, but these games clearly



demonstrated that I could waste a colossal amount of time with my Mac and regret nary a second of it.

#### Déjà Vu: A Nightmare Come True

This detective adventure from Mindscape was one of the first games to effectively combine the best elements of interactive fiction with the graphical components of the Mac's unique user interface. To use the items found scattered throughout the game's environment, you clicked and

dragged them to an inventory window, where a simple double-click revealed their contents. This concept may sound hackneyed now, but at the time it was revolutionary—certainly something that was impossible on a PC.

#### **Dark Castle**

Speaking of impossible PC tricks, many have forgotten that for over a decade, the Mac's graphics absolutely crushed anything the PC could offer. And no game

> more clearly demonstrated this disparity than Silicon Beach's Dark Castle. Not only was this achingly addictive, leapabout-and-oh-dammit-there'sanother-rabid-rat-and-arrowflinging-robot arcade game beautiful, but it was also a kick to play. As a matter of fact, the game was so good that Delta Tao brought it back and colorized it a few years ago. Oldtimers and new gamers alike should head for Delta Tao's Web site (www.deltatao.com) to check it out.

#### **Balance of Power**

In an interview for a book I cowrote a couple of years ago, The Macintosh Bible Guide to Games (Peachpit Press, 1996), veteran game programmer Chris Crawford remarked, "Macworld magazine never ran a story on Balance of Power, even though it was a huge seller and very strong on the Mac." Better late than never. Mr. Crawford's Balance of Power demonstrated that the Mac's computational muscle and GUI could be used to create a compelling, thinking person's continues

game. Set in the Cold War era of the time, Balance of Power placed you in the hot seat of international diplomacy, letting you negotiate among nations in an effort to avoid the ultimate endgame—nuclear annihilation.

#### The Colony

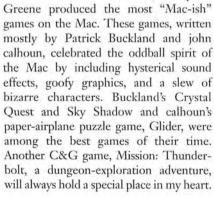
Long before id Software's John Carmack ever dreamed of owning a family of Ferraris, a first-

person action-adventure game appeared for Mac—David Smith's The Colony. This wire-frame game placed you in an off-world laboratory taken over by menacing eyeball creatures. Sure, it may sound laughable, but back then in the era of hardware-accelerated 3-D action games

The Colony was scarily real. And unlike today's shooters, it required more than a deft trigger finger to complete.



New Mac gamers are likely to be confused by my inclusion of a company that's currently known for its highly regarded extensions manager and MP3 utility. But at one time Casady &



#### Myst

Pathways into Darkness

This first-person shooter

was ahead of its time.

The introduction of the CD-ROM was supposed to catapult gaming into the stratosphere. What we quickly learned was that although many of these disc-



Myst The first CD-ROM game to get it right.

based products were attractive, they were dreadful games. It took a Maconly CD-ROM title to show the rest of the gaming world the potential of these newfangled, silvery discs. That title was, of course, Cyan's Myst, a CD-ROM game that—quite simply—got it

right. The graphics were opulent, the music was properly atmospheric, the puzzles were challenging without being unfair, and the story line enticed. For many players, Myst became their world.

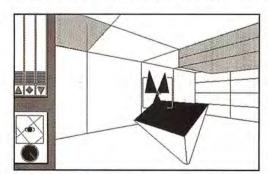
#### id Software

A company devoted to making PC games, id Software has had a huge influence on

every aspect of computer gaming—for the Mac as well. The company's first-person shooters, Wolfenstein 3-D and the Doom series, opened the bloodgates, and scores of game publishers have since joined in the grisly good times.

#### Bungie

id may have launched the craze for firstperson shooters, but many will argue that Bungie made these games better. Though



The Colony In its day, this adventure seemed terrifyingly real.

primitive by today's standards, Bungie's first shooter, Pathways into Darkness, offered lighting effects not found in other games of the time. And the Marathons combined spectacular action with engaging story lines—something id has never attempted. In these early titles, Bungie danced the "we've seen it and can do it better" two-step, taking a genre that had been tried—and found wanting—and polishing it to a fine gloss. With the Myths, Oni, and the upcoming Halo, Bungie is setting the pace—establishing awesomely high standards for other game publishers to follow.

#### The Internet

For much of its short history, computer gaming has been a solitary affair. The



Dark Castle Its graphics crushed anything the PC could offer.

explosion of the Internet has changed all that. In the past few years, thousands of computer gamers have banded together across the Web, mostly to blow the bejesus out of each other. Granted, shedding other gamers' virtual blood and dancing over their prostrate carcasses is fairly antisocial behavior, but with cooperative gaming coming to the fore and the introduction of gentler forms of multiplayer Internet play,

there's a very real possibility that computer gaming will finally bring people together rather than drive them apart.

And, honestly, is that such a bad way to start the next thousand years? **m** 

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN cares not one whit whether the next millennium begins on the first day of 2000 or on the first day of 2001, so save your breath.

# "I wanted the best protection available and APC delivered."

- Fred Lugano, weatherization.com, Vermont

### 8 million computer users can't be wrong about APC power protection

Personal computer users across the country recognize APC as a leader in power protection. Now, home users are finding multiple uses for APC products. Some use their APC to run a television or small refrigerator during a disaster. Others will use their APC Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) as a "power bridge" to give them enough time to get their power generators started. Still others will use APC to protect sophisticated audio and visual equipment from damaging electrical surges.

Business users enjoy the dependability of APC, the \$25,000 equipment protection guarantee that comes with all APC UPSs, and the Lifetime Guarantee<sup>†</sup> that comes with all APC surge protection products.

Visit your reseller or the listed retailers and try one today!



APC provides legendary surge protection for all your equipment needs.









APC Back-UPS Pro® 500:
"APC's latest plugs into a USB port, making it completely painless to protect your PC from power snafus and electrical spikes."
- PC Computing 4/99

#### An APC UPS gives you:

- Enough outlets to protect your computer plus displays, printers, scanners and more
- Emergency battery power for continuous uptime through brief power outages to help save your data
- Telephone/network surge suppression to maintain your online connection
- Auto-shutdown software which saves your files and data, even when you're away from your computer

#### APC safety and reliability benefits:

- User-replaceable batteries reduce service costs
- · Easy overload recovery
- · Site Wiring Fault indicator

- Audible and visible alarms alert you to power events as they occur
- \$25,000 equipment protection guarantee (U.S. and Canada only)
   <sup>†</sup>See policy for details
- "Best in Class" longest runtime guarantee (5-40 minutes)

You can find APC power protection products at these stores or visit http://promo.apcc.com and click on "how to buy" to find your nearest reseller.















### **Enter to win the APC Home Power Protection Package.**

Enter to win APC's legendary power protection for your entire home, home office or small business, a \$3000 value! All entrants will also receive an "Are You at Risk" Kit. (See APC's Web site for complete promotion details)

Enter now: Visit http://promo.apcc.com Key Code o 932z • Call 888-289-APCC x8823 • Fax 401-788-2797
©1999 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. APC3E9CF-US • PowerFax: (800)347-FAXX • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

# If you buy it,

If you didn't know then, you will now. MacBuy.com is the first and only comprehensive buyer's guide from the editors of Macworld magazine. MacBuy.com gives you authoritative reviews of the most important Mac products available, and state-of-theart testing from Macworld Lab. With MacBuy.com, you'll know...

...which products to buy. And which to avoid.

Great deals on the Web. And where to find them.

How much it costs. And is it worth it.

#### As Easy as 1-2-3

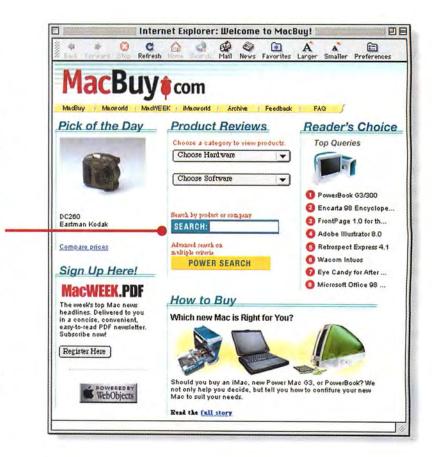
Whether you're searching for a product review or finding the Pick Of The Day, it's easy with MacBuy.com's clean user interface and intuitive navigation.

#### Powerful and Easy to Use

Our search engine allows you to search by product or vendor name; or use the Power Search button to search by multiple criteria, such as rating and price.

#### Support from Apple

Literally. Built with Apple's WebObjects, MacBuy.com is solid as...well, a rock.



## will it work?



#### Reviews Galore!

The most important and current Mac products objectively reviewed for your purchasing pleasure.

#### The Best of the Best...

With mouse-rated and Lab tested products you know what to buy. And what to avoid.

#### Dependable

MacBuy.com doesn't use spiders. Prices are direct from the resellers, for faster download and reliability.

#### The Facts...

See the products, view our ratings, and read key features before you buy. All summarized in one easy-to-find location.

#### Convenience and Value!

The latest and lowest prices from leading Mac resellers. Plus, convenient links to their sites so you can purchase the product you want instantly!

From the publishers of Macworld magazine



Review, Compare, Price and Buy.



san francisco moscone convention center marriott hotel

#### MACWORLD EXPO/ SAN FRANCISCO: WHERE THE ULTIMATE IS POSSIBLE

You're a Mac user. You think outside the box. You see challenges, not limits. You're pushing the envelope of today's hot technologies.

MACWORLD EXPO/SAN FRANCISCO is your ultimate experience as a Mac user. The exhibit floor is packed with thousands of radical new software solutions, games and peripherals for your Macintosh. The conferences explore the frontiers of Mac computing while offering easy-to-implement solutions to today's challenges. And MACWORLD Expo is the only event where you can share ideas with nearly 70,000 other hip, forward-thinking Mac users.

Register by
December 3, 1999
for maximum
savings! Visit
www.macworldexpo.com
for complete show
information and to
register now!

#### THE WEST COAST'S BIGGEST SELECTION OF MAC TECHNOLOGY The

awesome success of the new generation Macs has inspired developers to turn their creativity loose on the Mac OS. What results! Come to MACWORLD Expo for a huge selection of products you simply won't be able to live without. Discover software tools that let you perform time-consuming tasks in simple new ways. Test-drive new technologies that let you explore the outer reaches of Mac performance. See how the latest FireWire™ devices and Universal Serial Bus (USB) peripherals expand the functionality of your Mac. And have some fun! Games are on the Mac like never before, from Mac versions of best-sellers to Mac-only titles.

Access www.macworldexpo.com for details on Special Interest Environments and complete list of Exhibitors at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 2000!

### www.macworldexpo.com

PRE-CONFERENCE WORKSHOPS January 4, 2000

CONFERENCES AND EXHIBITS January 5-8, 2000

SAVE MONEY WHEN YOU BUY ON THE EXHIBIT FLOOR Looking to find the ultimate bargain for your Macintosh? When you shop at MACWORLD Expo you get so much more than you'd ever find in a computer store or catalog. It goes without saying, the selection is enormous and the products are cutting-edge. More importantly, you get a chance to talk directly to developers and vendors. Ask tough questions, put the products through their paces, then strike a great deal. You can make purchases right on the show floor—from the latest releases, to that application you meant to buy last year!



#### SPECIAL INTEREST ENVIRONMENTS TARGET THE PRODUCTS RIGHT FOR YOU

MACWORLD Expo offers so much for every Mac user, from Web Masters to school teachers, filmmakers to entrepreneurs. Check out the Special Interest Environments while you are exploring the exhibit floor to find and compare hot new products for your particular needs. Visit these hands-on demonstration areas to learn how to customize your Mac to meet the demands of your career and interests.

**EXPAND YOUR KNOWLEDGE BASE AT THE CONFERENCES AND WORKSHOPS** Learn from industry experts and luminaries who are shaping the future of Mac computing. The MACWORLD Expo conferences and workshops offer top-notch education for everyone who wants to do more with a Mac. If you're just starting out with your Mac, you'll find entry-level courses to increase your productivity and ease your frustrations. If you're a high-level user, MACWORLD Expo offers sessions to keep you current with the latest technological advances. These two highly acclaimed conferences and workshops are sure to educate, entertain and empower you and your Mac!

san francisco moscone convention center january 4-8, 2000

Visit www.macworldexpo.com for complete workshop and conference information and to Register Now!







MacBuy com





#### Have Fun, Win Prizes!

As you're strolling among the hundreds of product displays, try your hand at the Macintosh Gaming Championships' — there's more than \$25,000 of prizes to be won. Are you a starving artist? Get your work noticed by entering the Digital Art Competition. You could be the next big sensation everyone's looking for! Stop by the show floor to pick up your 2000/2001 entry form.



# The iMac

THREE NEW IMACS DELIVER MORE POWER

AND THE MAGIC OF DIGITAL VIDEO

ast year, Apple redefined the look-and-feel of the personal computer, transforming the utilitarian beige box into a curvy, colorful, translucent object that pushed the boundaries of what a computer could be. But with the release of the next generation of iMacs, Apple is trying to top its original success.

Since the first iMacs appeared on the scene, we've been wondering what the next step in iMac evolution might bring. The candy colors were a natural, but the computers inside those eye-catching cases didn't change much when Apple shifted from Bondi blue to strawberry. Nor was the gradual elevation of the iMac's G3 processor from 233MHz to 333MHz anything to write home about. Now we've seen the future of the iMac, and it comes in three parts: the \$999 iMac, the \$1,299 iMac DV, and the \$1,499 iMac DV Special Edition. Just as the original iMac heralded the growing importance of the Web, making it easier to use the Internet, the new DV models boldly announce what Apple feels is the next frontier in home computers: digital video.

BY FRITH BREITZER

# S Back



# Lights! Camera! iMac!

THE MAC OWES MUCH OF ITS ORIGINAL POPULARITY TO DESKTOP PUBLISHING, the killer app that transformed the way we communicate in print. Now Apple is hoping to launch a similar revolution in desktop video with an easy-to-use videoediting program called iMovie.

iMovie, bundled with every iMac DV and iMac DV Special Edition, lets you assemble video clips into movies that you can post on a Web site, copy to VHS tapes, or even e-mail to friends. Using a simple drag-and-drop interface, the program lets you add titles, scrolling credits, sound effects, voice-overs, and transitions.

Apple sees iMovie as the ideal complement to digital camcorders, which can transfer digital video to the iMac DV via FireWire. You can even copy your finished movies back to the camera and, from there, a VCR.

### **Behind the Scenes**

iMovie sports an interface similar to that found in QuickTime Player 4.0—a "shelf" that holds as many as 12 video scenes. To add clips, you use a FireWire cable to connect your iMac with a compatible digital camcorder, launch iMovie, click on iMovie's Import button, and then click on the Play button. iMovie places the first scene in an unoccupied slot on iMovie's shelf. iMovie detects scene changes—where you stopped or started filming—and creates a new scene at each break.

To create transitions such as fades and dissolves, you click on the Transitions button, select the type of transition you want to employ, determine the length of the transition, and place it between scenes in the timeline. Titles work much the same way. Type in the text of your title, choose a title style—Centered, Flying Letters, or Music Video, for example—and drag your title to the appropriate location on the timeline.

Cropping scenes is also easy. Just click below the Scrubber Bar, position the beginning and end crop markers, and choose Crop from the Edit menu to dispose of any unwanted footage.

You can export your work back to your camera through the FireWire cable or to QuickTime. When exporting to QuickTime you have access to all of QuickTime Pro's encoders, including the Sorenson Video and QDesign Music codecs.

# iCan't Believe It's So Simple

iMovie is a study in simplicity. Granted, that simplicity may limit those with more adventurous ideas, but for those who merely want to piece together a video of their child's first birthday party or a family trip to Disneyland, there's no product on the market that allows you to take on these homespun projects with such ease.

—STEPHEN BEALE AND CHRISTOPHER BREEN



iDirect iMovie's interface resembles that of QuickTime 4.0.

### iMac Undressed

The new iMacs, while similar in appearance to the older ones, are slightly shorter—Apple has taken an inch off the top of the previous models. These iMacs are also more transparent—now you can see the monitor tube inside. The steel casing that hid many of the components in the original iMac is gone; you can look right through these new systems.

Those who complained about the chintzy feel of the original iMac's CD-ROM drive will be happy to see that the CD and DVD drives on the new iMacs are slot-loading—you just push in a disc, and it's pulled the rest of the way into the drive, just like sticking a tape into your VCR.

Color Choices Now let's get to the really important stuff—the colors. The basic iMac is available only in blueberry. The iMac DV is offered in the original five colors, although this time the colors are lighter and the plastics clearer. The strawberry, for example, is more of a Barbie-esque pink.

But what might really turn some heads, and stop more-testosterone-driven users from complaining about "girly" computers, is the iMac DV Special Edition. It comes in a handsome gray (derived from the Power Mac G4's graphite color scheme). The chassis is barely tinted, almost completely transparent. You can see right down to the copper wiring.

# Smart iMacs, Many Choices

As you'd expect, all three new iMac models offer faster processors and more memory than their predecessors (see the table, "The New iMacs"). But this time, in a change from Apple's previous one-size-fits-all philosophy, buyers can choose more than just the color they want. Now users can choose whether they want the extra features that are part of the iMac DV. And even after they've taken their new iMacs home with them, they'll find the systems much more open to change—you can add memory without cracking the case open like some technical pro.

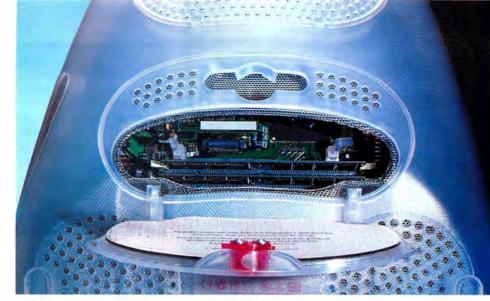
Back to Basics For the mind-bending \$999 price of the basic blueberry iMac, you get a 350MHz G3 processor but no DVD-ROM drive, FireWire ports, video-editing software, or color choices. Still, it should prove an economical choice for users who care more about price than about digital-video features. Users now get 64MB of RAM, instead of the scanty 32MB in previous iMacs; much

more impressive graphics acceleration for gaming; a 6GB drive; and two USB ports on separate buses, rather than the bandwidth-sharing arrangement used by previous iMacs.

**Video Star** The iMac's most important features come only with the higherend models, the iMac DV and iMac DV Special Edition. The *DV* in their names doesn't just hint at the DVD-ROM drive in these models; it refers to what Steve Jobs calls the next big thing in personal computing: digital video.

The iMac DV makes video editing a reality right out of the box. Its two 400-Mbps FireWire ports are the same as those on the Power Mac G4, and its 400MHz G3 processor, 100MHz system bus, and 10GB hard drive ensure that there will be enough speed and space to keep everything moving.

Apple's hope is that the iMac DV will change the way people think about home movies. Both of the high-end models come with the company's new iMovie software (see the sidebar "Lights! Camera! iMac!"). You can easily import digital video into iMovie from a digital camcorder (via either of the iMac DV's two FireWire ports) and then create video montages; rearrange clips; and add titles, scrolling credits, special effects, sound-



Food for Thought The iMac's new rear door lets you install RAM quickly and without cracking open the case.

tracks, and sound effects. You can then save the videos on the hard drive and send them out to your friends and relatives over the Internet, or you can copy them to a VHS tape via your camcorder.

# iMac Outreach

One of the major complaints about the original iMac was its lack of connectivity to external devices. It offered two USB ports, but that was about it. There was no high-speed means of connecting peripherals such as fast hard drives, no video-out port for attaching an external monitor or projector, and no easy way to add

RAM. All of those problems have been rectified with this new batch of iMacs.

Video to Go On the back of the iMac DV is a small plastic cutout that pops off to reveal a VGA video-out port. (Apple includes a separate cutout designed to fit around the port, so you can choose whether to have the port available at all times or hidden out of view.) Through this port, users can connect the iMac to an external monitor—but the external device will only mirror what's displayed on the built-in iMac screen; it won't display a second workspace side by side with the iMac's.



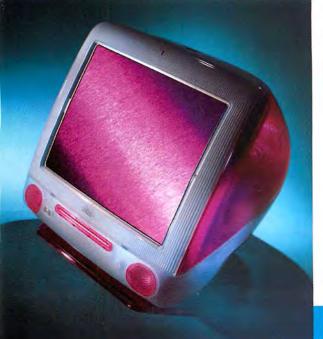
# iMac's Best Friend

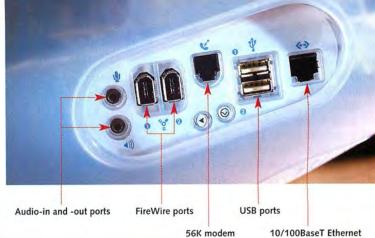
ONE THING THAT MOST COMPUTERS DO POORLY, REGARDLESS of processor speed or amount of RAM, is create pleasing sound. That's why Apple teamed up with renowned audio-component manufacturer Harman Kardon to create a bit of eye and ear candy to accompany the new iMacs.

The iSub is a \$99 USB subwoofer—a speaker that produces powerful bass sounds—that looks more like a jellyfish than a speaker; this 6-inch device belts out 20 watts of bass down to about 40Hz. And since the iSub is powered by USB, there's no need to plug it into the wall. (However, Power Mac G4 users shouldn't get too excited about the iSub: it's designed to work only with a new iMac.)

Harman Kardon built the subwoofer to complement the new iMac's built-in speakers, which it designed. The built-in speakers have an eight-octave range and are smart enough to know when the iSub is plugged in, divvying up the aural workload to create the best sound.

Will the iSub make it any easier to understand exactly what Bob Dylan is singing? Probably not. But it'll make listening to whatever it is he's singing a more pleasurable experience.—JONATHAN SEFF





iMac

**iMac Redux** Among the features of the new iMacs is a slot-loaded CD/DVD drive (right).

**Easy Upgrades** Just below the videoout port on the bottom of the iMac is an easily opened door behind which lie the iMac's memory-expansion slots—you can add as much as 512MB of RAM to these models. However, these new iMacs use a different memory format than their predecessors: industry-standard PC100 SDRAM DIMMs, the same type used in the Power Mac G4.

Link Them Up The easy-open door on the bottom of the iMac also makes it possible to add a \$99 AirPort wireless-networking card, which allows as many as ten AirPort-equipped computers to talk to each other or access the Internet through a base station, which can be up to 150 feet away.

This technology, first introduced with the iBook in August (see "Meet the iBook," October 1999), is also optionally available as part of the Power Mac G4. Both the G4 and the new iMacs can function as AirPort base stations. Whether AirPort technology will be a big hit, even outside of classrooms, remains to be seen—people may not feel they need to pay hundreds of dollars to link

their computers wirelessly when lowercost cabling can do the job (see "Link It Up," November 1999).

In any case, the new iMacs also include a V.90 56-Kbps modem and 10/100BaseT Ethernet connectivity, just like the old models. Both ports are accessible through the iMac's side panel, which also houses the USB and FireWire ports.

# Sound and Fury

Two other quibbles that jaded Mac fans had with the original iMacs were tinny sound from the built-in speakers and poor gaming performance. Again, Apple has attempted to address those concerns with the new iMacs.

**Now Hear This** All of the iMac models come with built-in hi-fi stereo speakers

from high-end audio-component manufacturer Harman Kardon (see the sidebar "iMac's Best Friend") that definitely sound better than the iMac's original speakers.

Also, Apple has eliminated the iMac's cooling fan. A ring of air vents now surrounds the top handle, and a new convection cooling system keeps everything cool quietly. (It'll also induce thousands of cats to perch atop their owners' iMacs.)

Game Gear There's no denying that the old iMacs weren't exactly tailor-made for gamers. With only 32MB of RAM and an ATI Rage Pro graphics chip, they left serious Mac gamers looking past the iMac at a Power Mac or a Windows-based PC.

Apple may have changed all that with these new systems. The standard

THE NE	W IMAC	S				i de la companion de la compan		7
Model	List Price	Processor	L2 cache	RAM	Hard Drive	Optical Drive	RGB Video Out	FireWire
iMac	\$999	350MHz G3	512K	64MB	6GB	24× CD-ROM	no	no
iMac DV	\$1,299	400MHz G3	512K	64MB	10GB	DVD-ROM	yes	2 ports
iMac DV Special Edition	\$1,499	400MHz G3	512K	128MB	13GB	DVD-ROM	yes	2 ports

There's digital. And then there is Digital. The standard in optics meets on-the-edge technology Digital. The biggest name in cameras on the smallest package Digital. Extreme Digital. Canon PowerShot Digital. Visit our website to see just how far digital has come.

Power Shot

Power Shorts Charles Charles Digital Cantera 510

Camor

are you digital ye

Canon

www.powershot.com

Circle 23 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

64MB of RAM (128MB on the iMac DV Special Edition) and the addition of ATI's Rage 128 VR 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 8MB of SDRAM graphics memory in an AGP 2× slot might encourage more game companies to develop for the Mac.

Those features, coupled with the under-\$1,000 starting price of the iMac, should make it an appealing option for novice or limited-budget users who are interested in playing games and surfing the Net. But if price is not a concern, most serious gamers will probably still prefer the flexibility, speed, and performance of a Power Mac G4 to the iMac.

# Missing in Action

While Apple has done an excellent job of addressing many of the original iMac's shortcomings, there are still some nagging problems the company has failed to resolve. The child-size keyboard and hockey-puck mouse remain unchanged. Sure, they look cool, but what good is that when your fingers are cramped, your wrists are aching, and you've tossed that mutant mouse out the window?

And just as we said when we first saw the original iMac, we miss having some form of removable, writable storage media included in the package. While it appears Apple might succeed in killing

the floppy, it seems unfair to force users to buy an external Zip or floppy drive if they want to easily transfer files without the benefit of a network.

Apple is heading in the right direction by increasing the memory on the iMac and making it much easier to add more, but the company hasn't gone far enough. Although 64MB might be sufficient for the base model, it doesn't make sense for the iMac DV. After all, Apple suggests not even running the bundled iMovie software on a 64MB machine unless you have virtual memory turned on. Since Apple wants consumer desktop video to become a reality, it

IMAC DV SPECIAL EDITION

# Apple Gets It (Mostly) Right

WITH THE RELEASE OF THE LATEST IMAC, NO ONE CAN CONTEND that Apple ignores customer feedback. The new iMacs address the original models' most glaring weaknesses-an underabundance of RAM, poor 3-D-graphics-acceleration hardware, no ports for moving data to and from the machine rapidly, and cheesy-sounding speakers. In each of these areas, Apple made the right move-included 64MB of RAM in the base configuration; swapped out the lackluster ATI Rage Pro chip for an 8MB version of the more powerful ATI Rage 128; added two FireWire ports; and installed higher-fidelity, Harman Kardon speakers. At the top of the line sits the iMac DV Special Edition (SE), a tricked-out iMac with a bigger price tag than the original iMac, but an equally large amount of computing firepower.

# It's in the Numbers

For a moderately priced consumer model, the iMac DV Special Edition packs a punch. The machine feels faster than a 333MHz firstgeneration iMac, and that feeling was reflected in Macworld Lab's

> tests. The 400MHz iMac DV SE scored 20 percent higher than its predecessor in MacBench 5.0's Processor test-though it scored approximately 15 percent lower than a 400MHz Power Mac G3. That's probably due to the Power Mac's having a full megabyte of L2 cache, compared with the iMac DV's 512K.

> proved in the iMac DV SE as well. Compared with the 333MHz iMac, the iMac DV SE scored 81 percent higher in MacBench's Graphics test. In terms of Quake framesper-second (fps) rates, this new iMac more than doubled the performance of the 333MHz iMac (from a miserable 17 fps to a very playable 37 fps). Thanks to the new Rage 128 graphics chip, graphics-intensive games such as Quake 3, Falcon 4.0, and Unreal Tournament are now playable-and enjoyable-on an iMac.

# Graphics scores were markedly im-

# **Not Faultless**

While we were very impressed by our iMac DV Special Edition's features and performance, the machine isn't perfect.



Look Inside What's so special about the iMac DV Special Edition? A faster processor, more RAM, and a bigger hard drive than the regular iMac DV. Plus, a see-through case leaves nothing to the imagination.

would have made more sense to bundle iMovie only on machines that could handle it without dipping into problematic virtual memory.

Too Much Information Finally, a question about the iMac's new, less opaque plastics—especially the transparent plastic on the iMac DV Special Edition: do we *really* need to stare at our computers' guts?

Perhaps this is an attempt to demystify the computer and make it less intimidating. Maybe it's an appeal to geeks who love to see exposed components. Or maybe Apple's design team just thought it looked cool. (We didn't find the new

iMac's innards all that interesting to look at.) There's value in leaving something to the imagination, and the new iMacs—especially the Special Edition model—have perhaps gone a bit too far.

### The Last Word

Apple has accomplished a colossal feat with the release of the new iMacs: In a period of five months, the company has completely revamped its product line. The PowerBook G3 came out in May, the iBook was announced in July, the Power Mac G4 debuted in August, and now the new iMacs have arrived.

Despite some shortcomings, these

iMacs address many limitations of the original iMac and provide quite a few happy surprises as well. With the iMac, Apple struck gold—and regardless of the company's bet on desktop video becoming as popular as desktop publishing, it seems likely that the new iMacs will continue Apple's winning ways. After all, how could the development of a faster, smaller, quieter, more powerful, and less expensive computer be anything but a success? **m** 

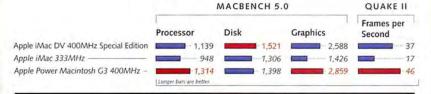
Assistant Editor FRITH BREITZER covers display and imaging hardware and Web design and development for *Macworld*.



# iMac DV Special Edition

The iMac DV Special Edition is clearly faster than the previously top-of-the-line 333MHz iMac, but it's not as fast as a blue-and-white 400MHz Power Mac G3.

Best results in red. Reference systems in italics. MacBench 5.0 scores are relative to those of a first-generation Power Mac G3/300, which is assigned a score of 1,000 in each test.



**Behind Our Tests** 

MacBench 5.0 testing was performed on systems with Mac OS 8.6, 128MB of RAM (64MB for the iMac 333MHz), a 2MB system disk cache, and virtual memory disabled. Quake II testing was done at a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels with 128MB of RAM in all systems.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola

Among our niggling complaints is the fact that the speakers, while far better than those in previous models, still sound somewhat tinny and should probably be used with the iSub subwoofer if you really care about fidelity (see the sidebar "iMac's Best Friend"). Also, it would be nice if the built-in VGA port supported more resolutions than those native to the iMac DV. We also couldn't get Apple's Final Cut Pro to run on the iMac DV Special Edition, which was quite puzzling. After all, if this model is really intended for digital video, users should be able to choose any video-editing application they like—including those applications intended for professionals.

More troubling was the difficulty our iMac had recognizing certain USB devices. A Saitek Cyborg 3D USB joystick, for example, was not recognized on our iMac although it worked perfectly on a 450MHz Power Macintosh G3. Nor would the iMac boot when both a USB Zip drive and an Epson Stylus

Photo 1200 printer were connected to it.

It's great that the iMac DV offers a DVD-ROM drive, but Apple's software-based decoding scheme for DVD movies is flawed. Within a minute of starting a DVD movie, the audio loses sync with the video. Also, whenever you activate a menu or change a controller setting within the Apple DVD Player, the video stutters and briefly becomes pixelated. Apple claims to be working on a fix for these problems.

Finally, we're disappointed that this Mac still has the same lack of expandability as its predecessors. Though Apple has done well to create an easy-opening door for RAM expansion, we would've preferred if there was also some sort of expansion slot behind that door.

# Macworld's Buying Advice

Some of our concerns with the iMac DV Special Edition—such as compatibility with Final Cut Pro and PACE—affect users who would be more likely to buy a Power Mac G4 rather than an iMac. The USB and DVD issues, however, are sure to impact most users and should be high on Apple's fixit list. Yet despite these problems, we think Apple's done an admirable job of addressing the basic design flaws of the original iMac (save the execrable mouse and keyboard, of course) and has delivered a consumer Macintosh that we're very enthusiastic about. We're sure you will be too.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: \*\*\* PROS: iMac now has great graphics, better speakers, a DVD-ROM drive, and FireWire. CONS: DVD playback loses sync; no expansion slot; crummy mouse and keyboard. COMPANY: Apple Computer (800/795-1000, www.apple.com). LIST PRICE: \$1,499.













QuarkXPress vs. InDesign:

# **DESKTOP PUBLISHING JUST HASN'T**

been the same since the early 1990s, when Aldus PageMaker and QuarkXPress stopped duking it out and Quark began its reign supreme. Oh, the exciting feature wars we had back then. Every release brought new

possibilities so fundamental that now we take them for granted: kerning, automatic hyphenation, style sheets, automatic drop caps, color separation—heck, even spelling checks.

Just in time for the year 2000, the

game is afoot again. With the release of Adobe InDesign 1.0, everyone is talking about desktop publishing. And everyone has an opinion about whether QuarkXPress or Adobe InDesign will win. We decided that this debate deserves more than just a review (see Reviews, December 1999, for the word on InDesign). So we invited two of Macworld's most trusted experts—QuarkXPress guru David Blatner, author of The QuarkXPress 4 Book and coauthor of Real World Photoshop 5 (both Peachpit Press, 1998), and Contributing Editor Deke McClelland, author of Adobe InDesign for Dummies and Photoshop 5 Bible, Gold Edition (both IDG Books Worldwide, 1999)—to have their say. Here they weigh in (and often disagree) about how Adobe InDesign 1.0 (\$739; 800/833-6687, www

.adobe.com) and QuarkXPress 4.0 (\$719; 800/676-4575, www.quark.com) compare, and give their opinions about the claims flying around design-firm

watercoolers and prepress houses everywhere.

# THE GREAT Go Beyond the Hype DEBATE

Go Beyond the Hype with Publishing Gurus Deke McClelland and David Blatner

# CLAIM NO. I InDesign sets type better.

# DAVID:

There's no doubt that InDesign's greatest strength is in its typesetting. Features such as optical kerning (which better calculates optimal character spacing) and Multi-line Composer (which calculates line breaks across multiple lines to get better-looking justified type) are very impressive. (For in-depth information about this topic, see "Setting Type in InDesign," Create, in this issue). Factor in the ability to insert "hidden" characters -frequently available in fonts but not accessible through the normal Mac keyboard-and support for the new Open-Type fonts, and you have an extraordinary opportunity to set great type with less effort. It's not that you can't create most of these effects by hand in XPress; it's just that InDesign makes it easy.

InDesign's text handling isn't all rosy, however. For instance, there's no way to justify text vertically inside a text frame (an easy task in QuarkXPress). What's more, InDesign's hard-core typography algorithms can require a lot of processing power, causing slower performance on older machines.

### DEKE:

I can't vouch for the experience of others, but my personal experience with InDesign is that it runs relatively briskly -particularly with long documents-on G3 or better machines. Still, I'm the first to admit that InDesign's recommended system requirements-the list includes a G3 processor, OS 8.5 or later, and 128MB of RAM-are excessive. (Quark recommends that XPress users have 10MB of RAM.) I would be a baldfaced liar if I didn't admit that XPress fares better on slower systems.

But the topic is typesetting, not performance. (How quickly David has snared me into a tangential discussion! Clever boy, that one-I shall not underestimate him again.) And there are a couple of points we have missed so far. InDesign automatically inserts the proper ligatures and small caps when a separate small-cap font is available. It

splits out all designer styles for a typeface family to a separate pop-up menu, so you can't accidentally choose a font style that doesn't exist. Its drop-cap controls are precise and easy to access. These are subtle, sometimes obscure enhancements, but they can make a big difference in the quality of your text.

CLAIM NO. 2 It's easy to switch from Quark-XPress to InDesign.

# DAVID:

As much as my InDesign-loving friend Deke would like you to believe

this one, it unfortunately just ain't true. Even though Adobe claims that InDesign opens QuarkXPress documents, the program rarely does so without requiring significant cleanup afterward. And although InDesign does sport an XPress-like pasteboard, many other aspects will drive XPress users batty-from the creation and application of color to the fact that leading is a character attribute instead of a paragraph-wide setting. Similarly, character styles and text wrap work significantly differently in InDesign, which will trip up unsuspecting QuarkXPress users.

Perhaps more important, however, is companies' investment of so much time

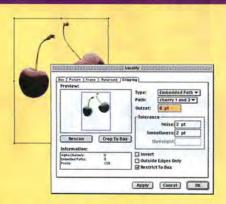
and energy into building their infrastructure around XPress: finding reliable consultants, buying QuarkXTensions, training staff, writing AppleScripts, building a workflow. There's nothing inherently difficult in switching to InDesign,

but given all these factors, I would certainly not call the process easy.

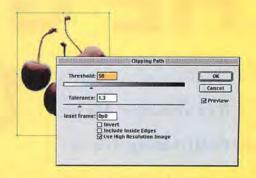
## DEKE:

It depends on how you make the transition. If you decide to go whole hog and transfer every document in your archives from QuarkXPress to InDesign, you're in for a lot of pain and manual labor.

# CLIPPING CONVENIENCE



uark knows how important clipping paths are to graphic designers, and XPress's Clipping dialog box shows it (left). The ability to select from among multiple embedded paths, display the number of points on the Bézier



path, and break the image out from the boundaries of the picture box enables designers to really make the most of this technology. InDesign's clipping-path feature (right) is, by contrast, anemic.

But that's an unrealistic and unlikely approach. My advice is to change over incrementally, and primarily with new documents. InDesign does a first-rate job of opening and properly interpreting XPress templates. From there, it's just a matter of building new documents in InDesign. Not only is this the more sensible approach, but it's also the approach thousands of professionals took when transitioning from Page-Maker to XPress.

Two things to keep in mind: First, when you consider that Quark doesn't share information on its native file formats, it's flat-out amazing how good a job InDesign does interpreting XPress files. Line breaks and text wraps are bound to change, but all text, graphics, and basic formatting attributes will probably remain intact. Second, you can't stick with a program simply out of inertia. Change will be hard, but it's the price you pay to make the leap to a modern desktop-publishing program.

# CLAIM NO. 3 QuarkXPress is harder to use.

### DEKE:

OK, I have to admit a bias up front. Although I don't particularly like Page-Maker, I've long considered it to be easier to use than QuarkXPress. It isn't so much that XPress is unintuitive (although it often is); it's more that the interface is ill suited to "liquid workflow," that dreamy experience in which you sail through an application, hardly

thinking about where tools are and how to get things done.

Among my complaints, XPress's oddsize palettes block your view of the page, and you have limited means for selecting tools from the keyboard. (Is it too

much to ask for \#-I or the ability to simply press the I key to select the Item tool?) There are also few context-sensitive pop-up menus, and-most disgracefully-you're limited to a single undo. Meanwhile, cross-platform designers have to contend with some perplexing keyboard mismaps: on the Mac, #-L checks spelling; on the PC, control-W does. Sometimes the option key corresponds to the PC's Alt key, other times to its control key-you just never know.

If not interface perfection, InDesign is certainly an improvement. You can select tools from the keyboard, navigate by using techniques common to all Adobe applications, and rest assured that the shortcuts you learn on the Mac will transfer key-for-key when you have to do something on a PC. On a sour note, some shortcuts break down in text editing. But the ability to undo up to 300 consecutive operations makes up for that.

# DAVID:

I have to admit that Deke makes some good points here. On the other hand, if QuarkXPress is so hard to use, why are two million people using it? There's no doubt that XPress's interface has some unintuitive aspects (such as text-box linking), but I absolutely disagree that InDesign is any easier to learn or use.

Granted, it's nice to use a program that looks and feels like it was written in the nineties (XPress still looks like software made in 1989). Yes, InDesign has multiple undos, dockable palettes, the ability to hang objects off the pasteboard, and really intuitive text chaining.

On the other hand, some interface issues baffle me-for example, having to look at three different palettes to figure out how to put a colored border around a box. And when you want to open a palette, you have to search through the menus to find it (the palettes aren't all listed in the same menu, as they are in Photoshop and XPress).

The one that really gets me is scaling text boxes. Start with 12point text in a box, and then scale the box up to 500 percent. The Character palette still tells you that you have 12-point text in the box, even though it's obviously much larger. This is not easier to use; this is insane!

## CLAIM NO. 4

InDesign is not yet appropriate for quick-turnaround publishing.

# DAVID:

Although InDesign 1.0 will certainly be useful for a few people, it's pretty clear to me that it will take a few revisions before it's really useful for the majority of users.

# SUBTLE AUTOMATION

# So you passed

and you're feeling pretty proud of yourself. Possibly, you forgot that David Soul-famous from TV's Starsky and Hutch-sang "Don't Give Up on Us." And very likely, no one ever brought it to your attention that the song writing team of Murray & Callander who gave us "Billy, Don't Be a Hero" also penned "The Night Chicago Died." (Wow, lightning really does strike twice!) But you knew what you needed to know to get through the quiz. And now, thanks to us, you can't get those ghastly tunes out of your head.

and you're feeling pretty proud of yourself. Possibly, you forgot that David Soul—famous from TV's Starsky and Hutch-sang "Don't Give Up on Us." And very likely, no one ever brought it to your attention that the song writing team of Murray & Callander who gave us "Billy, Don't Be a Hero" also penned "The Night Chicago Died." (Wow, lightning really does strike twice!) But you knew what you needed to know to get through the quiz. And now, thanks to us, you can't get those ghastly tunes out of your head.

ecause QuarkXPress hyphenates just one line of type at a time, the word spacing in the top example becomes progressively looser as you read down the column. InDesign's Multi-line Composer feature, on the other hand, continuously looks several lines ahead, ensuring more-consistent spacing. Add to this InDesign's other type features, including optical kerning, hanging punctuation, and automatic ligature replacement -all evident in the bottom example (results circled)-and you get an evenly balanced block of text.

QuarkXPress has spent years developing crucial production features such as longdocument controls (indexing, books), object-level trapping, and text on a path.

Plus, as I noted earlier, the product itself isn't the only thing that counts anymore. How long will it take for service bureaus, printers, and third-party software (such as trapping and imposition software) to fully embrace and support InDesign? Everyone is familiar with QuarkXPress, faults and all, and that means more efficiency.

# DEKE:

It's been a mighty long time since I worked in a service bureau-frankly, longer than I care to admit. But I can tell you, back in my day, when a hot new program like InDesign hit the market, we busted our behinds trying to add some level of support, and I imagine the same is true today. Furthermore, Adobe is a significant enough player in the electronic-publishing market to make a major play at the service bureaus and commercial print houses. If you walk in the door and ask to print an InDesign file, my guess is the guy behind the counter will respond, "How fast?" Even if he balks, you have alternatives. I laid out a 48-page Photoshop 5.5 insert for my

Photoshop 5 Bible, Gold Edition in InDesign, knowing full well that my publisher had no way to print it. To make the file foolproof, I merely exported it as a PDF file. The result: 48 pages, two spot colors, no problems.

# CLAIM NO. 5 Creating PDF files is much harder in QuarkXPress.

# DEKE:

Adobe's Portable Document Format is to multipage documents what EPS is to single-page illustrations—it's a means for trading printable files with anyone on the planet, without the need for the originating application. Sadly, XPress does not directly export to PDF. Instead, you have to shell out some extra cash (\$249) for Adobe Acrobat, which can distill an XPress document printed to disk as a PostScript file.

Contrary to early publicity, PDF is not InDesign's native file format. However, InDesign does permit you to export a file to PDF. The downside is that InDesign supports PDF 1.3 only, which requires Acrobat Reader 4 or later (the reader is a free download, so it's not hard to get). Regardless, InDesign's PDF support is way the heck preferable to XPress's no support at all.

### DAVID:

Although I think InDesign's ability to export PDFs directly to disk without using Acrobat Distiller is great, I believe that QuarkXPress still has a leg up on the PDF front. Where InDesign's PDFs can be read only by Acrobat 4 Reader, a PDF made with XPress and Distiller can be read by the vast majority of Acrobat Reader versions out there (not all of us have time to go get every new version of a program, even if it is a free download). More important, according to Quark, XPress 4.1 (which should be available by the time you read this) will automatically build hyperlinks for tables of contents and indexes. InDesign has no hyperlink functionality.

# CLAIM NO. 6 Exporting HTML is easier in InDesign.

# DAVID:

It's not that InDesign makes HTML easier; it's simply that InDesign has some more-powerful HTML features. Sure, InDesign exports pages as fully

rendered HTML files, with columns, cascading style sheets, and linked graphics neatly organized in a folder. By itself, QuarkXPress 4.0 has no HTML export features. Although you can download the free Quark HTML Text Export XTension (www.quark.com/files), which lets you export text only from a single story. QuarkXPress 4.1 should also let you import simple HTML text, which InDesign doesn't currently do. Personally, I wish that each of these companies would leave this sort of thing to third-party plug-ins-such as the \$300 Extensis BeyondPress (800/ 796-9798, www.extensis.com)-and focus energy on getting the rest of its program beefed up.

# UNEVEN WEB FEATURES



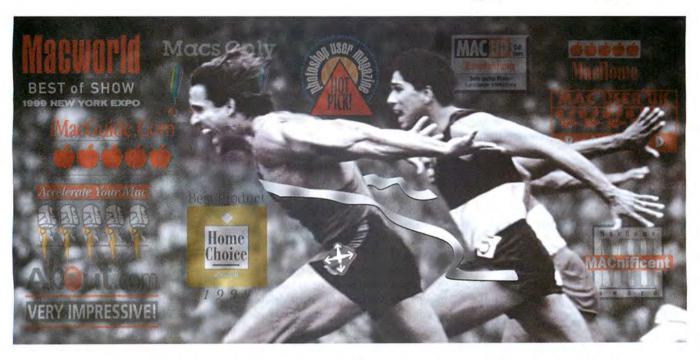


nDesign lets you take a laidout page (top) and export it as a fully built HTML document (bottom). The downside? You can't create hyperlinks in InDesign—no small drawback. By contrast, Quark-XPress permits you to export HTML as text only. If you're willing to spend some extra cash, however, QuarkXTensions, such as Extensis BeyondPress, can help.

### DEKE:

Although David's brains are soft and watery, I find myself inexplicably compelled to agree with him—if only this once. InDesign does have some nice HTML features. Sadly, however, the program is incapable of doing some very basic things, such as—most critically—creating hyperlinks beyond

# Get the Winning Edge.



# From QuickTime® video to PowerPC® G4, XLR8® products lead the pack in every category.

Right out of the gate, it may look like the field is full of speed and expansion options. Looks can be deceiving. When it's down to a photo finish, XLR8 products win the race for you.

We push the edge when it comes to innovation so you get the "best of the best" for your Mac®. That's why industry experts are awarding top honors to our patent-pending Carrier G3/G4 Upgrade Technology™ and InterView™— the first USB product to turn the iMac into a true media machine. These products earn blue ribbon status by delivering the winner's edge, right out of the box.

XLR8, tools to perform and create... on your Mac.



MACh Carrier™ G3 and G4 delivers maximum ZIF upgradable performance for pre-G3 Macs. Patent-pending.







InterView™ w/VideoShop 4.5 provides exclusive A/V capture and editing for Mac USB and PCI. InterView for the internet.







888-XLR8TOR • www.xlr8.com

simple Next and Previous links that take you to other pages. So although you might find InDesign helpful if you need to repurpose a flier or another simple document as a Web page, be prepared to spend some time in BBEdit or an equivalent HTML-editing tool. Otherwise, you're probably better off rendering the page as a PDF file so you can post the document with all formatting intact (minus hyperlinks, of course).

Oh, and just joking about David's brains. Despite prolonged exposure to OuarkXPress, his skull remains firm and fully packed.

# CLAIM NO. 7 QuarkXPress's color features beat InDesign's hands down.

### DAVID:

My brains might be a bit slippery, but I'm still cognizant enough to know that when it comes to color, neither InDesign nor XPress wins.

InDesign has excellent color tools . . . with a lousy user interface. For example, you can choose from a plethora of color libraries (Pantone, Trumatch, Web, and so on), but you can't access them from within the New Color Swatch dialog box-rather, you have to open another dang palette and then choose from the list on a pop-up menu. Adobe also left out the ability to mix spot colors (as you can with QuarkXPress's Multi-Ink feature), which is very useful when building two- or three-color documents. Be that as it may, when it comes to color management, building gradients, and the inclusion of a "Paper" color, InDesign's color features stand up to or exceed those in XPress.

# DEKE:

I also don't think either program's color features are anything to write home aboutunless you're in the mood to write something nasty. InDesign lacks an eyedropper for copying colors between objects, and you can't drag and drop colors

between palettes. Creating spot-color gradients is a pain in the neck: you have to separate palettes from their default locations in order to get much work done, and the Overprint options are squirreled away by themselves in a palette labeled Attributes—as if attributes were somehow synonymous with stuff that doesn't go anywhere else.

But lest you think XPress is a model citizen, think again. You have to create and name colors in a modal dialog box -there's no provision for mixing a quick color on the fly via a palette. You can drag and drop a color, but if you do, you can't undo. And gradients are limited to two colors. XPress beats InDesign in trapping, but InDesign wins points for its image-by-image control over color management. In other words, where color is concerned, I'd say these two programs are in a dead heat.



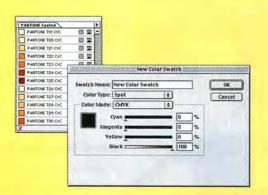
CLAIM NO. 8 InDesign is better than QuarkXPress at importing and editing graphics.

# DEKE:

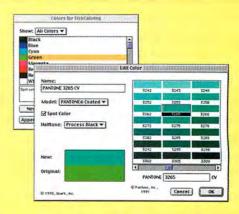
Not surprisingly, the maker of Adobe Photo-

shop and Illustrator has packed some amazing graphics-handling features into its new program InDesign. You can preview TIFF images and EPS illustrations at unlimited resolutions, essential when you want to precisely align an imported graphic with a line of type or another page element. By comparison, the low-resolution previews in XPress and PageMaker are a cruel and inaccurate joke. InDesign also sports a first-

# COLOR CONTRASTS



verall, QuarkXPress and InDesign both do a mediocre job with color, but in some areas, XPress has the advantage. For example, both InDesign and QuarkXPress let you include Pantone, Trumatch, and other swatch-book colors in your documents, but InDesign makes it difficult. You must open a separate palette for each swatch book



(left), you cannot drag and drop colors, and you cannot access these colors from within the New Color Swatch or Edit Color Swatch dialog boxes (you can't even change one PMS color into another one easily). QuarkXPress's Edit Color dialog box (right) is not much to look at, but it's much more versatile.





After all, why would you want

# a standard floppy drive.

So you bought an iMac. And now you are in the market for a disk drive that will allow you the capacity to enjoy our multimedia world. Sounds like a plan.

But what about your old floppy disks, you ask? Not to worry. Get a SuperDisk drive, the drive that accepts 120 MB SuperDisk diskettes and your old floppies, giving you easy and immediate access to all of your files, old and new. Maxell SuperDisk diskettes use the same reliable technology as your floppies, and even function in virtually the same way.

Hey, you're going to buy a drive for that iMac. Make sure it's one that can handle all of your big ideas. And, equally important, your smaller ones.





rate Links palette for managing and embedding placed graphics. You can jump right to an image in your document just by option–double-clicking on it in the palette. Finally, if you place a native Photoshop or Illustrator file, InDesign will interpret all the layers inside the file and even let you edit the graphic in the originating application.

InDesign lets you apply gradients to live type-heck, you can even stroke type with a gradient. And finally, you can edit the clipping paths assigned to an imported graphic. Unlike in XPress 4.0, you never run the risk of clipping an image with a random path that was never intended to be a clipping path in the first place. (Thankfully, this problem should be fixed in XPress 4.1.) On the downside, InDesign's path-editing tools are pretty rough. For example, you can't select more than one point at a time, making it difficult to move straight edges or other segments involving aligned clusters of points.

# DAVID:

InDesign is good at handling graphics, but QuarkXPress is better. For instance, XPress lets you choose a clipping path from among multiple embedded paths in a TIFF image. InDesign can read a single embedded path, but

> you have to convert the path into a picture box upon importing it.

> I agree with Deke that the ability to open native Photoshop and Illustrator files is nifty (even though I prefer Macromedia Free-Hand), but I don't

think this is necessarily a good thing to do in a real-world workflow. Call me old-fashioned, but I still much prefer to rely on TIFFs and EPS files.

# CLAIM NO. 9

InDesign's plug-in architecture is revolutionary and will help it beat XPress in the long run.

# DEKE:

Never were truer words plunked down upon a page! Current publishing programs have been notoriously slow to respond to market conditions. Product managers seek guidance from users;

# THE FEATURES WAR: QUARKXPRESS 4.0

Comparing a brand-new product with one that's ten years old is rarely a pretty sight. But although Adobe acknowledges that its new program isn't going to win a features war right off the bat, InDesign fares better than you might expect. This list covers primarily features that exist in one program but not the other. However, in some cases, neither

	QuarkXPress 4.0	InDesign 1.0
TEXT AND TYPOGRAPHY		
Character styles	•	•
Automatic ligatures		•
Hanging punctuation	0	•
Optical kerning	0	•
Multiline hyphenation and justification (H&J)	0	•
Vertical justification of text		0
Multiple-language support	OA	•
Ability to apply strokes and blends to text	0	•
Text on a path		0
Unicode support	0	•
Customizable tracking and kerning tables	•	0
PAGE LAYOUT		
Custom lines	•	● B
Display PostScript	0	•
Tables	0	0
Layers palette	0	•
Objects can extend past pasteboard	0	•
Master pages based on other master pages	0	•
Proxy tool in Measurements palette	0	•
Guides can be treated as objects	0	•
Document-page-to-master-page conversion	0	•
Assign specific space between objects		0
Duplicate objects as you transform	0	•
Suppress printout of objects	•	0
ОИТРИТ		
Create PDFs without Adobe Distiller	0	•
Preflight feature	0	•
HTML export	Oc	•
In-software trapping	• D	0
Collects fonts with files for output	0	•
Printer's spreads	0	OE

• = yes; ○ = no. \*Requires \$1,595 QuarkPassport. \*InDesign has few line options and is more labor-intensive; you can specify only dash and space settings for individual lines. \*CText only, with free HTML Text Export Xtension. \*P XPress's trapping feature isn't great. InDesign requires PostScript 3 printer with the In-RIP trapping option. \*Will work if you install Adobe

receive bucketloads of suggestions; and then sequester themselves in their offices, only to emerge 18 months or a few years later with a program that is, in many respects, obsolete on arrival. Yesterday's needs are met, but today's are not.

By contrast, InDesign's expandable

architecture permits speedier reaction to users' needs. This spring, Adobe plans to ship InCopy, a separate program that works closely in conjunction with InDesign and permits editors to tweak and copyfit text while seeing the results of their efforts on a laid-out

# VERSUS ADOBE INDESIGN 1.0

product includes the feature yet. Yes, we're fully aware that many of these functions can be performed in QuarkXPress and InDesign if you buy commercial or shareware XTensions, plug-ins, or AppleScripts, but for the sake of this comparison, we're ignoring them.—DAVID BLATNER

	QuarkXPress 4.0	InDesign 1.0
GRAPHICS		
High-resolution screen previews	01	•
Clipping paths in TIFFs	•	• 6
Path operations (merge, union, and so on)	•	0
Edit imported vector art	0	•
Tonal correction for TIFFs	•	0
Convert text to outlines	•	•
Import PDFs as graphics	•	•
Select two or more points on a path	•	0
Text wrap around graphics	•	• 11
PUBLICATIONS		
Create books (multiple documents as one)		0
Indexing	•	0
Tables of contents	•	O
Opens other page-layout-program formats	0	•
Different-size pages in document	Q	0
INTERFACE		
Editable keystrokes		•
Scriptable	•	•
Tabbed palettes ("dockable")	0	•
Support for Mac OS 7 and 8	•	01
Customizable tool preferences	•	0
Multiple undo's	0	•
Scale tool	D:	•
Navigation palette	0	•
Multiple views of document	0	•
COLOR		
Ability to mix spot colors	•	0
Gradient swatches	0	•
Tint swatches	0	•
Drag-and-drop color	•	0
"Paper" color	-0	•

PostScript driver 8.6 (included on installation CD). If Can preview TIFFs and JPEGs with Enhance Preview XT-SE, included with XPress 4.1 install. If Minimal support; requires conversion of path to frame shape. If Awkward; wraps only around frame shape. If Only on the Macintosh. If Requires Mac OS 8.5 or later.

page. Meanwhile, rumor has it that Adobe is already working on the next version of InDesign, which should answer the concerns of many current users. I won't say XPress can't keep up—if it can, all the better for us—but Quark has its work cut out for it.

# DAVID:

Sorry, Deke, I've got to disagree with you here. Sure, InDesign was written from the ground up to be highly extensible and modular, and yes, this is pretty cool. But when it comes to what this means in the real world, I'm not that excited.

There are over 350 XTensions available for QuarkXPress today, and still only a small percentage of people use them (although they should!). I don't

see companies suddenly thinking, "Gosh, now that InDesign is out, we will start buying plug-ins."

Similarly, even though InDesign's modular nature means that Adobe can update the software more eas-



ily and frequently, this doesn't necessarily make users' lives any easier—it may mean more upgrades to manage and pay for, more stuff to learn, more chance of problems in workgroups, and so on.

# So, which would you buy if you had to choose today?

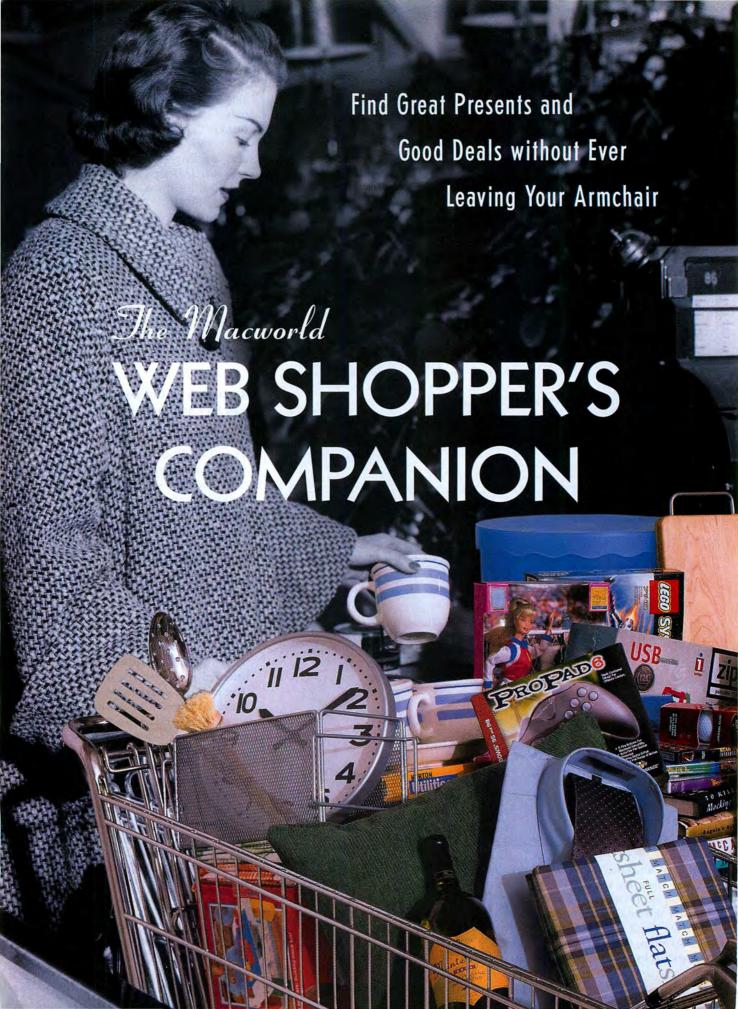
## DAVID:

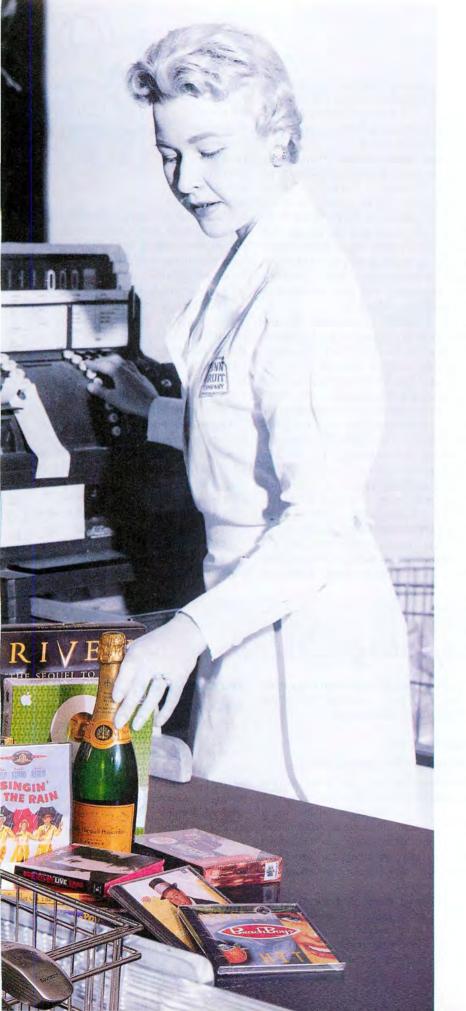
This is like asking, Which is better, TIFF or EPS? The answer: neither is inherently better; you should choose the one that offers the features you need. I know I'm going to be able to get my work done today with QuarkXPress. I know that InDesign is going to be a rockin' program sometime next year when the next revision comes out. I also know that Quark gets inspired by competition (which it hasn't really had for several years). I think I'd have to go with QuarkXPress.

# DEKE:

There's no doubt that InDesign is the best news for XPress users in the last ten years. The worst-case scenario is that it will give Quark the incentive it needs in order to get off its duff and improve the quality of its program. Best-case, it provides you with an alternative. Although even I won't go so far as to pronounce InDesign the definitive publishing application, I urge anyone who's even considered abandoning QuarkXPress to give it a try. InDesign does enough things better than XPress to warrant a test drive. And who knows? If you and InDesign hit it off, you may find yourself entering a long-term relationship with the program—just like me. m

DAVID BLATNER is the author of several books, including *The QuarkXPress 4 Book*. DEKE McCLELLAND's newest project is a 20-part video series titled *Total Photoshop*.







ou don't have to fight traffic. There aren't any crowds. And no one's piping in that constant annoying stream of Christmas carols. And the best part? You're in your own home, sipping a little eggnog, at any hour you want.

We're talking, of course, about Internet shopping. E-commerce has come of age, and it's not just about books and records anymore. Want some name-brand or discount clothing? No problem. Shopping for a golfer or a fly fisher? From putters to muddlers, it's all online. Need to buy a food processor? Would you prefer it with or without the juicer attachment? Heck, if you're looking for vintage metal lunch boxes or rare Pez dispensers, there's just no better place to find them.

So there you are, mouse and credit card in hand—ready to click your way into a mall whose size defies imagination. But where do you start, and what should you watch out for?

by Elliot Zaret

You've probably developed your own set of tricks for navigating the crowded December shopping malls, including, perhaps, the location of frequently overlooked parking places. Let us share with you some tricks of our own. We not only found the best places to shop (see the sidebar "The Best Shopping Sites"), but we also figured out the best ways to shop.

After all, online buying has its own problems, from security issues to the challenge of picking the right color sweater on your old and faded monitor. But it also has its own rewards—this holiday season, you will be able to find that perfect gift without ever leaving the comfort of your ergonomic chair.

# Being a Savvy Shopper

The Web is a lot like the real world, and how you approach it can vary widely, depending on how you like to shop. Do you know what you want and just need to find it cheap? Do you like to browse? Is there a store or a brand you prefer? Is customer service your biggest concern? All these factors influence you, whether

you're pushing your basket down the aisles in Target or making a beeline for gap.com. But however you shop, some general principles will help as you navigate the online world.

Check Return Policies Some things are more suited to online shopping than others. CDs are a cinch—you know exactly what you're getting—but it's tough to tell how clothing is going to fit or what colors will look like exactly. For things you'll need to try on (or see on the person you're giving the present), be very aware of the site's return policy. You don't want to get stuck with lame merchandise or a hefty "restocking fee."

Also check for interactive features that can help you make a good decision. For example, for those who are shopping for a new couch or bed, the Furniture .com site's Room Planner feature lets site visitors arrange furniture on a virtual floor plan to see what fits. If you're looking for clothes, you may find the new "Your Personal Model" at the Lands' End site (www .landsend.com) interesting. The site asks you to answer a series of questions about your body. Then it creates a 3-D model, based on your description, on which you can try different outfits. If you're shopping for your guy friends, you're out of luck. This feature is for women only.

Notice Secure Servers Always make sure a site has a secure server before you type in your credit-card information. So how can you check? Look for a little closed lock at the bot-

tom of your browser window, and read the site's security procedures (any site worth its salt will have a section about this). If you want to take an extra precaution, use only one credit card for shopping online, so that you can keep track of your purchases.

Don't spend a lot of energy worrying about your card number being stolen. It's actually safer to shop online than to physically hand the card to a harried holiday-help hiree who might forget to give it back to you. And there's no chance you'll accidentally leave the card on the counter either.

Figure Real Prices Don't assume that something is cheaper online just because it has a low price tag. You still have to add in shipping and handling. That CD that's a bargain at \$11.99 isn't such a steal after you've added \$3 for shipping. So when you're comparing prices, make sure you're taking the total cost into account.

**Check Timing** Look carefully at the shipping dates. Some sites, such as Amazon, make it very clear whether your item

# The Best Shopping Sites

### **Best Music Site**

### Amazon.com (www.amazon.com)

Amazon has the best customer service of any large-scale (yes, it is large-scale now!) store, real or virtual, hands down. It's even been known to mail a prepaid-return box to customers who changed their mind after a CD shipped. Plus, a quick, but by no means comprehensive, check confirmed that Amazon is usually less expensive than its main rivals in the music world (CDNow and Barnes & Noble) and adds valuable extra info about how long each item will take to ship. Amazon offers one gift-wrapping option for CDs and can include a personal message on the packing slip.

Runner-up CDNow (www.cdnow.com) does have one cool feature that Amazon lacks: you can make your own compilation

CD of your favorite songs—kind of like those "mix tapes" you made in high school. It's definitely worth checking out.

### **Best Book Site**

## Amazon.com (www.amazon.com)

Amazon gets the nod again for many of the same reasons it wins in the music category. It has among the best prices on the Net, a good selection, and above all, fabulous service. Little touches such as "One-click" shopping and user ratings and reviews of books have made Amazon synonymous with online shopping.

Runner-up Barnes & Noble (www.bn.com) is nearly identical. Both sites' selections are quite comprehensive, but they're not equal in all areas. If you can't find what you want at Amazon, check here.

# **Best Clothing Site**

# Bluefly (www.bluefly.com )

Bluefly lives up to its promise of being an outlet mall on the Web with bargain prices on items from Calvin Klein, Donna Karan, and Liz Claiborne, to name just a few. Search by price range in any category-it's like making your own bargain rack. It does not offer gift wrapping. A strong runner-up is AOL's Chic Simple (www.aol.com/shopping /chicsimple). This section of America Online's shopping site acts like a splashy interactive catalog with suggestions on outfits and clothing and fashion advice. Click on an item, and you're sent to a name-brand store such as The Gap, Eddie Bauer, Dockers, or J.Crew. Sorry, guys, this site is for women only. Bluefly also sells accessories, such as hats and ties.

will arrive within 24 hours or whether it will be three to five days before they even put it in the mail. Other sites, however, aren't so up-front. Even if you pay for overnight shipping, you may not get your item the next day if it's not in stock. This consideration is especially important around high-volume shopping times such as the holiday season.

Inspect the Wrapping Options If you have far-flung family and friends, online shopping can truly be a balm for the holiday-shopping blues. How? By saving you the time, money, and sweat involved with wrapping, packing, and mailing your gifts. Many sites wrap presents in festive paper and include a card, but not all sites' services are created equal. Often a "personalized card" translates to a message typed on the packing slip (see the sidebar "What They'll Get").

**Be Patient** As convenient as online shopping can be, it's not without its annoyances. With record numbers of shoppers expected online this year, no one knows how the computers that run the stores (the *servers* behind the scenes) will handle the traffic.

Your shopping spree could end up in the virtual equivalent of a bumper-tobumper mall parking lot, with slow connections and long waits for pictures to download. If you're going to do your holiday shopping on the Net, be prepared to spend some time doing it. If you can, try to surf in the wee hours, when your competitors might be otherwise occupied.

# **Browsing with Your Browser**

Once upon a time, there was a big divide between "e-tailers" and the traditional bricks-and-mortar retailers. But that was way back in 1998. Today, most brandname stores have joined the fray. Think "clicks and mortar" or "bricks and clicks."

If you have a favorite store, try typing its name into your browser. The Gap, Eddie Bauer, Victoria's Secret, Bloomingdale's, Nordstrom—just name your favorite place to spend money at the mall, and it's likely to have an online store now. In addition, you'll find traditional catalog merchants, such as REI, L.L. Bean, and Hammacher Schlemmer, online.

What if you're not quite sure what you want to buy for Aunt Mary or you don't have a favorite store? Start by window shopping.

Wander the Mall
In order to cash in on
the holiday-shopping
buzz around electronic
commerce, all the Internet's top names have added
directories that allow you to
browse by category or search
across sites for general items

you think you might be interested in (for example, "lunch box" or "dog sweater"). In most cases, you can see a preview of items before jumping to the site where they're for sale. This is a good way to find stores you'd never run across otherwise.

There are plenty of places to do your browsing. Yahoo Shopping (http://shopping.yahoo.com/) is classic Yahoo: it's a big directory of shopping categories, all with the Yahoo look-and-feel, and everything can be bought with one cart. America Online takes another approach with its shopping sites—Shop@AOL, Shop@ Netscape, and Shop@CompuServe. AOL shopping (www.aol.com/shopping/home.html) looks like one big glossy catalog, complete with suggestions for ensembles—click on a product, and you are taken to one of AOL's merchant partners to buy it.

Excite (www.excite.com/shopping), once the king of search engines, has paired with Intel to create a huge database of vendors and items you can search for. Lycos (www.lycos .com/shopnet) has latched onto some pretty nifty shopping-comparison tools, such as Frictionless Commerce and Active Buyer's Guide, that help you decide what product will best suit your needs in a given area. And MSN (http://

# **Best Toy Site**

eToys (www.etoys.com)

If you're looking for the widest toy selection online, plus a crisp layout that lets you shop by age and category, then eToys is for you. The site offers many gift-wrapping options and personalized cards. Amazon Toys doesn't offer the same variety, but it stands out for its well-written descriptions, customer rankings, and the ability to download sound files of toys that make noise.

# **Best Kitchenware Site**

Crate & Barrel (www.crateandbarrel.com)

This site offers the same dishes, glassware, silverware, stemware, furniture, and knick-knacks as the Crate & Barrel stores. It also keeps the clean, open feel of the stores'

white walls and maple display stands. Stemware ordered from the site arrived unbroken, due to the company's meticulous and elaborate packing procedures: the glasses were wrapped in paper and bubble pack and then placed in an oversize box full of Styrofoam peanuts. The site doesn't offer gift wrapping, but you can sign up to receive a "gift reminder" e-mail if you need a little help remembering important events. You can also select and send items online from Crate & Barrel's gift (in other words "wedding") registry.

### **Best Golf-Goods Site**

Chipshot.com (www.chipshot.com)

If you're shopping for a golfer, you shouldn't miss this site. It sells everything from clubs to clothing, plus it has great product information

and tips on how to better your game, as well as an entire section devoted to lefties. Chipshot offers gift certificates in addition to gift wrapping for all but the largest purchases (such as golf bags and carts).

### **Best Wine Site**

Wine.com (www.wine.com)

Not only does Wine.com offer a huge selection and detailed background information on wine but it also has a sense of humor. The "Virtual Sommelier" guides you to wines that offer the best "bang for the buck," and you can send questions addressed to "Ask the Cork Dork." Search for wines by type, price, origin, or style (sweet, dry, full-bodied, and so on). You can include a card with your purchase, but the site does not yet offer gift wrapping.

shopping.msn.com) has taken the name-brand approach, connecting you to the merchants you know and love.

When shopping around, don't forget to take a look at Amazon (www.amazon.com), which has branched off from its original mission of selling books and music. Amazon now

sells electronics, toys, and videos, too. It also has links to partner sites for lots of things it doesn't sell, such as clothing, sporting goods, pet supplies, and wine. At press time, Amazon announced that it would soon expand its services to let small and large merchants sell goods through its site. Watch for these new "zShops."

# Getting to a Great Deal

Once you've found what you want, the Web makes it easy to see if you can get your item somewhere cheaper or faster, or with better customer-service policies. Some clever shopping sites can help you find just about anything you want for the best price possible.

Cruise Comparison Sites Among the best places to see if you can get what you want for less are MySimon (www.mysimon.com), BottomDollar (www.bottomdollar.com), and Compare-it.net (www.compare-it.net), which all let you do comparison shopping.

For one-stop bargain hunting, check out Buy.com (www.buy.com), which sells many items below their actual cost and makes up the difference by selling advertising on its site. For clothing, don't miss Bluefly (www.bluefly.com), which sells name-brand apparel at a hefty discount—and includes free shipping. (Don't miss the search-by-price feature!)

Hit the Auctions And, of course, there are the auction sites. You've undoubtedly heard about these wild-and-woolly sites where individuals sell whatever they want (barring body parts and guns) to the highest bidder.

The reigning auction king is eBay (www.ebay.com), a great place to find unique gifts and used electronics. This site is so popular that it's sometimes hard to find true bargains (\$100 computers, for example) anymore, because someone who knows their value has probably already bid on them. But the site's size does make it easier to find the rarest of items, such

as an out-of-print Winniethe-Pooh Pez dispenser sold by a guy in Slovenia.

If you're trolling primarily for bargains, check out other sites that have auctions, such as Amazon (http://auctions.amazon.com) or Yahoo (http://

auctions.yahoo.com). For new electronics equipment, OnSale.com (www onsale.com) is a good place to look. You may also want to check Bidder's Edge (www.biddersedge.com), a free service that allows you to search for items across many different auction sites.

Browser, Beware Play it safe when auction shopping. Stick to well-established sites, read the rules, and pay for fraud insurance if the site offers that option. The built-in insurance policy at eBay will reimburse you up to \$200 with a \$25 deductible, but only if you meet the "Insurance Guidelines." These include following all the auction rules and require that both the buyer and seller have a good reputation (as judged by the feedback they've gotten from other auction-goers).

Auction goods are typically sold in "as

is" condition, and there's little chance of a return policy or a warranty. Ask the seller to insure the shipment so at least you'll be protected while it's in the mail. One final tip: Always pay with a credit card or an escrow service. For a small service charge, escrow services (eBay recommends iescrow, at www.iescrow.com/ebay) handle your payment and give the money to the sellers only after the item has arrived in satisfactory condition. Sound like a hassle? Then take note: According to the National Consumers League, the great majority of online-fraud complaints concern cash and money-order auction sales.

# The Last Word

Online shopping probably won't save you from ever setting foot in the mall again. If you hate crowds, however, you'll appreciate the fact that you can take care of a whole hunk of your holiday shopping this way. With a little patience and the tips you've read here, shopping might even be fun this year. **m** 

ELLIOT ZARET covers e-commerce for MSNBC .com. Much to the chagrin of his company's mailroom, he does nearly all his shopping online.

# What They'll Get

One of the best things about buying gifts online is that you save the time you'd spend wrapping, packing, and taking your gifts to the post office. But will your friends and relatives actually get what you send?

We ordered a video from Amazon and two books from Barnes & Noble. Both sites said the items were in stock. We picked our wrapping paper-both sites charged an additional \$2-and wrote our gift messages. We spent about \$12.95 in shipping and wrapping charges (for next day delivery). Our package from Amazon came on time, but in the wrong wrapping paper. (Amazon does warn about substitutions.) Our books from Barnes & Noble came in the right paper three days late. The messages we'd included were easy to misstyped at the bottom of the packing slips. We would have preferred an actual card, but this sufficed. Don't count on your gifts arriving exactly as you'd hoped. Your mom will never know you wanted silver wrapping paper. She'll just be glad you thought of her.



# STAR WASS EPISODE I -2 A S = -2



TWO ENGINES. ONE CHAMPION. NO LIMITS.





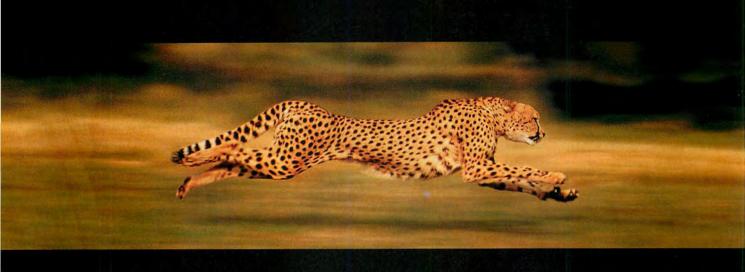








Lucasfilm Ltd. & TM. All rights reserved. Used under authorization



# SIMPLY FAST

You bought your Power Macintosh® for speed, simplicity, and elegance. A Sonnet processor upgrade helps you keep it that way. Simply plug in a Sonnet G3 or G4 card into your existing computer configuration and instantly work faster. For more information, call us at 1.949.261.2800 or visit our website at:

www.sonnettech.com



Circle 132 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

# ZWOLAK

# Secrets

# Join the Infrared Revival

YOU MAY ALREADY HAVE FREE WIRELESS TECHNOLOGY

by Joseph Schorr

he infrared (IR) port included on most PowerBooks is-how can we put this politely?-not a feature most users appreciate. Frankly, I never even noticed the tiny IR port nestled on the back of my PowerBook G3 until the day it happened to save my career. A colleague and I discovered, minutes before a seminar at a major trade show, that we needed to swap files between our PowerBooks in order to make a presentation. But neither of us had networking cables, SCSI adapters, or Internet access. We'd left our floppy drives and portable Zip drives at home.

Then we remembered the humble IR port. Moments later we were zapping files back and forth through thin air—and attracting a crowd. Apple's infrared technology not only solved our little dilemma but made passersby stop dead in their tracks. "My PowerBook can do that?" several of them asked in disbelief.

Yes, it can. IR ports are built into every PowerBook model released over the last four years, including the latest, bronze-keyboard, 400MHz PowerBook G3 (the port is a tiny, dark-plastic window on the back panel). The first-generation iMacs also have an IR port. So, although it's true that Apple is phasing out infrared ports and introducing farmore-powerful wireless technology with the AirPort, current PowerBook users may already have free, elegant wireless technology right in their hands. Get familiar with it, and in a pinch, you can



transfer files to another machine or connect to a network without plugging in a single cord. (Also, if you own a PalmPilot organizer, you can use that old infrared port to HotSync the PalmPilot with your PowerBook, without messing with serial cables or a docking station—see the sidebar "HotSync with No Strings Attached.")

# **Going Wireless**

Even if you have an IR-port-equipped Mac, you won't be able to use the port if you don't have the appropriate system components installed and active. The IrDALib and IrLanScannerPPC system extensions should already be installed

(they're a standard part of every modern PowerBook software installation).

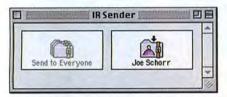
Before making a wireless connection, you might need to choose an infrared-based protocol—either IRTalk or IrDA—in the Infrared control panel. Older PowerBooks don't have an Infrared control panel because they support only IRTalk, an Apple-only technology, whereas the newer models support IRTalk and IrDA, an industry-standard protocol. (The IR-equipped iMacs support only IrDA.) For the quickest hasslefree PowerBook connections, choose IRTalk. Next, open the AppleTalk concentinues

trol panel and choose Infrared Port in the Connect Via pop-up menu.

Now you're almost ready to start beaming files. Launch Apple IR File Exchange, which comes installed on every Mac that has an infrared port. (You'll find it in the Apple IR File Exchange folder inside the Apple Extras folder on your hard disk.) The IR Sender window will open and display the message "Nobody in Range." Point another PowerBook's IR port at your port, and



Files en Route When files are being beamed from one Mac to another, Apple IR File Exchange lets you monitor their progress in the Sending Status window.



Ready to Send With Apple IR File Exchange, you can skip dealing with the Chooser, passwords, file sharing, and user privileges. As soon as an IR-equipped Mac is in range, a representative drop-folder icon, into which you can transfer files, pops into view. Use the Send To Everyone icon to send files to multiple Macs.

moments later, an icon representing the other machine will appear in the window. To transfer a file, just drop it on the drop-folder icon in the window. Received files automatically show up in the IR Receiver folder inside the Apple IR File Exchange folder.

Infrared connections aren't terribly forgiving when it comes to placement of the IR ports. Unlike the IR communication between, say, your VCR and remote control, a Mac-to-Mac infrared connection requires careful placement of equipment. Place the two PowerBooks opposite each other, no more than 2 or 3 feet apart, with the IR ports directly lined up. Apple says the ports can pick up a signal within a 30-degree radius, but anything other than a straight shot between the ports is dicey. (But here's a secret that, at

# HotSync with No Strings Attached

WHAT'S COOLER than synchronizing the contacts, appointments, and notes in your PalmPilot with programs on your Macintosh? Doing it without wires. If you have an IR-equipped Mac that supports the IrDA protocol and a Palm III or a later model, you can perform a HotSync without using a cradle or a modem. All you have to do is point the PalmPilot at the infrared port.

The secret to pulling this off is to install a handful of special infrared-enabling files that aren't part of the standard Palm MacPac 2 package. If you have the MacPac 2 CD, you'll find the files in the Palm Extras folder. Otherwise, you can download the

Palm Extras folder from www.palm.com/custsupp/downloads/macpacdl.html. The files you need are in a folder called IrDA Files inside the Palm Extras folder.

Once the files are in place, launch the HotSync Manager on your Mac and change the Local Sync Port setting in the Serial Port Settings window to Infrared Port. You also have to change the preferences on your PalmPilot, as outlined in the document that accompanies the files. When you're done, you can perform wireless HotSyncs with the IR port.



Wireless Palm With the appropriate Palm Extras software on your Mac, you can configure the Hot-Sync manager for an infrared connection.

# The Infrared Macs

NO NEED TO WAIT for an iBook in order to experience some of the freedom of wireless networking. If you have any of the Mac models listed below, you've already got everything you need in order to make infrared connections.

PowerBook 3400
PowerBook 1400
PowerBook G3
PowerBook 5300
PowerBook G3 series
PowerBook 2400
Original Bondi blue iMac

the very least, will amaze your friends and prove that you're a true wirelessnetworking pro: you can make your IR connection turn corners simply by diverting the signal with a pocket mirror.)

# **IR Networking**

Apple IR File Exchange is fine for simple file copying, but you can also use an infrared connection for standard Apple-Talk point-to-point networking. After setting the Infrared and Apple-Talk control panels and putting the PowerBooks into range of each other, just open the Chooser and click on the Apple-Talk icon. You should be able to log onto any

PowerBook within range and mount shared volumes, just as if you were connected via LocalTalk or Ethernet.

Granted, Apple's infrared technology doesn't give you quite the freedom of an AirPort-equipped iBook. Infrared throughput, for example, maxes out at a modest 4 megabits per second. And forget about roaming through your backyard with an infrared connection. But you never know when that tiny wireless port may be just what you need to get you out of a bind. **m** 

JOSEPH SCHORR is a coauthor of *Macworld Mac* Secrets, fifth edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1998).



# Windows® Compatible

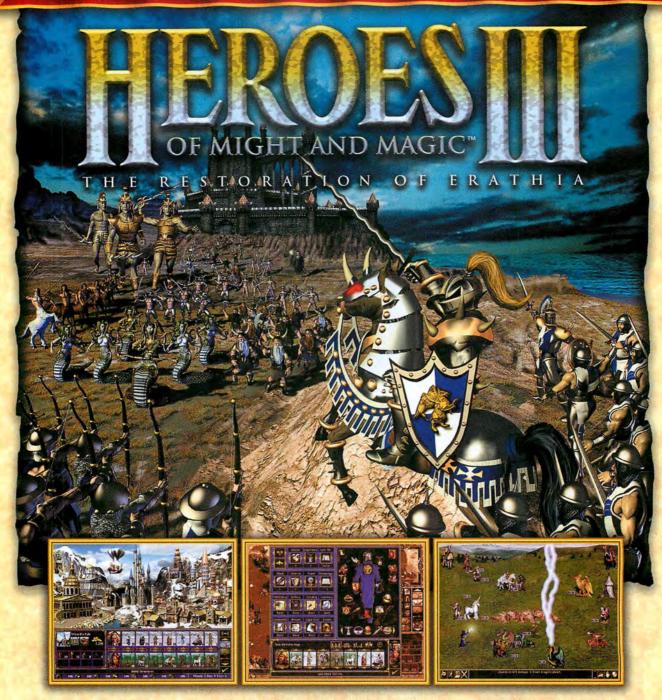


Macs, including the new iMacs, are the best personal computers on the market today. However, compatibility and interoperability between the Mac and the Windows platforms are critical in today's world. Virtual PC is a software solution that brings Windows capabilities right to your Mac! Run Windows-based business, home and educational programs. Access PC networks. Easily share files between your Mac and PC desktops. All on one computer, your Mac!

Virtual PC 3.0 is OS9 compatible and is available in three versions. You can buy Virtual PC with PC-DOS, Windows 95 or 98 pre-installed. You can also run Windows NT or Linux. Have it all on one computer and have it today! To buy or for more information, go to www.connectix.com, or call 1.800.395.1804.



# The Ultimate Game for the Ultimate System!



# EPIC BATTLES OF STRATEGY AND HONOR

The best is now better. Swords and sorcery, ancient magic, shrewd strategy, mass combat and fierce fighting. It's all coming to the Mac?

- Beautiful Graphics high resolution 3D rendered graphics and environments
- Huge fantasy world to explore 6 massive campaigns and over 40 single scenario maps
- Discover 8 new town types and control over 118 combat units
- Easy to use interface to get you gaming within minutes



NEW WORLD COMPUTING

3D0

www.mightandmagic.com



# Secrets

# Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

o you like to arrange window contents by their labels but dislike the way Label colors your icons? Parrish Ellison of Placerville, California, discovered that you can make a label transparent by changing its color to white. To do this, choose Preferences from the Finder's Edit menu and click the label's color swatch. This opens the Color Picker window, where you can select a new color. (To make a label transparent in Mac OS 7.6.1 and earlier, use the Labels control panel and change the color to black or gray.)

# **Shut Down on Time**

Defore starting an overnight download, I set the Energy Saver control panel of Mac OS 8.6 to shut the computer down automatically, leaving enough time for the download to finish. But when I return the next morning, the computer is always just sitting there, Internet connection dropped, but very much still on.

DAN FERGUSON Lancaster, Pennsylvania

A. Internet via modem or ISDN modem, you must make sure the Internet connection will be terminated—not merely idle—at least five minutes before the Energy Saver's automatic-shutdown time. In my tests, even an open PPP connection—never mind an open Internet program—was sufficient system activity to prevent shutdown. You must also make sure none of your programs are set to answer incoming calls to your modem, including any fax software and the Apple Remote Access (ARA) server program.

If you're sure these conditions are not causing the problem, try moving the Energy Saver Preferences file from the Preferences folder of the System Folder to the Trash. Then restart and specify a shutdown time that is at least 15 minutes after the current time. For an explanation of the 15-minute interval, see article 34505 in Apple's Tech Info Library (TIL; http://til.info.apple.com/techinfo.nsf/artnum/n34505). For a detailed description of Energy Saver's four-stage automated-shutdown process, see TIL

WAY After

Energy Saver control panel and reinstalling it from the Macintosh Operating System installation CD-ROM.

# **Big Slide Show**

I'm trying to put together a slide show. Do you have any advice on which programs to use? I've scanned photos and put them into ClarisWorks (using its

Slide Show command), which works OK, but the file is so huge I can't add any more pictures.

MIKE HAWKER San Diego, California

A Instead of a program that stores a complete copy of each image in a slide show, choose a program that stores references to separate image files. I like iView Multimedia, \$25 shareware from Script Software (www.scriptsoftware .com). With it, you can easily rearrange slides by dragging their thumbnail views and quickly rotate individual slides that were scanned sideways.

article 22051 (http://til.info.apple.com/techinfo.nsf/artnum/n22051).

If the computer *still* won't shut down automatically, some third-party start-up software may be responsible. Try selecting the Mac OS 8.6 All set in the Extensions Manager control panel, restarting, and testing automatic shutdown again. If the problem disappears, then at least one extension is the culprit and you can isolate it by trial and error, using Extensions Manager or the Conflict Test feature of Conflict Catcher, \$79.95 from Casady & Greene (www.casadyg.com).

If all else fails, try removing the

# **High-Speed Security**

I recently had a high-speed digital subscriber line (DSL) Internet connection installed. Now that I have a static IP address, do I need a firewall, and if so, where can I get the software?

JIM HALL Folsom, California

A By far, the greatest risk to any Mac from the Internet—regardless of its connection time or IP configuration—is from applications and extensions contain-continues

ing viruses or Trojan horses. A good rule of thumb is to always be suspicious of unknown software you receive as an e-mail attachment, find on untrustworthy Web or FTP sites, or receive as a Java applet or ActiveX item embedded in an unfamiliar Web page.

A computer is also at some risk from attacks by Internet hackers who use probing software to locate vulnerable systems. A full-time connection and a static IP address can heighten your vulnerability to these hackers by making your computer available to them 24 hours a day. However, Macs running OS 9 or earlier with default settings aren't nearly as vulnerable to these attacks as Unix workstations.

It's a different story if your Macintosh provides services over the Internet. If you activate Web Sharing in Mac Operating System 8 or 9, or decide to use TCP/IP for file sharing or program linking in Mac OS 9, be sure to leave guest access disabled and give your registered users tough passwords.

Firewall software offers additional protection against hackers. With Door-Stop (\$299) or DoorStop Personal Edition (\$59), from Open Door Networks (www.opendoor.com), you can block all access from the Internet or set up filters to control access to your computer for specific TCP services and IP addresses. DoorStop can also log all attempts to access your computer from the Internet so you know how often your IP address is being probed.

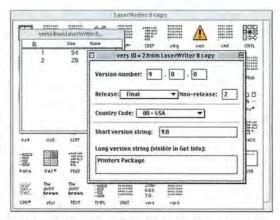
For those who share an Internet connection on a local network, most software packages include a firewall that blocks unsolicited access to computers on local networks. Vicomsoft (www.vicomsoft.com) has several products of this type, including SurfDoubler (\$54), SoftRouter Plus (\$149 and up), and Internet Gateway (\$215 and up). IPNetRouter, \$89 from Sustainable SoftWorks (www.sustworks.com), is another.

# **Custom Packages for Extensions Manager**

The Extensions Manager control panel in Mac OS 7.6 and later can list and sort items by package, but items may end up in the wrong package or no package at all. I found that Apple's free ResEdit utility (http://asu.info.apple.com) can put stray items into

the proper packages and even create new packages. For instance, I created my own Printers package.

To change an extension's package, make a copy of the extension and then use ResEdit to open the original version from your Extensions folder. Double-click the vers icon, and open the resource with ID 2. Enter the package name as shown in "Repackaging Extensions." If there is no vers resource with ID 2, you will have



Repackaging Extensions Change the package name of an Extensions Manager item by using ResEdit to open the item's vers resource ID 2 and entering the new name in the space labeled "Long version string (visible in Get Info)." Specify the package name exactly, capitals and all.

to create one by choosing Create New Resource from the Resource menu or by duplicating vers resource ID 1. This creates a new resource, generally with ID 128, which you can change to 2 by choosing Get Resource Info from the Resource menu. Then enter the package name as shown in "Repackaging Extensions."

Once you have changed the package name, close all ResEdit windows and save the changes. You can delete the duplicate version of the extension once you are sure everything is running smoothly.

> RYAN SQUIRES Richland, Washington

# Cable-Modem Security Revisited

Although some cable-modem users can access shared files and printers from their neighbors' Macs (as reported in October 1999's *Quick Tips*), Jim Williams of Lombard, Illinois; Nathan Tennies of Charlotte, North Carolina; and Jay Rolls of Menlo Park, California—all of whom work for cable-modem service providers—insist that the majority of

cable-modem users don't experience this security breach.

Most cable modems can transmit only network traffic that uses the Internet's IP protocol, filtering out the Apple-Talk protocol used by default for file sharing, printer sharing, and program linking. If you see your neighbors' computers or printers in your Chooser, you are using a cable modem that can transmit protocols other than IP and you

> should ask your cable-modem service provider to configure your cable modem to filter out AppleTalk traffic.

> You can also rest assured that other cable-modem users can't snoop through your cable modem's transmissions as if you were all on the same local network. They can't intercept your sent packets, because all cable modems send on one channel and receive on another. They can't receive packets intended for you, because only your cable modem is configured to pass packets bearing your IP address. For additional protection, cable-modem traffic is encrypted on its way

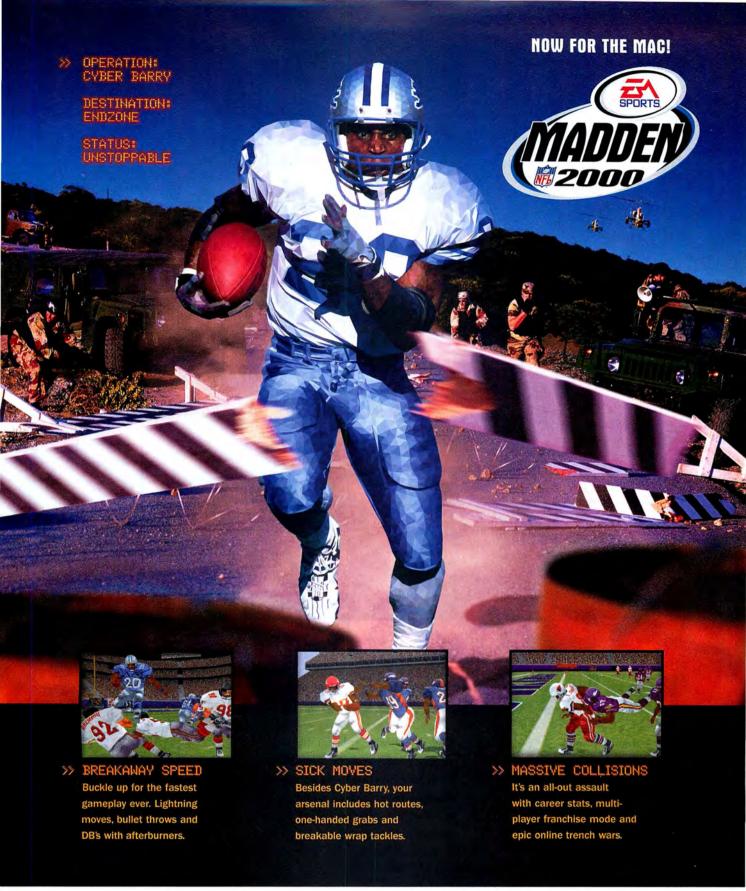
to and from your service provider.

Of course, none of these safeguards protect cable-modem users from the general risks associated with having an Internet connection or from the risks of using TCP/IP for file sharing or program linking, as discussed in "High-Speed Security," above. **m** 

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. He is a coauthor, with John Rizzo, of *The Little Network Book* (Peachpit Press, 1999).

All shareware and freeware mentioned in Quick Tips is available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macdownload.com).

We pay \$25 to \$100 for tips selected for publication that discuss how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to quicktips@macworld.com or to Macworld Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses.





ASPYR www.aspyr.com 1-888-212-7797 Mac













©1999 Electronic Arts. John Madden Football. EASPORTS, the EASPORTS logo, and "If it's in the game, it's in the game" are trademarks or registered trademarks of Electronic Arts in the U.S. and/or other countries. All rights reserved. Officially Licensed Product of PLAYERS INC. (1999 PLAYERS INC. The PLAYERS INC. Ogo is a registered trademark of the NFL. Players. www.nflplayers.com @1999 NFLP. Team names and logos are trademarks of the teams indicated. All other (NFL-related marks) are trademarks of the National Football League. The ratings icon is a trademark of the Interactive Digital Software Association. The Westlake Interactive logo is a trademark of Aspyr Media logo is a trademark are the property of their respective owners.



Canhead, created with MetaCreations Painter™ by artist Ryan Wood ©1999

# Make art not war

MetaCreations Painter™ 6 is the best version yet of the ultimate painting tool for graphic designers and fine artists alike. Painter 6 uses an extensive array of brushes, textures, canvas choices, and art materials to faithfully capture and extend the

subtleties of your style for high-quality output to print and the Web. With its next-generation brush engine, industry-standard layers, natural workflow and superior performance, Painter 6 allows you to push the limits of your imagination.



THE ULTIMATE PAINTING TOOL

Visit our online tutorial to see how this image was created www.metacreations.com/canhead



**Bryce**®

Carrara<sup>™</sup>

**KPT**<sup>®</sup>



Poser®

Canoma"

# Create

# Setting Type with InDesign

WITH THIS NEW DESIGN PROGRAM, DESKTOP TYPESETTING JUST GOT BETTER

by Olav Martin Kvern

espite its radical new architecture and the claims of advertising materials, Adobe InDesign is an evolutionary—not a revolutionary—advance in desktop publishing. But there is one area where its refinements represent a significant breakthrough: typography. I'm an old typesetting hand, and InDesign has features I only dreamed of seeing in a desktoppublishing program until now. InDesign is easily the best desktop-typesetting program available, and its release raises the bar on the competition.

# Multi-line Composer

The jewel in this publishing program's crown is Adobe Multi-line Composer. Anyone who's serious about type knows that a large part of typesetting time is spent "walking the lines"-fixing bad line breaks and poor word spacing and letterspacing. These problems occur because every desktop-publishing program other than InDesign uses a singleline composer to compose lines of text. As such programs arrange characters on a line, they're considering only the spacing of that line. This means that the next line might have dramatically different spacing-and wide spacing variation between lines can make text hard to read as well as unappealing to look at.

InDesign's Multi-line Composer can examine up to 30 lines past the current line and evaluate up to 30 different ways of composing the text. It creates a list of possible break points in the lines it examines. It then ranks the different break points, considering the effect of each on spacing and hyphenation. Finally, it chooses the best alternative.

You'd think that this would take a lot of time, but when you use InDesign's default settings (6 lines ahead and 6 comABCDEFGHIKLMN STVUWXYZ ARCE The main purpose Ater nofter of letters is the pracchificetur tical one of making thoughts regnum tuu visible. Letters in combination in cœlo, ita may be satisfying and in a we ftrum quoi composed page, even beautiful.\_ AABCD Desetting consists of arranging the letters, distributing PAter noster qu space and controlling the type so cetur nomen tuum. the reader's comprehension of tuum: fiat voluntas tua, ficut the text. etiam in terra. Panem nostru mum da unhis hadie Fit vemi

position alternatives), you get composition speed equal to that of a single-line composition system *and* better-looking text. You'll still have to spend some time looking at spacing and line breaks, but it will be only a fraction of the time you have to spend with the text produced by the single-line composition system of any other program. For a closer look at Multiline Composer, see "Tips for Using In-Design's Multi-line Composer."

# **New Kerning Methods**

InDesign offers two automatic kerning methods, metric and optical (you'll find them on the Kerning pop-up menu in the Character palette). When you choose metric, InDesign reads the kerning pairs defined in the screen font and applies them to the selected characters. The problem with this method is that

most fonts have very limited sets of automatic kerning pairs—few fonts contain more than 128 defined pairs, barely enough pairs to cover the most-common letter combinations.

InDesign's edge is its optical kerning method—an option that is lacking in QuarkXPress and is slow and awkward in Adobe PageMaker. When you choose optical kerning, InDesign analyzes the shapes of the characters themselves and applies kerning to evenly space the characters (see "Optical Kerning"). After that, you can range-kern the text to produce looser or tighter spacing. Optical kerning, like multiline composition, sounds as though it would slow composition to a crawl, but it doesn't. I use optical kerning without noticeable effects on speed. Older Macs may suffer a slowdown.

continues

# Tips for Using InDesign's Multi-line Composer

he most powerful feature in Adobe InDesign for improving the look of your text is Multi-line Composer. The proof is in the spacing. These examples use identical spacing settings, but InDesign's Multi-line Composer reduces variation in word spacing and letterspacing between adjacent lines.

"Scarcely had I pronounced these words when a thick, black cloud cast its veil over the firmament, and dimmed the brilliancy about us; and the hiss of rain and growling of a storm filled the air. At last my father appeared, borne on a meteor whose terrible effulgence flashed fire upon the world. 'Stay, wretched creature,' said he, 'and behold the innocent victim that hath fallen a sacrifice to thy barbarous envy!'

I looked, and, oh, horror! I had smothered the marvellous, the greatly loved bird."

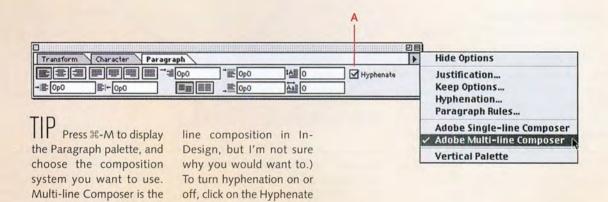
Single-line composition

check box (A).

'Scarcely had I pronounced these words when a thick, black cloud cast its veil over the firmament, and dimmed the brilliancy about us; and the hiss of rain and growling of a storm filled the air. At last my father appeared, borne on a meteor whose terrible effulgence flashed fire upon the world. 'Stay, wretched creature,' said he, 'and behold the innocent victim that hath fallen a sacrifice to thy barbarous envy!'

I looked, and, oh, horror! I had smothered the marvellous, the greatly loved bird."

Multiline composition



# Hang It All

The edges of a text column can sometimes look ragged—even in fully justified text—because of the shape of the characters beginning or ending the lines of text in the column. Some desktop-publishing applications have a feature called "hanging punctuation," which attempts to make the edges of text columns appear

default composition sys-

tem. (You can use single-

more regular by placing a limited set of punctuation marks *outside* the column.

InDesign's Optical Margin Alignment goes further to improve the look of a text column. It adjusts *all* characters at the beginning or end of lines in a text column (see "Optical Margin Alignment"). It looks odd on the screen, but on printed pages, you'll see a subtle

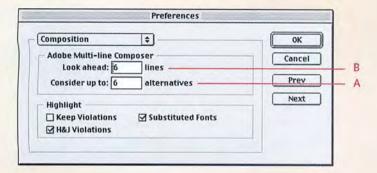
improvement over the results that other publishing programs produce.

# Character Styles with a Difference

Like QuarkXPress, InDesign offers character styles—styles that can be applied to a range of text smaller than an entire paragraph (if you want the formatting to apply to the whole paragraph, use a para-

The options in the Composition panel of the Preferences dialog box control Multi-line Composer settings. You can enter a number from 3 to 30 in either field. Don't change these settings unless composition seems unusually slow. In such a case, try decreasing the value in the Consider Up

To *n* Alternatives field (A), although the problem is probably due to some other factor. If you're working with paragraphs longer than seven composed lines, you can increase the value in the Look Ahead *n* Lines field (B). You want Multiline Composer to be able to evaluate every line in a paragraph.



To have InDesign highlight lines that violate your spacing settings (the values you entered in the Justification dialog box), turn on the H&J Violations option in the Highlight section of the Composition

panel of the Preferences dialog box. InDesign uses three shades of yellow to indicate violations—a light shade indicates a minor variation from your spacing settings; darker shades indicate greater variation.

"Scarcely had I pronounced these words when a thick, black cloud cast its veil over the firmament, and dimmed the brilliancy about us; and the hiss of rain and growling of a storm filled the air. At last my father appeared, borne on a meteor whose terrible effulgence flashed fire upon the world. 'Stay, wretched

Whether you want to use multiline or single-line composition, you'll need to provide the spacing settings you want applied to your text, in the Justification dialog box (choose Justification in the Paragraph palette). The values you enter in the Minimum and Maximum fields (A) set the ranges you'll allow InDesign to use when composing justified copy.

If you enter 0% in all three Letter Spacing fields (B), InDesign will never apply letterspacing to the selected text (as XPress will). Instead, it will make spacing adjustments by using word spacing. This approach makes sense,

because even a minuscule amount of letterspacing can make your text more difficult to read, but it means you'll have to watch for overly loose or tight word spacing.

Watch out! Entering a value other than 100% in any of the Glyph Scaling fields (C) tells InDesign that it's OK to stretch and squash the characters in a line. This can make for interesting special effects, but you shouldn't use it for everyday text composition—varying character shapes in body text makes the text difficult to read.

The value you enter in the Desired fields (D) sets the spacing for non-justified text.



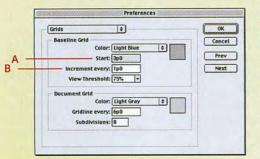
graph style). And, as in QuarkXPress, the easiest way to create a character style is to select a range of text that has the formatting you want and then base your new character style on the selected example. In QuarkXPress, this results in a style that has all the formatting attributes of the selected text. InDesign, however, records as part of the character style only

the formatting attributes that differ from the default formatting of the surrounding text. This is a feature—it's not a bug that lets you create character styles that affect only the font and color, say, while leaving all other attributes unchanged.

If you want your InDesign character styles to work like character styles in QuarkXPress, you could walk through all the panels of the Edit Character Style dialog box to fill in the missing formatting information. But there's an easier way—the Adobe Technical Information folder on your InDesign installation CD contains a Scripting folder, where you'll find a script named Create Character Style. When you define a character style continues

# Take Advantage of Grids and Guides

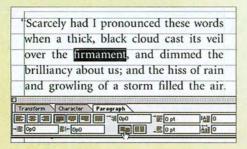
You will find the settings that control the leading grid in the Grid and Guides Preferences dialog box (choose File: Preferences: Grid and



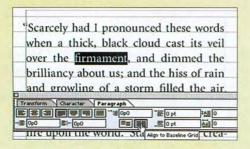
Guides to display this dialog box). You can control where InDesign begins marking off the leading grid by using the Start field (A). Set the distance between grid lines in the Increment

Every field (B). For a page layout using a leading grid, set this value to the leading of the publication's body text or some even multiple thereof.

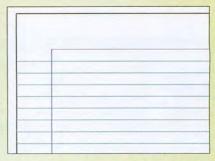
To "snap" the baselines of text in a paragraph to the underlying leading grid, select the paragraph and turn on the Align to Baseline Grid option in the Paragraph palette. InDesign moves the baselines of the selected paragraph to match the leading grid, which does not have to be visible.



Align to Baseline Grid off



Align to Baseline Grid on

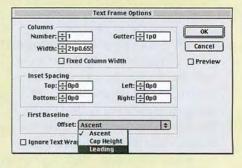


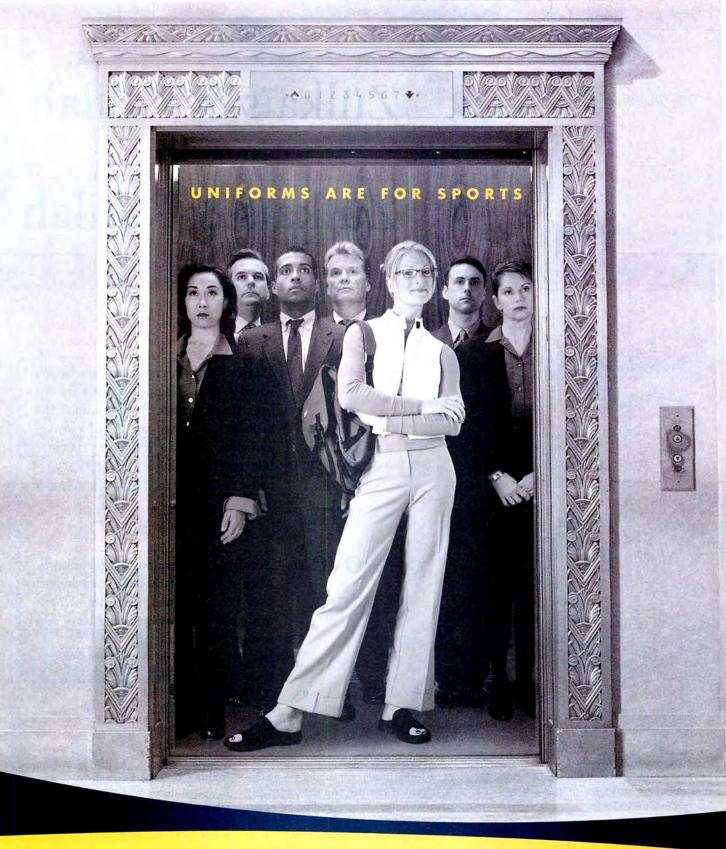
Choose View: Leading Grid to display the publication's leading grid. If the grid does not appear, it's because your current magnification is lower than the leading grid's view threshold. Zoom in or change the view-threshold value. When you turn on the Snap to Guides option (on the View menu), InDesign snaps objects to the leading grid as you draw or drag them.

To control the location of the first baseline of text in a text frame, select the text frame and press #-B to

display the Text
Frame Options
dialog box. Then
choose Leading
from the Offset
menu in the First
Baseline section.
When you do
this, the first
baseline appears
one leading increment from the

top of the text frame—regardless of the size of the characters in the line.





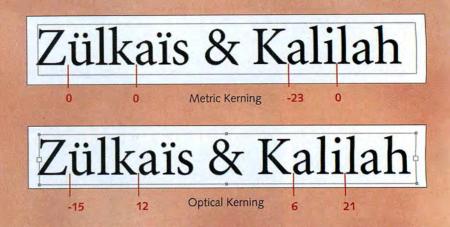
## creativepro

Asset Management Design & Layout Fonts & Typography Illustration Imaging Motion Prepress & Printing Stock Photography Systems & Hardware Web Publishing where creative business clicks. www.creativepro.com/mw

Creativepro.com Inc. 1.800.796,9798, 503.274.2020, Fax: 503.274.0530. © 1999 Creativepro.com. All rights reserved. Creativepro.com and the Creativepro.com logo are trademarks of Creativepro.com Inc. CPMWNA011199

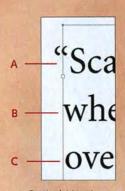
### Optical Kerning

The text above shows the metric method of automatic kerning; the more evenly spaced text below was produced with the optical method. The red numbers show the automatic kerning adjustments in thousandths of an em.



### Optical Margin Alignment

In the text sample at the upper right, Optical Margin Alignment is off; in the sample below it, Optical Margin Alignment is on. In the closeup view, you can see how InDesign adjusts the characters at the edge of the text column. Punctuation (A) is placed outside the column, and some characters (B) hang outside it, whereas others (C) are located farther inside the column.



Optical Margin Alignment close-up

"Scarcely had I pronounced these words when a thick, black cloud cast its veil over the firmament, and dimmed the brilliancy about us; and the hiss of rain and growling of a story and growling of a story applical Margin Alignment and growling of a story and the hiss of rain and growling of a story applical Margin Alignment and growling of a story and story and story are story and story are story and story are story and story and story are story and story are story and story are story and story are story are story are story are story and story are story are story and story are story are story are story are story and story are story as a story are st

Optical Margin Alignment off

Scarcely had I pronounced these words when a thick, black cloud cast its veil over the firmament, and dimmed the brilliancy about us; and the hiss of rain and growling of a slast my father ap meteor whose terri

Optical Margin Alignment on

with this script, it will record all the formatting attributes of the selected text, à la QuarkXPress.

#### InDesign's Leading Grids

A leading grid is a grid based on the leading of your publication's body text. It's a very powerful design tool, because it can give structure to a layout. Leading grids make production decisions easier—no more worrying about how and where to fit images or text—and prevent leading creep (a typographic gaffe in which the baselines

of body text in adjacent columns don't line up). Readers can perceive the underlying structure imposed by a leading grid even when the grid is not immediately obvious. Leading-grid-based layouts "feel" more solid and consistent than designs that are not based on a grid. PageMaker and QuarkXPress both include tools for "snapping" the baselines of text to a leading grid, and InDesign follows suit in providing these essential features. For details on working with leading grids, see "Take Advantage of Grids and Guides."

#### **Inching toward Perfection**

InDesign has room for improvement. There are lots of typesetting features I'd like to see in it, and parts of the program aren't up to the standard of its type controls. But with its excellent manual control and intelligent automation, Adobe's new entry makes it easier to set good type. **m** 

OLAV MARTIN KVERN is an illustrator, graphic designer, software developer, and writer. He is the author of *Real World FreeHand 8* (Peachpit Press, 1998).



## No Mac Is An Island.

### Think Asanté—Networks For The Mind

At Asanté Technologies, we know Mac. We know you eat, sleep, and breathe Mac. And we know you're not alone. So we've made it simple for you to network all your Macs with other computers.

Whether you need to connect your new iMac to your G<sub>4</sub>, wire a LAN for the Graphics Department, or establish an Enterprise WAN, we have the networking solution for you. The choices are many. The answer is simple. Asanté—speed, simplicity, and savings.



#### iMac Connectivity.

AsantéTalk<sup>™</sup> is the easiest way to connect your Apple iMac or any Ethernet Mac for printing and file sharing. Simply plug in your

Ethernet on one side and LocalTalk on the other to get up and running in no time.



#### **PowerBook Connectivity.**

Don't hit the road without a FriendlyNet Io/Ioo CardBus Adapter for your Powerbook. It's high performance mobile connectivity at an affordable price. And just like a Mac, its plug-and-play design makes integration easy.





**Gigabit.** With our new Gigabit solutions, your entire office can soon be

performing at Gigabit speed. Our FriendlyNET™ 7000 series of affordable, easy to install Gigabit switches and cross-platform GigaNIC™ PCI adapters ensure that no one will be waiting on the network.

#### Low-Cost 10/100 Networks. Asanté's

FriendlyNET\*\* dual-speed hubs and switches put the power of 10/100 computing into the palm of your hand. Access network resources at up to 100Mbps with these

compact yet cost-effective, plug-and-play networking solutions that fit on your desk and within your budget.



**Act Now and Save.** For a limited time only, Asanté is offering special rebates on select products for your home or office. Please visit our website for more information about how you can save.



For complete details on the entire line of Asanté networking solutions call 1-800-662-9686.



\*Affordable Quality

Eversmart Jazz
scanners incorporate unique,
that assure the highest
that as achieve
tools make it EASY to achieve
tools make it EASY to achieve
tools make it EASY toon
tools make it EASY too
tools make it E

SCITEX PRESENTS: **AMAZING SCANNING** PERFORMANCE BY THE Starting from \$12,950

For further information call 1-800-685-9462 or visit www.scitex.com

Copyright 1999 Scitex Corporation Ltd. All rights reserved. Scitex, the Scitex logo, EverSmart and EverSmart Jazz are trademarks of Scitex Corporation Ltd. or its wholly owned subsidiaries and may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Specifications are subject to change without notice.



# Create

### Low-Fat Graphics for the Web

USE PHOTOSHOP 5.5 TO MAKE YOUR GRAPHICS LITHE AND YOUR WEB PAGES FAST

by Mike Wooldridge

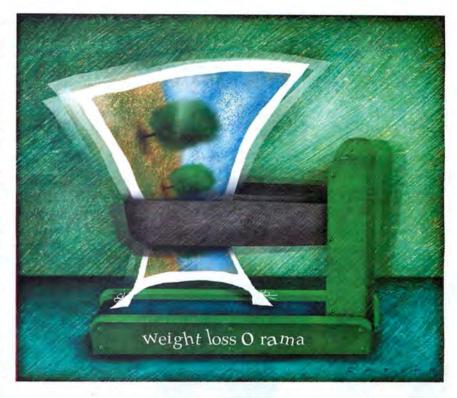
ramming too many bloated images into a Web page has always been one of the surest ways to scare away visitors. Images that have been saved in the wrong format or compressed poorly can slow download speeds to a crawl. That's why a key step in Web design has always been optimizing a site's buttons, photos, and other graphics before the site goes live.

Strangely, the most popular image-editing application—Adobe Photoshop—was historically less than ideal when it came to optimizing images for the Web. Because it lacked an efficient interface for tweaking and comparing compressed images, designers had to either install special plug-ins or defect to newer imaging applications, such as Macromedia Fireworks and Adobe ImageReady, that were built for Web design.

With Photoshop 5.5, Adobe has addressed many of the Web-related shortcomings of its flagship product. A new Save For Web option lets you easily preview, apply, and save optimization strategies for the main Web image formats: JPEG, GIF, and PNG. And because Adobe now bundles Photoshop with ImageReady 2.0, you no longer need to buy two applications to get highend imaging power and handy Web development options. (See the sidebar "Optimization on Autopilot" for a tip on using ImageReady.) Armed with some basic knowledge about how image compression works, even Photoshop beginners should be well prepared to create image-rich sites that download quickly.

#### Compression 101

Image-compression formats take advantage of the fact that describing an image with mathematical formulas can be much more efficient than describing it one



pixel at a time. It's analogous to defining an image of a green square as "a 10-by-10 grid of green pixels" as opposed to defining it as "one green pixel, then another green pixel, then another green pixel, then another green pixel," and so on. Compression schemes often decrease the amount of space required to store an image by 90 percent or more. (For a file-size comparison of the different imaging formats, see the sidebar "Which Format? Compression Basics.")

Different types of image compression use different formulas to compress information, and each has its advantages and disadvantages. Luckily, you don't have to be a mathematician to choose the best compression format for your Webpage images.

If your image is a photograph, you'll

want to save it as a JPEG file-because the JPEG format can support millions of colors in a single image, and because it excels at compressing images with continuous changes in tone. JPEG's main drawback is that it's a lossy compression format, which means you lose a little information when you save an image as a JPEG file. The loss of information shows up as small artifacts that can multiply in intensity if you repeatedly compress the image in that format. When you save an image as a JPEG, you select the amount of compression to apply. This involves deciding how many artifacts you're willing to put up with in exchange for a small file size. Photoshop's Save For Web option lets you adjust the JPEG compression and continues

preview the compressed image side by side with the uncompressed original. (This comparison feature was previously one of the advantages of using Fireworks and ImageReady.)

If you really want to pack down your photos, Save For Web lets you add Gaussian blur to your images before saving them. JPEG works best with continuous tones, so softening a picture's edges with the blur tool can help boost compression.

The other type of image Web designers deal with regularly is illustrations with hard edges and large areas of flat color. These are best saved as GIFs (or as PNGs, which we'll discuss below). GIFs are limited to 256 colors, which is usually enough for flat-color illustrations (but not for many photos).

GIF is *lossless*, meaning it doesn't lose information during the compression process. However, a new lossy adjustment in Photoshop 5.5 allows you to

increase compression by discarding information before saving your files as GIFs. (For more on this, see the sidebar "Put Your GIFs on a Diet.")

The most important part of optimizing compression with the GIF format is decreasing the number of colors in the image as much as possible (this is one of Save For Web's options). Flat-color buttons and similar graphics can often be reduced to 32 or fewer colors and still display fine. Other Save For Web functions, which include determining how a GIF's color palette is selected and whether dithering will occur, have different (but minor) effects on file size, depending on the image.

#### A Peek at PNG

The Save For Web option also lets you save images as PNG (pronounced "ping") files. PNG is the least-used compression format, mainly because it's the newest,

and browser support for it has been spotty. (Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.5 for the Mac doesn't support PNG at all; Netscape Navigator 4.5 supports PNG but not all of its features.)

The PNG format's advantage is that it can support millions of colors, like JPEG, but it's also lossless, like GIF. Therefore, it often generates a higher-quality (though slightly larger in terms of file size) compressed image than GIF. Other advantages include its ability to store gamma information, which can compensate for different display brightnesses across operating systems, and partial transparency.

The PNG format should finally have full support in version 5.0 browsers, giving Web designers more reasons to consider PNG when optimizing images. **m** 

MIKE WOOLDRIDGE (mike@mediacosm.com) is a writer and Web designer living in Berkeley, California.

#### Which Format? Compression Basics

THE THREE DIFFERENT IMAGE FORMATS AVAILABLE IN PHOTOshop 5.5's Save For Web tool compress the pixel information using different mathematical formulas, and each formula yields different results depending on the image in question. Here, for example, are the original and compressed sizes for these photographic and flatcolor images.



FLAT-COLOR ART 140 by 160 pixels

TIFF, uncompressed: 39.4K JPEG, medium quality: 5.0K GIF, 16 colors: 4.3K PNG, 16 colors: 6.0K



PHOTOGRAPH 360 by 270 pixels

TIFF, uncompressed: 307.6K JPEG, medium quality: 15.6K GIF, 16 colors: 25.4K PNG, 16 colors: 29.3K The JPEG format is the clear choice for photographic images. While the JPEG format uses several mathematical techniques to save file space, the most important one is Discrete Cosine Transformation (DCT). DCT saves space by approximating the arrangement of an image's pixels and discarding the information that is least relevant to the human eye.

For compressing a flatcolor illustration, you're better off using either the GIF or the PNG format. This is because JPEG, though it may be able to shrink such an illustration to a similar file size, adds artifacts to the resulting image (this is because JPEG is a lossy compression format, meaning you lose some pixel information during the process). These artifacts will be especially noticeable in the solid-color areas of illustrations, which is why you want to use one of the lossless formats-GIF or PNG.

The GIF format compacts image information using a

mathematical technique known as LZW compression (named for its inventors, Abraham Lempel, Jacob Ziv, and Terry Welch). LZW works by creating a dictionary of different pixel patterns that occur in an image; it then references the dictionary entries multiple times to re-create the image. This saves space because, while patterns tend to occur more than once in an image, they have to be stored only once in the dictionary. The GIF compression algorithm is patented by Unisys, which collects royalties on applications that use GIF compression.

PNG compresses information using a technique similar to GIF's LZW compression, but it's different enough not to infringe on the Unisys patent. (The fact that PNG is unpatented—as is JPEG—is one of the main reasons developers have pushed for its acceptance.) A PNG file can have millions of colors, but you'll want to use much fewer for flat art, because doing so will decrease the final file size.

#### Put Your GIFs on a Diet

COMBINING PHOTOSHOP'S SAVE FOR WEB TOOLS WITH A FEW tricks of the trade will help you get your image files microsized. The following steps show how you can trim extra kilobytes off your GIFs so they'll download faster.

1 started with a scan of a cartoon illustration. I brought the image into Photoshop, chose the Save For Web option, and then saved it as a 256-color GIF file. The total file size was 6.7K.



2 The most important part of reducing the size of a GIF file is to reduce the number of colors. Since the cartoon contained black lines and areas of flat color, and it had no gradients, I was able to reduce the number of colors from 256 to 16 without degrading the image. This slimmed the file down to 4.3K.



3 One trick to reducing the size of a GIF file is to get rid of any stray pixels in the areas of mostly solid color. I used the clone tool to get rid of some darkgreen pixels scattered in the cartoon's background. When I resaved the file, its size dropped to 3.9K.



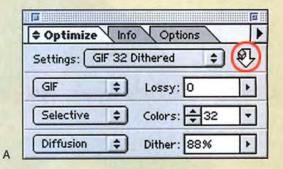
4 The final step was to apply the Lossy GIF feature, which is new in Photoshop 5.5. Lossy GIF takes advantage of the fact that GIF compresses better when pixel patterns repeat within an image. When you set the Save For Web Lossy GIF slider higher, Photoshop finds sequences of pixels that are similar and makes them identical. For this illustration, I set the lossy slider at 30. This reduced the file to a final size of 3.7K—45 percent smaller than the GIF file I began with.

#### Optimization on Autopilot

NEED TO COMPRESS A FOLDER FULL OF IMAGES, BUT YOU'RE approaching a deadline? This is when ImageReady 2.0—which is bundled with Photoshop 5.5—comes in handy. ImageReady's droplets are automatic image-optimization schemes that appear as desktop icons. Here's how to create and use a droplet from inside Photoshop.

- O Click on the wide button at the bottom of Photoshop's Tools window. This will open ImageReady. (If you have an image open in Photoshop, it will be imported into ImageReady.)
- 2 Select a compressed file format from ImageReady's Optimize window and adjust the compression settings to your liking.
- 3 Click on the droplet icon (A) in the upper-right corner of the Optimize window (the icon is the arrow pointing down). This will prompt you to name and save your new droplet. In the screen shot (B), I've saved four different schemes as droplets in a folder.
- To put your new droplet to work, drag and drop one or more image files (or folders) onto the icon. ImageReady will open, compress, and save new versions of the files.

Double-clicking on a droplet icon will bring up an ImageReady action menu that allows you to do further fine-tuning of your image-compression scheme.





D

## Create

GRAPHICS

### **Embracing Imperfection**

DELIBERATE MISTAKES GIVE ART A NATURAL QUALITY

by Cathy Abes

e've all seen countless digital images sporting that telltale computer-generated look: too many smooth lines, flat colors, and uniform textures. An image that's too perfect can appear bland, soulless, devoid of character.

That's exactly what artist and illustrator Jeff Neumann aims to avoid. Coming from a collage-making background, Neumann brings an experimental, less-controlled approach to illustration. He views each project as a learning experience, what he calls "a process of making mistakes." And he treasures those mistakes, because they give his pieces a

hand-done, natural appearance.

Going back and forth between Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop, and MetaCreations' Painter, Neumann builds up layered images and then destroys selected elements within those layers to simulate a rough, weathered look. He prefers to use Illustrator 6.0, because its paintbrush tool creates objects, which he can fill with gradations, whereas the same tool in later versions creates only lines.

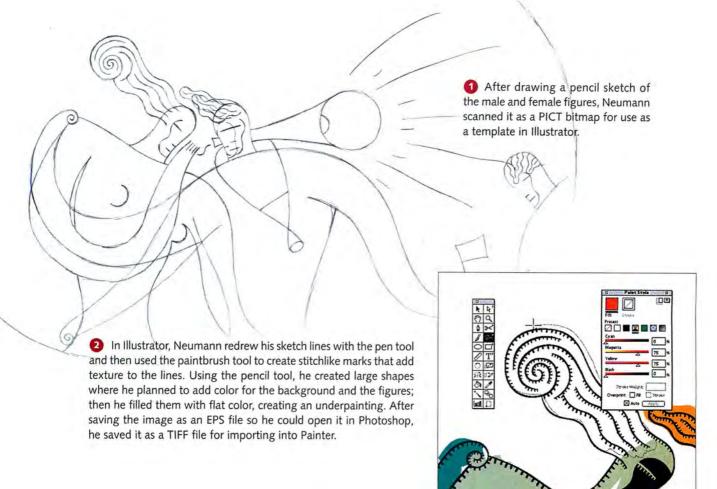
To illustrate an investigative article, for the *Anchorage Daily News*, about the illegal practice of physicians' selling their patients' confidential records to insurance companies, Neumann began with a

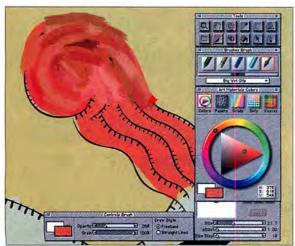
hand-drawn pencil sketch. He refined the sketch and added flat color in Illustrator, created natural-media textures in Painter, and used Photoshop to composite the various layers.

For this illustration, Neumann relied on his usual arsenal of Illustrator 6.0, Painter 3.0, and Photoshop 5.0. His hardware includes a Power Computing PowerCenter Pro 210 and a Umax Astra 1200S scanner. **m** 

CATHY ABES, author of *Photoshop F/X* (Ventana Press, 1994) and recently a senior editor at *Publish*, has been writing about graphics and publishing for more than ten years.





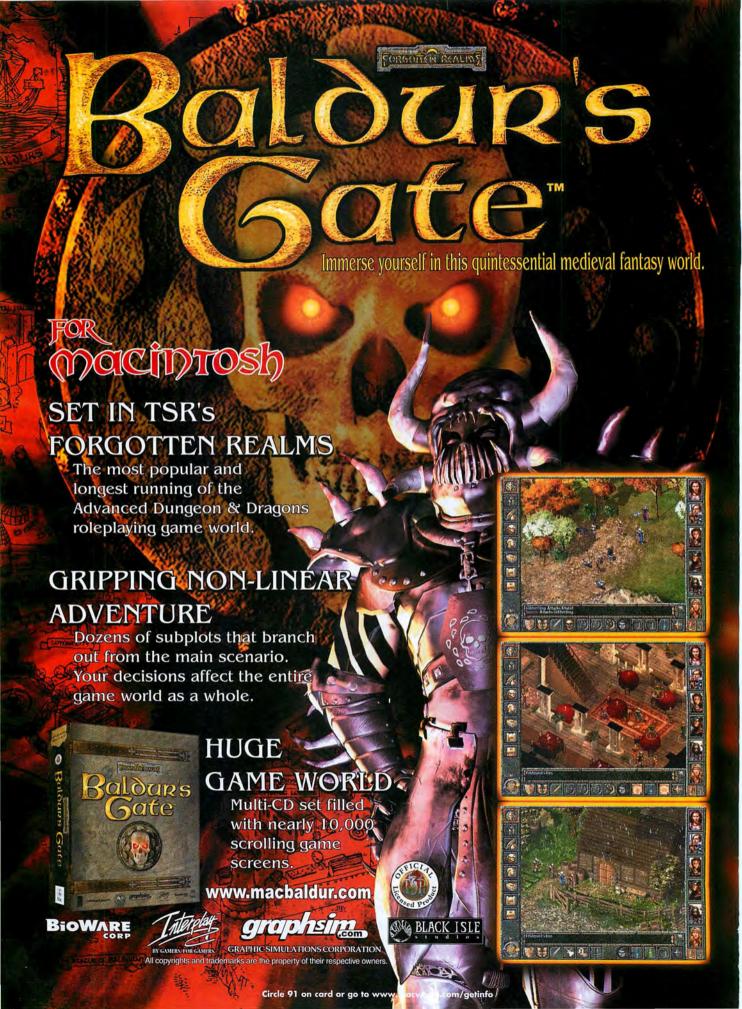


3 After bringing the TIFF file into Painter, Neumann used variants of the oil-brush tool to add texture and depth to the flat colors. For the woman's hair, he used a wet oil brush to pick up color from the underpainting and bleed it into the color he was brushing on top. A coarse-hair brush used on the dark-teal areas of the male figure gave it a hand-painted, textured quality.

4 Next, Neumann brought the TIFF Painter file into Photoshop as a layer and brought the EPS file in on top of that. In the Hue/Saturation dialog box, he slightly shifted all the values, making them less saturated, darker, and greener. He cut away parts of the EPS layer, revealing the Painter layer below it, to create more texture and depth. Then he brought in his original pencil sketch as another layer to give the image a more hand-drawn look.

Using the magic-wand tool at a low setting (about 5) allowed him to change some of the colors in the Painter layer, to create the illusion of chipped-off paint for a weathered look. For example, he picked up about half the blue tones in the female figure and filled them with yellow.





#### INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Interact with the companies whose products and services are advertised in Machine

AEC Software         www.aecsoft.com         10           ALSOFT         800-257-6381         8           American Power Conversion         888-289-APCC ext. 8823         65           Apple         —         IFC,1           APS Technologies         800-285-0638         148,149         Mac Zones         www.mac           Asanté Technologies         —         109         MacMall/Creative Computers         800-222-2           Aspyr Media         www.aspyr.com         101         Macromedia         800-457-1           MacSoft         www.gtstr         www.gtstr         MacWarehouse         800-434-3           Maxell         www.max         Maxell         www.max           Canon USA         www.casadyg.com         56         MegaHaus         800-62ME           CDW Computer Centers, Inc.         800-509-4239         144,145         MetaCreations Corp.         800-846-0           Connectix         www.connectix.com         97         MicroMat         800-829-0           Corel Corporation         800-722-6735         39         Newer Technology         www.new           Corel Corporation         800-772-6735         37         Newer Technology         www.new           Dataviz         800-270-0030 ext. 133	PAGE
J&R Computer World   800-221-8	547
Adaptec www.adaptec.com/mwtoast 53 AEC Software www.aecsoft.com 10 ALSOFT 800-257-6381 8 La Cie —  American Power Conversion 888-289-APCC ext. 8823 65 Apple — IFC,1 APS Technologies 800-285-0638 148,149 Mac Zones www.mac Asanté Technologies — 109 MacMall/Creative Computers 800-222-2 Aspyr Media www.aspyr.com 101 Macromedia 800-457-1 MacSoft www.gtstr Bottom Line Distribution 800-990-5692 146 MacWarehouse 800-434-3 Maxell www.max Canon USA www.powershot.com 75 Meade Instruments 800-62ME CDW Computer Centers, Inc. 800-509-4239 144,145 MetaCreations Corp. 800-846-6 CDW Computer Centers, Inc. 800-722-6735 39 Corel Corporation 800-722-6735 39 Corel Corporation 800-772-6735 37 Newer Technology www.new creativepro.com www.creativepro.com 107 Nikon Electronic Imaging www.niko  Dataviz 800-270-0030 ext. 133 48 Orange Micro 714-779-2 Diehl Graphsoft www.diehlgraphsoft.com 22 Pervasive Software www.pem Diehl Graphsoft www.diehlgraphsoft.com 22 Pervasive Software www.pem Deneba Software 800-733-6322 19 Diehl Graphsoft www.diehlgraphsoft.com 22 Pervasive Software www.pem Deneba Software 800-8UY EPSON 14,15 PowerOn www.pem Descript www.dochanger.com 43 Pro Direct 800-524-54  Formac www.formac.com 57 Radius/Miro 877-3RAD	180 1
Adaptec         www.adaptec.com/mwtoast 53         Kensington         www.kens           AEC Software         www.aecsoft.com         10           ALSOFT         800-257-6381         8         La Cie         —           American Power Conversion         888-289-APCC ext. 8823         65         LucasArts         www.luca           Apple         —         IFC,1         IFC,1         IFC,1           APS Technologies         800-285-0638         148,149         Mac Zones         www.mac           Asanté Technologies         —         109         MacMall/Creative Computers         800-222-2           Aspyr Media         www.aspyr.com         101         Macromedia         800-457-1           MacSoft         www.gtstr         800-504         MacWarehouse         800-434-3           Maxell         www.max         800-62ME         Maxell         www.max           Casady & Greene         www.casadyg.com         56         MegaHaus         800-786-1           CDW Computer Centers, Inc.         800-509-4239         144,145         MetaCreations Corp.         800-846-6           Connectix         www.connectix.com         97         MicroMat         800-829-6           Corel Corporation         800-72-6735         37<	
ALSOFT 800-257-6381 8 La Cie —  American Power Conversion 888-289-APCC ext. 8823 65  Apple — IFC,1  APS Technologies 800-285-0638 148,149 Mac Zones www.mac  Asanté Technologies — 109 MacMall/Creative Computers 800-222-2  Aspyr Media www.aspyr.com 101 Macromedia 800-457-1  MacSoft www.gtstt  Bottom Line Distribution 800-990-5692 146 MacWarehouse 800-434-3  Canon USA www.powershot.com 75 Meade Instruments 800-62ME  Casady & Greene www.casadyg.com 56 MegaHaus 800-786-1  CDW Computer Centers, Inc. 800-509-4239 144,145 MetaCreations Corp. 800-846-0  Connectix www.connectix.com 97 MicroMat 800-829-6  Corel Corporation 800-72-6735 39  Corel Corporation 800-72-6735 37 Newer Technology www.new creativepro.com www.creativepro.com 107 Nikon Electronic Imaging www.niko  Dataviz 800-270-0030 ext. 133 48 Orange Micro 714-779-2  Deneba Software 800-733-6322 19  Diehl Graphsoft www.diehlgraphsoft.com 22 Pervasive Software www.pow  Epson America 800-BUY EPSON 14,15 PowerOn www.pow  Epson America www.dvdchanger.com 43 Pro Direct 800-524-54-54  Formac www.formac.com 57 Radius/Miro 877-3RAD	ington.com/imac
American Power Conversion 888-289-APCC ext. 8823 65  Apple — IFC,1  APS Technologies 800-285-0638 148,149 Mac Zones www.mac  Asanté Technologies — 109 MacMall/Creative Computers 800-222-2  Aspyr Media www.aspyr.com 101 Macromedia 800-457-1  Bottom Line Distribution 800-990-5692 146 MacWarehouse 800-434-3  Canon USA www.powershot.com 75 Meade Instruments 800-62ME  CDW Computer Centers, Inc. 800-509-4239 144,145 MetaCreations Corp. 800-846-6  CONCOMPUTER CONTROL Www.connectix.com 97 MicroMat 800-829-6  Corel Corporation 800-722-6735 39  Corel Corporation 800-72-6735 37 Newer Technology www.new creativepro.com www.creativepro.com 107 Nikon Electronic Imaging www.niko  Dataviz 800-270-0030 ext. 133 48 Orange Micro 714-779-2  Deneba Software 800-733-6322 19  Diehl Graphsoft www.diehlgraphsoft.com 22 Pervasive Software www.pow Epson America 800-8UY EPSON 14,15 PowerOn www.pow Epson America www.dvdchanger.com 43 Pro Direct 800-524-54-54  Formac www.formac.com 57 Radius/Miro 877-3RAD	
Apple — IFC,1  APS Technologies 800-285-0638 148,149  Asanté Technologies — 109  Aspyr Media www.aspyr.com 101  Macromedia 800-222-2  MacSoft www.gtstr.  MacSoft www.gtstr.  MacWarehouse 800-434-3  Maxwell www.max  Maxwell www.max  Maxwell www.max  Maxell www.max  Maxell www.max  Maxell www.max  Meade Instruments 800-62ME  Casady & Greene www.casadyg.com 56  MegaHaus 800-786-7  Computer Centers, Inc. 800-509-4239 144,145  MetaCreations Corp. 800-849-6  Connectix www.connectix.com 97  MicroMat 800-829-6  Corel Corporation 800-722-6735 39  Corel Corporation 800-772-6735 37  Newer Technology www.new  Creativepro.com www.creativepro.com 107  Nikon Electronic Imaging www.niko  Dataviz 800-270-0030 ext. 133 48  Deneba Software 800-733-6322 19  Diehl Graphsoft www.diehlgraphsoft.com 22  Pervasive Software www.pow  PowerOn www.pow  Epson America 800-BUY EPSON 14,15  PowerOn www.pow  Escient www.dochanger.com 43  Pro Direct 800-524-54  Formac www.formac.com 57  Radius/ Miro 877-3RAD	
APS Technologies 800-285-0638 148,149	sarts.com
APS Technologies 800-285-0638 148,149	
Aspyr Media www.aspyr.com 101  Aspyr Media www.aspyr.com 101  Aspyr Media www.aspyr.com 101  Ascordedia 800-457-1  MacSoft www.gtste  MacWarehouse 800-434-3  Maxell www.max  Maxell www.max  Canon USA www.powershot.com 75  Meade Instruments 800-62ME  Casady & Greene www.casadyg.com 56  CDW Computer Centers, Inc. 800-509-4239 144,145  Connectix www.connectix.com 97  Corel Corporation 800-722-6735 39  Corel Corporation 800-772-6735 37  Corel Corporation 800-772-6735 37  Newer Technology www.new  Coreativepro.com www.creativepro.com 107  Nikon Electronic Imaging www.niko  Dataviz 800-270-0030 ext. 133 48  Deneba Software 800-733-6322 19  Diehl Graphsoft www.diehlgraphsoft.com 22  Pervasive Software www.pow  Epson America 800-BUY EPSON 14,15  PowerOn www.pow  Escient www.dvdchanger.com 43  Pro Direct 800-524-5  Radius/ Miro 877-3RAD	zone.com 119-1
Aspyr Media www.aspyr.com 101  Macromedia 800-457-1  MacSoft www.gtst.  MacWarehouse 800-434-3  Maxell www.max  Canon USA www.powershot.com 75  Meade Instruments 800-62ME  Casady & Greene www.casadyg.com 56  CDW Computer Centers, Inc. 800-509-4239 144,145  Connectix www.connectix.com 97  Corel Corporation 800-722-6735 39  Corel Corporation 800-772-6735 37  Corel Corporation 800-772-6735 37  Newer Technology www.new  creativepro.com www.creativepro.com 107  Nikon Electronic Imaging www.niko  Dataviz 800-270-0030 ext. 133 48  Orange Micro 714-779-2  Deneba Software 800-733-6322 19  Diehl Graphsoft www.diehlgraphsoft.com 22  Pervasive Software www.perv  PowerOn www.perv	808 136-1
MacSoft www.gtstr.  MacWarehouse 800-434-3  Maxell www.max  Canon USA www.powershot.com 75 Meade Instruments 800-62ME  Casady & Greene www.casadyg.com 56 MegaHaus 800-786-1  CDW Computer Centers, Inc. 800-509-4239 144,145 MetaCreations Corp. 800-846-C  Connectix www.connectix.com 97 MicroMat 800-829-6  Corel Corporation 800-722-6735 39  Corel Corporation 800-772-6735 37 Newer Technology www.new  creativepro.com www.creativepro.com 107 Nikon Electronic Imaging www.niko  Dataviz 800-270-0030 ext. 133 48 Orange Micro 714-779-2  Deneba Software 800-733-6322 19  Diehl Graphsoft www.diehlgraphsoft.com 22 Pervasive Software www.perv  PowerOn www.pow  Epson America 800-BUY EPSON 14,15 PowerOn www.pow  Escient www.dvdchanger.com 43 Pro Direct 800-524-6  Formac www.formac.com 57 Radius/ Miro 877-3RAD	
MacWarehouse   Macw	ore.com
Maxell www.max Canon USA www.powershot.com 75 Meade Instruments 800-62ME Casady & Greene www.casadyg.com 56 MegaHaus 800-786-6 CDW Computer Centers, Inc. 800-509-4239 144,145 MetaCreations Corp. 800-846-C Connectix www.connectix.com 97 MicroMat 800-829-6 Corel Corporation 800-722-6735 39 Corel Corporation 800-772-6735 37 Newer Technology www.new creativepro.com www.creativepro.com 107 Nikon Electronic Imaging www.niko Dataviz 800-270-0030 ext. 133 48 Orange Micro 714-779-2 Deneba Software 800-733-6322 19 Diehl Graphsoft www.diehlgraphsoft.com 22 Pervasive Software www.perv PowerOn www.pow Epson America 800-BUY EPSON 14,15 PowerOn www.pow Escient www.dvdchanger.com 43 Pro Direct 800-524-9 Formac www.formac.com 57 Radius/ Miro 877-3RAD	
Canon USA www.powershot.com 75 Meade Instruments 800-62ME Casady & Greene www.casadyg.com 56 CDW Computer Centers, Inc. 800-509-4239 144,145 MetaCreations Corp. 800-846-C Connectix www.connectix.com 97 MicroMat 800-829-6 Corel Corporation 800-722-6735 39 Corel Corporation 800-772-6735 37 Newer Technology www.new creativepro.com www.creativepro.com 107 Nikon Electronic Imaging www.niko Dataviz 800-270-0030 ext. 133 48 Orange Micro 714-779-2 Deneba Software 800-733-6322 19 Diehl Graphsoft www.diehlgraphsoft.com 22 Pervasive Software www.pen Epson America 800-BUY EPSON 14,15 PowerOn www.pow Epson America www.dvdchanger.com 43 Pro Direct 800-524-5 Formac www.formac.com 57 Radius/ Miro 877-3RAD	
Casady & Greene www.casadyg.com 56  CDW Computer Centers, Inc. 800-509-4239 144,145  Connectix www.connectix.com 97  Corel Corporation 800-722-6735 39  Corel Corporation 800-772-6735 37  Corel Corporation www.creativepro.com 107  Dataviz 800-270-0030 ext. 133 48  Deneba Software 800-733-6322 19  Diehl Graphsoft www.diehlgraphsoft.com 22  Diehl Graphsoft www.diehlgraphsoft.com 22  Epson America 800-BUY EPSON 14,15  Epson America 800-BUY EPSON 14,15  Formac www.formac.com 57  Radius/ Miro 877-3RAD	
CDW Computer Centers, Inc. 800-509-4239 144,145 MetaCreations Corp. 800-846-Connectix www.connectix.com 97 MicroMat 800-829-60 Corel Corporation 800-722-6735 39 Newer Technology www.new creativepro.com 107 Nikon Electronic Imaging www.nikon Dataviz 800-270-0030 ext. 133 48 Orange Micro 714-779-20 Deneba Software 800-733-6322 19 Diehl Graphsoft www.diehlgraphsoft.com 22 Pervasive Software www.pervasive Software PowerOn www.pow Epson America 800-BUY EPSON 14,15 PowerOn www.pow Escient www.dvdchanger.com 43 Pro Direct 800-524-60 PowerOn www.pow Formac www.formac.com 57 Radius/ Miro 877-3RAD	
Connectix www.connectix.com 97  Corel Corporation 800-722-6735 39  Corel Corporation 800-772-6735 37  Corel Corporation 800-772-6735 37  Newer Technology www.new www.creativepro.com 107  Nikon Electronic Imaging www.nikon 800-270-0030 ext. 133 48  Deneba Software 800-733-6322 19  Diehl Graphsoft www.diehlgraphsoft.com 22  Pervasive Software www.perventure PowerOn www.pow powerOn www.pow 800-524-50  Escient www.dvdchanger.com 43  Pro Direct 800-524-50  Radius/ Miro 877-3RAD	
Corel Corporation 800-722-6735 39  Corel Corporation 800-772-6735 37 Newer Technology www.new creativepro.com 107 Nikon Electronic Imaging www.nikon Electronic I	
Corel Corporation 800-772-6735 37 Newer Technology www.new creativepro.com www.creativepro.com 107 Nikon Electronic Imaging www.nikon   Dataviz 800-270-0030 ext. 133 48 Orange Micro 714-779-2   Deneba Software 800-733-6322 19   Diehl Graphsoft www.diehlgraphsoft.com 22 Pervasive Software www.pervasive Software PowerOn www.pow   Epson America 800-BUY EPSON 14,15 PowerOn www.pow   Escient www.dvdchanger.com 43 Pro Direct 800-524-9	
creativepro.com www.creativepro.com 107 Nikon Electronic Imaging www.niko  Dataviz 800-270-0030 ext. 133 48 Orange Micro 714-779-2  Deneba Software 800-733-6322 19  Diehl Graphsoft www.diehlgraphsoft.com 22 Pervasive Software www.perv PowerOn www.pow  Epson America 800-BUY EPSON 14,15 PowerOn www.pow  Escient www.dvdchanger.com 43 Pro Direct 800-524-6  Formac www.formac.com 57 Radius/ Miro 877-3RAD	ertech.com
Dataviz         800-270-0030 ext. 133         48         Orange Micro         714-779-7           Deneba Software         800-733-6322         19           Diehl Graphsoft         www.diehlgraphsoft.com         22         Pervasive Software         www.perv           PowerOn         www.pow           Epson America         800-BUY EPSON         14,15         PowerOn         www.pow           Escient         www.dvdchanger.com         43         Pro Direct         800-524-9           Formac         www.formac.com         57         Radius/ Miro         877-3RAD	
Deneba Software 800-733-6322 19  Diehl Graphsoft www.diehlgraphsoft.com 22 Pervasive Software www.perv PowerOn www.pow  Epson America 800-BUY EPSON 14,15 PowerOn www.pow  Escient www.dvdchanger.com 43 Pro Direct 800-524-9  Formac www.formac.com 57 Radius/ Miro 877-3RAD	
Deneba Software  800-733-6322  19  Diehl Graphsoft  www.diehlgraphsoft.com  22  Pervasive Software  PowerOn  www.perv  PowerOn  www.pow  Epson America  800-BUY EPSON  14,15  PowerOn  www.pow  Escient  www.dvdchanger.com  43  Pro Direct  800-524-9  Formac  www.formac.com  57  Radius/ Miro  877-3RAD	772
Diehl Graphsoft www.diehlgraphsoft.com 22 Pervasive Software www.pervasive Software PowerOn www.pow  Epson America 800-BUY EPSON 14,15 PowerOn www.pow  Escient www.dvdchanger.com 43 Pro Direct 800-524-9  Formac www.formac.com 57 Radius/ Miro 877-3RAD	
PowerOn www.pow  Epson America 800-BUY EPSON 14,15 PowerOn www.pow  Escient www.dvdchanger.com 43 Pro Direct 800-524-9  Formac www.formac.com 57 Radius/ Miro 877-3RAD	asive.com/speed
Epson America 800-BUY EPSON 14,15 PowerOn www.pow Escient www.dvdchanger.com 43 Pro Direct 800-524-9	eronsw.com
Escient www.dvdchanger.com 43 Pro Direct 800-524-9  Formac www.formac.com 57 Radius/ Miro 877-3RAD	
Formac www.formac.com 57 Radius/ Miro 877-3RAD	
Torride William Control of the Contr	
Torride William Control of the Contr	IUS 60
Tomac Transferdation 57 Index.	
GCC Technologies www.gcctech.com 6,7 Scitex 800-579-	9452
Global Village www.globalvillage.com 41 Sonnet Technologies 800-786-0	
Graphic Simulations www.graphsim.com 116	
ViewSonic 800-888-8	583
Handspring www.handspring.com 9 VST Technologies, Inc. www.vstt	
Hewlett Packard www.hp.com/go/mac 50 Vstore.com www.vstore	
Hewlett Packard www.hp.com/go/original 2,3	
Hire Knowledge www.hireknowledge.com 16 Wacom Technology Corp. 800-922-	2585
The Midniedge Minimied of Medgereon 15 Medon remarks, 35 P. See 122	
Infowave Software, Inc. 888-842-5307 47 XLR8 by Interex www.xlr8	

#### PRODUCT INDEX

Looking for a specific product? Simply use Macworld's product index to find the page or the advertiser of the products which interest you.

Then simply log on at www.macworld.com/getinfo and receive all the product information you need.

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO	PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
HARDW	ADE		148,149	APS Technologies	62
HAKDW	ARL		146	Bottom Line Distribution	98
COMPUTER SYS	TEMS		144,145	CDW Computer Centers, Inc	
IFC,1			151	J&R Computer World	56
136-143	Apple MacMall / Creative Computer	rs 131	119-127	Mac Zones	71
130-143	ViewSonic	5 151	136-143	MacMall / Creative Comput	
21	VST TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	73	128-135	MacWarehouse	18
21	V31 TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	73	147	Pro Direct	135
HARD DISK STO	RAGE				
148,149	APS Technologies	62	Anna Maria		
146	Bottom Line Distribution	98	SERVI	CES	
55	La Cie	_			
85	Maxell Corporation of Americ	a 134	INTERNET PE	RODUCTS/SERVICES	
147	Pro Direct	135	107	creativepro.com	14
		100	52	Interland, Inc	10
MISCELLANEOU	S		31	Vstore.com	133
65	American Power Conversion	72			
43	Escient				
9	Handspring	-	The latest and the		
ВС	Kensington	1	SOFT	WARE	
54	Meade Instruments	79			
11	RICOH	4	BUSINESS/PF	RODUCTIVITY	
29	Wacom Technology Corp.	84	10	AEC Software	83
	3,		48	Dataviz	142
MONITORS/ GR	APHICS BOARDS		22	Diehl Graphsoft	46
35	Adaptec	_	27	Pervasive Software	-
57	Formac	_	W 100 3 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1		
59	Formac	_	EDUCATIONA	AL & TRAINING	
IBC	Newer Technology	55	56	Casady & Greene	115
12	Orange Micro	60	The second		
60,61	Radius/ Miro	147	ENTERTAINM	ENT	
94	Sonnet Technologies	132	98	3DO	-
83	XLR8 by Interex	121	101	Aspyr Media	90
13	Viewsonic		116	Graphic Simulations	91
			93	LucasArts	_
NETWORKING P	RODUCTS		62	MacSoft	29
109	Asanté Technologies	-	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH		
41	Global Village	106	GRAPHICS/D		
			37	Corel Corporation	78
PRINTERS			39	Corel Corporation	124
14,15	Epson America	61	19	Deneba Software	57
6,7	GCC Technologies	43	45	Macromedia	36
2,3	Hewlett Packard	+	102	MetaCreations Corp.	5
50	Hewlett Packard	125	41		
11	RICOH	4	MULTIMEDIA		
			53	Adaptec	
SCANNERS & DI		The Land	45	Macromedia	36
75	Canon USA	23	LITH ITIES		
18	Nikon Electronic Imaging	59	UTILITIES	ALCOURT.	7.9 1
			8	ALSOFT	140
MAIL O	RDER		97	Connectix	105
MAIL	RDER		47	Infowave Software, Inc.	32
150	MegaHaus	170	24	MicroMat	67
130	MegaHaus	170	49	PowerOn	118

## maczone

the next generation of





## is packed with 9



#### Upgrade your Mac to the world's most powerful Internet computer!

Mac OS 9 makes your Mac more powerful, more Internet-friendly and more fun to use than ever before. Sherlock 2 is the most powerful and fun way to find any information on the Internet. With Multiple-User Login, you can share your Macintosh with your family or classmates. Mac OS 9 will remember all your personal Internet settings like your e-mail and favorite sites, along with all your desktop and applications preferences too! Packed with more than 50 new features, including these:

Sherlock 2 Find and do more on the Web faster and easier than ever!

t Great USE

Multiple-User Log-in Now you can

share your Mac AND keep all your Internet, desktop and application preferences the way you left them!

Wekome to Mac OS

Voiceprint Password

Access all your e-mail, Web, and file server accounts with your voice!



Keychain Keeps track of

all your user IDs and passwords so you don't have to!

Encryption

Keep your private info private with industrialstrength encryption!

Get Mac 089



**Auto Updating** 

Sherlock 2 automatically downloads software upgrades from the Internet, and even installs them for you!

File Sharing

now works over the Internet! Share files, folders and data with anyone you wish!

**Network Browser** Find Internet file servers. FTP servers and Web servers as easily as you find

printers on your network!

**AppleScript** over TCP/IP Remotely

control your Mac (or a whole battery of them) from wherever you are!



\$69.98\*

#111431 Mac OS 9
\*After \$20 Apple mail-in rebate for owners of OS 8.5/8.6. Low Zone price \$89.98.

Get Mac OS9 Get a whole new Mac -Power Max G3/333 M Hz! Mac OS9 **G3 Upgrade/Mac OS 9 Bundle** #110671 \*\*After \$20 Apple mail-in rebate for owners of OS 8.5/8.6. Low Zone price \$569.97. "Compatible with Power Mac 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, 8600, 9500, 9600; PowerComputing Power Tower, PowerTower Pro, PowerCenter, PowerCenter Pro, PowerWave, Power Curve UMAX J700, S900 series; Daystar Genesis MP series

Source Code

MW001

FOR STIPT ONLY I Connectivity! Entrega 7-port hub & 5m USB Cable MacOS9 Networking Bundle



**Order Online Today** 

**Order by Phone** 1.800.436.0606

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to I-800-684-8080

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

## 

the next generation of





Apple® iMac™ **Special Edition** 

400MHz G3 Processor

128MB SDRAM

13.0GB Hard Drive

4x max. var. speed, slot Loading

**DVD** Drive

2 FireWire Ports Running at 400 Mbps!

**2 USB Ports** 

iMovie lets you capture. edit and create your own digital movies in minutes!

Supports Airport\*\* ... and more!





home movies Add short video clips to your web site

**Create memorable** 

- Send a video greeting
- Be the star of your own music video
- **Deliver powerful presentations** that bring your message to life
- Capture, edit and create all your video projects with easy-to-use visual controls

\*iMouse available on SE & DV models.



iMac

**Special Edition** 

**Available in Graphite** 

Harman Kardon **Odyssey Sound** System

Included with each of Apple's newest iMacs!

"Requires Airport Card



400MHz G3 Processor

64MB SDRAM

10.0GB Hard Drive

iMac DV

**DVD Drive** Slot Loading

2 FireWire Ports Running at 400 Mbps!

2 USB Ports

Supports AirPort" iMovie lets you capture, edit and create your own digital movies in minutes!

Strawberry #112620

#112621

Grape #112619

Tangerine #112618

Blueberry #112622

\*\*Requires Airport Card

### **New Low Price!** Apple® iMac™

333MHz G3 Processor

32MB SDRAM 6.0GB Hard Drive

24x Max. var. speed

**CD** Drive

56K Modem

USB Ports Dual 12 Mbps

ONLY SOOOA8 **Limited Supplies** 

Strawberry #102986 Lime #102989

Tangerine #102988 Grape #102987

Blueberry #102985

New

Blueberry

Color!

### New 350MHz

Apple® iMac™

350MHz G3 Processor

64MB SDRAM

6.0GB Hard Drive 24x Max. var. speed

Supports AirPort

ONLY

CD Drive Slot Loading

Stereo Speakers Harman Kardon 56K Modem, USB Ports Dual 12 Mbps





Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery, Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to YZK compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to YZK compliance of product sold. "1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple," the Apple logo, Macintosh\* and PowerBook\* are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

\$200 Instant Rebate! on Select computers \$25 Mac Zone Gift Certificate! with CPU purchase

And SAVE \$125 on ANY Purchase

Visit our NEW and IMPROVED

Faster, Easier Browse and Search

Check Your Order Status Anytime

**Express Checkout lets you** order in a hurry

Register to

**Best Sellers!** 

#### Visit your one-stop source for USB products www.zones.com/usb

when you open an account with E\*TRADE. Rebate and Gift Certificate offers valid through 12/25/99.







#30039











\$50 Rebate! **NEW Version!** #652996 **\$44**98\*

\*After \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate for upgraders or crossgraders. Low Zone price: \$94.98



\$30 Rebate! Special Edition for the iMac & iBook

#648707**\$7798**\*

\*After \$30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$107.98. Limited time offer.



Photoshop 5.5 Upgrade #83084 \$109<sup>97</sup>

NEW Version!

\*After \$70 mfr. mail-in rebate for owners of Photoshop 5.0 and Image Ready 1.0. Low Zone price: \$179.97



**NEW Version!** 

### **USB Connectivity**



**Serial Adapter** 

The easiest way to hook up devices to your iMac! **Entrega 4-Port USB Hub for Mac** 

#### **USB** Input



The mouse your iMac deserves! **MacALLY iMouse USB** Mouse

Excellent response -plus the iMac look!

MacALLY iBall

**USB Trackball** 

ONLY

#31906



#31933

Full-size, soft-touch for comfort and control! **MacALLY iKey USB Extended** Keyboard

### **USB Storage**











Virtual PC #654332 \$169<sup>98</sup>

**Order Online Today** 

Source Code MW001

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

Easy to use external

LaCie 10GB Ext.

**USB Hard Drive** 

**IISR Hard Drive** 

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

#107091



## Power Mac

Zones.com Has One











#### **Every Power Mac G4 Includes:**

- Two 400 Mbps FireWire ports
- Two 12 Mbps **USB** ports
- 10/100Base-T **Ethernet port**
- Up to 1.5GB maximum system memory
- Up to 100GB maximum HD storage

- 100MHz system bus
- Three 64-bit 33MHz PCI slots
- One 32-bit 66MHz PCI graphics slot with 16 MB SGRAM; ATI RAGE 128 2D/3D graphics accelerator

#### **Apple® 17" Studio Display**



#109995 Apple 21" Studio Display . . . . . \$1494.98



#### **Huge Selection Great Prices** Professional Sales



**Adobe Publishing** 

621851

Special

Zones

Price!

#102936

Apple Int. 56K

for G3

**FaxSTF** 

Software!

V.90 Faxmodem

#### **Adobe Photoshop** 5.5 Upgrade

The latest evolution of an industry standard!



\*\*After \$70 mfr. mail-in rebate for owners of Photoshop 5.0 & Image Ready 1.0. Low Zone price: \$179.97

#### Adobe InDesign Cross-Grade with FREE 6 month subscription to Publish Magazine!



#107035 Adobe InDesign - Full Version \$698.98 Special low price for Quark, Photoshop, Illustrator & PageMaker owners.

#### MetaCreations Kai's Power Tools

6.0 for 3.0 or 5.0 Upgraders



After \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$149.98.







Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery, Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to skok on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones international (MZ) are third party products and are subject to the warrantles & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warrantly with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple," the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

## Gotta Have One

Ready And Waiting For You!

#### Choose the Power Mac G4 That's Right for You!

G4 performance at a great low price! Apple® Power Macintosh® G4

350MHz Minitower 64MB SDRAM

10.0GB Hard Drive 32x Max. Variable Speed CD-ROM 56K Modem

Expansive storage space and built-in Zip drive!

Apple® Power Macintosh® G4

400MHz Minitower 128MB SDRAM

20.0GB Hard Drive

DVD-ROM Drive.

Plus Zip Drive, 56K Modem

ONLY #109992 JUST \$56/Mo:

W! Faster otherboard! ONLY

#109993

OR LEASE FOR JUST \$88/Mo.

Screaming performance and DVD-RAM - a power user's dream!

Apple® Power Macintosh® G4 450<sub>MHz</sub> Minitower

256MB SDRAM

27.0GB Hard Drive **DVD-RAM** 

for up to 5GB removable storage

Plus Zip Drive



\*Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of \$1000, Call 1-800-611-9751 for details

### **Meet the PowerPC G4**

with Velocity Engine – the first supercomputer on a chip!

"Currently, the G4 is significantly faster than any platform we've seen running Photoshop 5.5"

- John Warnock Adobe CEO of Adobe

450MHz PowerPC G4 =

3x Faster than PIII 600MHz

Photoshop runs...

than PIII 600MHz

1 Billion floating point operations =

1 Gigaflop

Supercomputer 1Gigaflop = Processing Power

Velocity Pentium Engine Processes Processes information information in 32- or 64chunks bit chunks

when you open an account with E\*TRADE. Call us for details.
Rebate & Gift Certificate offers valid thru 12/25/99 Iomega USB Sony 17" Zip 250 FD A200 Drive Display

#650368

Epson

Stylus Scan

All-in-one Printer

**Imation USB** 

SuperDisk 2X

2000 USB

S200 Instant Rebate! on Select computers

**25** Mac Zone Gift Certificate! with CPU purchase

**Exclusive**!

Fuii 5-Pack Zip Disks With FREE Case!

-10-Pack.

#37186 Zip Media



Low Zone price: \$49.98

**VST External USB Floppy** Drive

ONLY

Use your old floppy disks (and files)

Panel

#102931

Display.

#107094 with your new Power Mac G3!

Apple 15" Flat

Apple 21" Studio Display with ColorSync!

22X Faster than

a Floppy Drive!

DNIY

ONLY

#109035

#109995

Register to WIN

### dvisors who can find whatever you're looking for!

**Norton Utilities** 5.0 for Mac U Rebate! **Utilities** 

'After \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate for upgraders. Low Zone price: \$94.98. Microsoft Office 98 Special Edition for the Macintosh

#55870

LACIE FIREWIRE

20.4<sub>GB</sub> **Hard Drive** 

· 9.5 MS Seek time 1.2MB/s Transfer rate

USB Interface

ONLY #109210

**Great Prizes!** Visit our NEW

Web ZONes.com

Faster, Easier Browse and Search

Check Your Order Status Anvtime

Express Checkout lets you order in a hurry

Order Online Today

Source Code MW001

**Order by Phone** 1.800.436.0606

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

A NASDAQ\* COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

## macZone:

the next generation of



Go to Zones.com for great savings





deathmatch experience in the universe!

**Quake III Arena** 



Tomb Raider III -**Adventures of Lara Croft** 



Authentic NFL football! Madden **NFL 2000** 

ONLY

#111576

#625850

ONLY

#111566





**Build and control** your own city! SimCity 3000



This action-packed bestseller is back, optimized for Internet gaming!

**Descent 3** 



Role-playing in the tradition of Advanced **Dungeons & Dragons! Baldur's Gate** 



Help Steve, Blue & friends find the treasure chest! Blue's

**Treasure Hunt** 



Slapstick humor on Tatooine! Star Wars **Pit Droids** 



#660228

Take the controls of podracers! Star Wars:



Conquer the world! **Age of Empires** 



Fight terrorism as if 5.7 billion lives depend on it!

Tom Clancy's Rainbow Six



Includes two games! Freddi Fish **Deluxe Pack** with FREE Watch



#111585

Fun-filled games! I SPY

Spooky Mansion



Solve mysteries with the Rugrats gang! **Rugrats Mystery Adventure** 



**Episode I Racer** 

Engage your troops across the galaxy! **Total Annihilation Gold Edition** 



Here's your chance to fly like a real pilot! FIV!



Build railroad empires! Railroad Tycoon II



There can be but one Grandmaster warrior! Unreal

**Tournament** 

### THE ULTIMATE TOOLS FOR GAMERS



ONLY #101329 Special Buy! Ariston **Ares Joystick** 



















Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery, Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges, Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. "1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple," the Apple logo, Macintosh\* and PowerBook\*

on everything on your shopping list!



- Faster, Easier Browse and Search
  - **Check Your Order Status Anytime** 
    - **Express Checkout lets you** order in a hurry

Register to

when you open an E\*TRADE account. **Rebate and Gift Certificate offers** valid through 12/25/99.

Go to our NEW online store at www.zones.com/etrade

for E\*TRADE offer details. Call for details on our other exclusive Mac Zone offers.

SONY.

ONLY

### Apple iBook'

- 300MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 3.2GB IDE hard disk
- 32MB SDRAM. upgradeable to 160MB RAM
- 12.1" TFT **Active Matrix** SVGA display (800x600)
- 24X maximum variable speed CD-ROM drive
- 56K modem, 10/100 Ethernet
- Translucent polycarbonate case
- · Battery life up to six hours
- Weighs only 6.7 pounds

#110915 Apple iBook – Tangerine . . . . \$1594.98 #110916 Apple iBook – Blueberry . . . . \$1594.98 #110917 AC Power Adapter for iBook . . . . \$68.98 #110918 Rechargeable Battery for iBook .\$139.98



a month to own a new iBook!

Apple Loan Program

#### **Get Unplugged!** iBook AirPort **Base Station**

- · Surf the Net or network wirelessly\*
- Up to 150' range lets you and the iBook roam around the home or classroom

#110919 AirPort Card ......\$99.98 \*Requires the AirPort Card

# 00800

#112514 Palm Ille

for DVD, CD, QT

or MP3 Player

Keyspan

ONLY

#111113

#100100 Palm V w/ Mac Pac \$349.98



HOLIDAY



**Digital Cameras** 





**Camcorder Case** 

**USB** Camera Save money on batteries! Rechargeable **NMI Batteries** 

ONLY

648911





Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

USB to IR remote control

**Media Remote** 

Source Code MW001

**Order by Phone** 1.800.436.0606



A NASDAQ\* COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

## macZone<sup>®</sup>

the next generation of



#### **Best Sellers!**



#### **NEW Version!** Office 98

Upgrade **Mac Edition** #55870 \$24997

#105073 MS Office 98 for Mac ......\$419.97



#### U Rebate! **NEW Version**

for Mac! #653343 \$3995

After \$20 mfr. upgrade mail-in rebate. Low Zone price \$59.95



#### **34U** Rebate!

NEW Version

#652996 **\$4499** 

After \$50 mfr. upgrade mail-in rebate. Low Zone price \$94.99



#### Rebate!

Version n for Mac!

#652997 **\$2498** 

After \$40 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price \$64.98



#### **NEW Version**!

Virtual PC 3.0 with Win 98

#654332 **\$169**98 Call to order.



#### **Upgrade Now!**

Acrobat 4.0 Upgrade

#83063 **\$89**98

#93952 Acrobat 4.0 - Full Version . . . \$219.98



#### low Shipping!

Adobe InDesign

#107036 \$299\*

#107035 Adobe InDesign – Full Version \$698.98
\*Special low price for Quark, Photoshop,
Illustrator & PageMaker owners.

**Yellow Dog Linux** for the PowerPC

Call for details. Ask for #111130

### See our full selection of top hardware at Zones.com



in style!

Ultra-thin

3Com

& ultra-light!

Palm Vx

w/MacPac V.2

Our

Best Selling ONLY

#112515

ONLY



#### \$ 17999 -5125 #107815 when you

**Color Inkjet Printer** 

"After \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price \$229.99



29898

\$17398

-5125

Monitor Hitachi SuperScan 811

**ViewSonic** 

#11025











Zip® 100 Portable USB Drive

Get high-performance &

custom colors to match your iMac!

SONY Spressa USB Ext.

**Global Village Teleport** 













ONLY



XLR8 InterView™ USB with Strata VideoShop"







Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnigh delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones international (MZI) are thirty party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to YZK compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to YZK compliance of product sold. "1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple," the Apple logo, Macintosh\* and PowerBook\* are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

\$200 Instant Rebate! on Select computers
Call us for details.

### Visit our NEW and IMPROVED

ZONES COM Web

\$25 Mac Zone Gift Certificate! with CPU purchase And SAVE \$125 on ANY Purchase

Faster, Easier Browse and Search

Check Your Order Status Anytime

Express Checkout lets you order in a hurry

order in a hurry Register to

when you open an account with E\*TRADE. Rebate and Gift Certificate offers valid through 12/25/99,

## Apple PowerBook® G3 333 & 400MHz Features:

- Two USB ports
- FireWire capable\*
- Mac OS 8.6
- · 8MB VRAM
- S-Video/TV output for easy connection to a TV or a VCR
- ATI Rage LT Pro graphics accelerator for enhanced 2D and 3D graphics

\*Optional FireWire CardBus Card



20% Thinner & 2 lbs. Lighter!

### PLUS

- 10/100 Base-T Ethernet port
- 384MB max. system RAM
- 56K V.90 modem
- · Built-in SCSI port
- Integrated 4 Mbps IrDA technology for easy wireless LAN access, printing and file sharing
- Lithium-ion battery; support for dual-battery operation
- Hot-swappable expansion bay

Visit www.zones.com/apple for even more product information

NEW! Apple® PowerBook® \$249498 G3/333MHz.....#108066

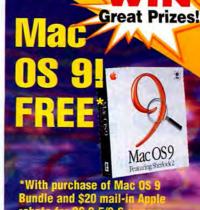
64MB RAM, 4.0GB HD, 24X max. var. speed CD-ROM, 512K Backside Cache, 14.1" Display

NEW! Apple® PowerBook® \$349498

64MB RAM, 6.0GB HD, DVD-ROM, 1MB Backside Cache, 14.1" Display



#111448



rebate for OS 8.5/8.6 owners See the first page of this ad

Back-up Bonus Buy\*

SAVE \$30! Retrospect

details.





### We offer a complete selection of accessories for your NEW PowerBook G3!



Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to I-800-684-8080

[A NASDAQ\* COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON]

Source Code MW001

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606

ZONES.com

Circle 71 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

### MacVAREHOUSE



## **Power Mac G4s**

Apple • Quark • Kodak • Iomega • PowerUser • Canon • Apple



#### 250MB Zip USB Drive



Zip 250 Disk 4-pack Item #ME8138 . . . . . ONLY \$69.95

#### **GL1 Digital Camcorder**



- 100X Digital Zoom
- · FireWire input and output
- 2.5" color LCD viewfinder
- Professional L-Series Flourite Lens

#### QuarkXPress 4.0

\$299<sup>95!</sup> SID1002

Precise layout tools and control over every aspect of your do

\$72995 QuarkXPress 4.0 Full Version: DTP0694 ... \*For PageMaker owners. Serial number required at time of purchase.

#### Kodak DC290 Zoom **Digital Camera**



- · 3.3 megapixels in Ultra Mode · 3X optical/2X digital zoom lens
- . USB and serial cables included
- . 20MB Picture card



#### PAGE 1 OF 8

- Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge). CT, IL,
- NU and OH residents add applicable sales tax.

   Overnight delivery just 59.95 per order up to 5 pounds. For all orders over 5 pounds, shipping is \$9.95 per just an additional \$1.75 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: shipping for a 6 pound order is \$11.70.) Please add an additional \$2.00 for all orders \$50.00 and under.
- Orders for "in-stock" items placed on weekdays up until 12:00 midnight (E), 10:00 pm (E) for Internet orders, ship same day for

overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.). We anticipate being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days.

Item #M0N1044

All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects. Call our Customer Service Department at 1-800-925-6227 for a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number within 30 days of the original invoice date. Defective software will be replaced immediately upon receipt of the defective product. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion, except for products from Apple 1-800-S0S-APPL (1-800-767-2775), or Tektronix (1-800-835-6100). These manufacturers must be contacted rectly, and will repair or replace products at their sole

discretion. Should you return hardware to MacWAREHOUSE from Apple or Tektronix, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account. All returns are subject to the following: 1. All products must be returned in original pack-aging. 2. Shipping and handling charges are not retundable. 3. Software and consumables are not retundable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation. 4. Custom orders and cables are not refundable. 5. Products designated as "all sales final" are not refundable.

ttem \$1499

Copyright<sup>e</sup> 1999 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE<sup>e</sup> is a of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be

lars. Micro Warehouse makes no representations or warranties of any kind and assumes no liability concerning whether any of the products or services sold by us are Year 2000 Compilant. Year 2000 representations and warranties may be supplied directly to our customers by the manufacturers or publishers of









### WARJEHOUSE com

## Speeds # 450MHz



Nikon • Adaptec • Tektronix • Epson • AGFA • Kodak • Iomega • Quark



- Velocity Engine with advanced vector processing
- Superfast 100MHz system bus and 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache running at half the processor speed
- Up to 256MB PC100 SDRAM, expandable to 1.5GB
- Up to 27GB ATA hard drive space
- 24x max. variable CD-ROM. or DVD-ROM or DVD-RAM drives - both with video playback
- Built-in 100MB Zip drive (CPU1514, CPU1515)
- 56K modem (CPU1513, CPU1514)
- Built-in 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Built-in antenna and support for optional Airport wireless networking (CPU1514, CPU1515)
- ATI RAGE 128 graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory installed in a 133MHz AGP 2X slot (CPU1514, CPU1515)
- Four expansion slots, including three 64-bit PCI slots and one dedicated graphics card slot
- As many as three 400-megabit-per-second FireWire ports (CPU1514, CPU1515)
- Two USB ports



Ultra ATA/33 HDD/24x max. variable CD-ROM/Two FireWire ports/ 56K modem

Item #CPU1513..

Leaselt! for as low as \$47/mo.

### Power Mac G4/400 MHz 400MHz G4 processor/128MB SDRAM/20GB Ultra ATA/66 HDD/DVD-ROM with DVD-

Video Playback/Three FireWire ports/ 56K modem/Zip Drive Item #CPU1514 .....

Leaselt! for as low as \$73/mo.§

## Power Mac G4/450 MHz

450MHz G4 processor/256MB SDRAM/27GB Ultra ATA/66 HDD/5.2GB DVD-RAM with DVD-Video Playback/Three FireWire ports/ **Zip Drive** 

Item #CPU1515 ......

Leaselt! for as low as \$102/mo.§



\$89<u>95!</u> \$40 rebat IN7951

40 REBATE

- Translucent Bondi blue
- 36-bit color

Price AFTER MicroWAREHOUSE \$40 mail-in rebate Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/agfa or call 1-800-390-0706. Offer expires 12/31/99 or while supplies last.

**Epson Stylus Color** 900 Printer 10ppm Color!



- · 12ppm black; 10ppm color
- 1440 x 720 dpi
- · Optional networking

**EPSON** 

#### Nikon CoolPix 950 **Digital Camera**



- - 2.11 million pixel resolution
- Nikon 8MB compact flash stores up to 128 standard images

#### Adaptec PowerDomain 2930U Ultra SCSI Adapter



Only \$**99**95! **DRI3165** 

- · 20MB/sec. transfer rate Internal & external connectors • Bootable
  - adaptec

#### Phaser 840GP Printer

Tektronix

Only 99 PR15354

- 10PPM color/ 1200dpi
- Adobe PostScript Level 3
- 10/100Base-T
- · ColorSync ready

PAGE 2 OF 8

1-800-434-3036 \* www.warehouse.com/m

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! 🐓 CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

Call by Midnight (E) for Overnight Delivery!

Your #1 Source for Mac™ Systems and Products—since 1987!



### MacVARPHOUSE

## PRICE SLASHED \$300 on

Broderbund • Apple • Iomega • Hewlett Packard • Umax • Kensington • Sony • VST



#### Virtual PC 3.0 with Windows 98

Run PC software on your Mac! MacWAREHOUSE Exclusive!

**Now only** 

UT11562: Virtual PC 3.0 with Windows 98 (Full Version) ....\$159.95\*
UT11563: Virtual PC 3.0 with Windows 95 (Full Version) .....\$149.95
UT11564: Virtual PC 3.0 with PC DOS (Full Version) .....\$49.95 UPG1099: Virtual PC 3.0 Upgrade.

\*Price AFTER MicroWAREHOUSE \$20 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: \$179.95. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse. 95. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/ actix, or call 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Limit one per custon

### NEW LOW USB Floppy Drive



- · Cool translucent design
- . For iMac, iBook, and Power Mac G3

Imation Mac Neon 3.5" Disk 10-pack, only \$5.99 (59¢ each), item #MED0540



#### **HP DeskJet 882c Color Printer**

Only \$**949**95! PR14684

- · USB compatible only
- . 9ppm blk: 6.5ppm clr

67208: Black Ink Cartridge ....\$29.99

USB

PACKARD

#### iMac USB Hubs

As low as \$**59**99! **DEH4075** 

· Provides 4 to 7 additional USB ports for expanding your peripherals.

entrega. · Matching iMac color case

DEH4075: USB 4-port Bondi-Blue \$59.99 DEH4727: USB 4-port Blueberry DEH4729: USB 4-port Tangerine

#### UMAX Astra 2100u Color Scanner



• 600 x 1200 dpi

USD UMAX

USB interface

IN7925

\*Price AFTER manufacturer's \$20 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: \$149.95 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 12/31/99

## PRICES SLASHED \$300! Hurry! While Supplies Last!

### 333MHz Apple iMac

• 333MHz G3 Processor • 32MB SDRAM (exp. to 256MB) • 6.0GB hard drive • 24X max. variable CD-ROM drive . 56K modem • 10/100Base-T Ethernet • ATI RAGE Pro

Turbo 2D/3D graphics accelerator with

6MB video memory • 15" color monitor

NOW ONLY Leaselt! for \$28/mo.5

Only

each

Leaselt! for \$38/mo.

Blueberry: Item #CPU1336 Grape: Item #CPU1337 Lime: Item #CPU1338 Strawberry: Item #CPU1339 Tangerine: Item #CPU1340

### Competely NEW iMac - Mixed 3 different ways!

- 350MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- . 64MB of SDRAM (exp. to 512MB) • 6.0GB Ultra ATA HD drive • 24x (max.

variable) CD-ROM . Built-in 56K V.90 modem

 ATI RAGE 128 VR 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 8MB

SDRAM (AGP 2X) · Odyssey audio system from Harman/Kardon

- 15-in. color display
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- 2 USB ports (12Mbps each) . Support for AirPort 11Mbps

wireless networking (antenna built-in; AirPort card optional)

Only #CPU1492

Leaselt! for \$29/mo.



### Apple iMac 350MHz Blueberry : 2 Apple iMac DV 400MHz

Includes ALL the **NEW Features of the** 350MHz Model -PLUS -

- 400MHz Processor
- Slot-loading DVD drive
- Movie-making software
- Two FireWire ports
- 10.0GB Ultra ATA HD drive



Item #CPU1496

#CPU1495 #CPU1497

Item #CPU1494

\$ Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals \$750 or more. Lease payments are based on a 48-month lease. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

#### **IDOCK 2 SWIVEL BASE FOR IMAC**

### COMPUCABLE

- · Floppy drive
- Swivel Base · 4 USB ports

Only Item #DEH4620



with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE Item #AAA0742

Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the Island world that is Myst!

\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promo tional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while suppli "Value based on MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of



#### PAGE 3 of 8

#### **ORBIT USB FOR MAC**

only \$4995!

KENSINGTON

- . Designed specifically for use with USB . Fits the natural shape of your hand;
- ideal for right or left-handed users Manufacturer's 5-year warranty



#### **HP DESKJET 895CSE PRINTER**

Only

- · 11ppm black • 8.5 ppm color
- PhotoRet II technology \$29,99 Black Ink Cartridge: 67208



#### SONY DIGITAL FD73 MAVICA

- 10x optical zoom E-mail mode
- 2 5" Color I CD VGA resolution
- uick Access 2X Floppy Disk Drive



### WARIE OUSE com

## 333MHz iMac G3 now \$8



Epson • Connectix • Entrega • Farallon • Microsoft • XLR8 • Intuit



you purchase your new iMac and memory upgrade together! Ask for item #INSTL01.

Price	Size/Type	Item#
\$169.95	32MB PC100	CHP1041
\$349.95	64MB PC100	CHP1037

13GB HD!

#### **WORD 98 FOR IBOOK AND IMAC**

#### Special Edition! Microsoft

Special Edition for iBook and iMac only.

Includes Word 98; thousands of clip-art images; greeting card templates, Internet Explorer 4.5; and Outlook Express 4.5.

> \$89<u>95!</u>\*<sub>after</sub> Item # WP3072

\*Price AFTER publisher's \$30 mail-in rebate Before rebate: \$119.95. Rebate coupon in box





**EPSON** 

Comes in Blueberry or can be customized for an additional \$14.95 to match your iMac

. 1440 x 720 dpi with smaller ink drops

. 6ppm blk; 5ppm clr . USB/Mac serial compatible

Only 95!\* after

Item # PR15063

PA1582: Black Ink Cartridge .......\$29.99
Price BEFORE manufacturer's \$50 mail-in rebate is \$229.95-\$50 rehate=\$179.95. Rehate coupon available at



Iomega 100MB USB **Zip Drive** Only

Zip Disk sold separately.

lomega 100MB Zip Disks as \$899! each, in 20-nk

Item #BND3616 (gray), only

EtherMac iMac iPrint Adapter with built-in PhoneNet!

10<u>9<sup>99!</sup></u>

**DEP1734** 

· Connects your iMac to LocalTalk printers and other Macintosh computers

· Easy plug-and-play installation Ethernet iPrint Adapter for Stylewriter: DEP1739

\$109°

#### XLR8 InterView



DRI3561

- · Captures audin/video through USB interface
- · Includes Strata

Quicken 2000



Upgrade only 3095!\* after \$20 FIN1008 · Gain insight into your

- Easier than ever to use with improved interface!

Intuit

 Access investment news. research and tools

\*Price AFTER publisher's \$20 mail-in upgrade rebate. Before rebate: \$59.95. See box for details. Offer expires 9/30/2000.

#### Microsoft Office 98



**UPG0778** 

Includes Word 98, PowerPoint 98, Excel 98. and Outlook Express

Microsoft Office 98 Full Version: BUS1150 .... \$41995

PAGE 4 of 8

**800-434-3036 \* www.warehouse.com/** 

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! 👺 CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139 **EXPRESS DELIVERY** 

Order by Midnight (E) for Overnight Delivery

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

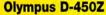


### MacVAREHOUSE

## Apple iBook-Fast, Loaded,

Apple • Newer Technology • Global Village • Imation • 3Com US Robotics • Keyspan







Only <u> 499<sup>95</sup></u> IN8167

- resolution
- 3X optical/2X dinital zoom
- 8MB Smartmedia
- **OLYMPUS** card included

#### SupraExpress V.90 Modem



Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and eeds may vary. Price AFTER manuf il-in rebate. Before

www.warehouse.com/rebate/diamond or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 12/31/99

PAGE 5 OF 8





PACKARD **Expanding Possibilities** Ask for item #PR13724.
Leaselt! for \$72/mo.<sup>5</sup>
• Prints 24ppm • 1200 dpi max. resolution

 133MHz RISC processor HP LASERJET BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE 5179<sup>9</sup>

Item #63223

0

**HP LASERJET 2100M** 

• Prints 10ppm

• 1200 dpi resolution

• HP PostScript Level 2 LocalTalk connectivity **HP LASERJET** 2100 SERIES

> only \$10995 Item #PA1871

**BLACK TONER** 

HP LASERJET 4050N

Ask for item #PR14947. Leaselt! for \$41/mo.

Item #PA1662 • Prints 17ppm **HP LASERJET** 

**HP LASERJET** 

8100 SERIES

**BLACK TONER** 

CARTRIDGE

s21999 ea

Only \$10995

Item #PA1644

 1200 dpi maximum resolution
 100MHz RISC processor
 Ethernet 108aseT/10Base2 + Localtalk 8500 SERIES **BLACK TONER** CARTRIDGE

HP LASERJET 5000N (not shown)

 Prints 16ppm • 1200 dpi • Prints 3" x 5" thru 11" x 17 Ask for item #PR13443 ......Leaselt! for \$58/mo.5...... \$1999

Only Item #PR13742

DE TO CE

LaserJet 2100M

Item #PR14691

**HP LASERJET 4050 SERIES** 

**BLACK TONER** 

CARTRIDGE

Item #PR13025

HP LASERJET

**5000 SERIES** 

**BLACK TONER** 

CARTRIDGE

### MAC OS 9 WITH SHERLOCK 2 & MORE THAN 50 NEW FEATURES!



after \$30 in rebates Item #SYS1012

SOFTWARE BUNDLE

· Powerful Internet searches with Enhanced Sherlock 2

. Better System Security and Personalization

. Faster File-Sharing on the Web

- · Remotely access and control all of your Macs
- . Lock out unauthorized access to your system using voice print passwording

"Price after Apple \$20 mail-in upgrade rebate and MacWAREHOUSE \$10 mail-in rebate. Before rebates: \$99.95. Apple rebate requires proof of ownership for 0S 8.5, OS 8.51 or OS 8.6. Rebate coupon in box. Ofter expires \$17,2000. MacWAREHOUSE rebate limit lose per customer for 5 per custom \$18,9 MacWAREHOUSE rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/applesoftware or call us 1-800-390-0706. Not to be combined with other MacWAREHOUSE offers. Rebate expires 1/31/2000.

#### VIEWSONIC P810 21"



**HP LASERJET 8100N** 

**HP COLOR LASERJET 8500N** 

Prints 32ppm • 1200 dpi
 Item #PR14315 ...... Leaselt! for \$82/mo.\*\*

Prints 24ppm blk/6ppm color • 600 dpi Item #PR14213 .....Leaselt! for \$184/mo.

- 21" (20" viewable) screen
- .25mm dot pitch
- 1800 x 1440 @ 73Hz resolution
- · Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Item #MT3320



#### IOMEGA 100MB ZIP DISKS



\$**8**99! ea., in 20-pk

Item #BND3616 \$17950 BND3616

100MB Zip Disk Color 10-pack \$995

Et I

#### IMATION CD-Recordables

- 650MB
- Jewel cases included

only each, in 10-p

10-pack before manufacturer's mail-in rebate: \$21.99. ad coupon at www.warehouse.com/rebate/ imation or ask for coupon #AA1590. Limit 3 rebates per nar



## Com U.S. Robotics 56K\* V.90 FaxModem

### **Amazon Inkjet Cartridges**

in 4-pack Black Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color \$91.80 740/740i/1160: Item #PA2315 Color Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 440/640/ 740/740i/1160: Item #PA2317

### WAREHOUSE.com

## and Ready to Go! only\$1599!ea



Hewlett Packard • ViewSonic • Iomega • Olympus • FileMaker • Amazon • Targus



#### 333MHZ POWERBOOK G3S

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 4.0GB IDE HD
- 24X max. variable CD-ROM
- 56K Modem 14.1" Active-Matrix
- Display 512K Backside Level 2 Cache . 8MB SDRAM Video Memory

333MHz PowerBook G3 only

Leaselt! for \$73/mo.

Item #CPU1359

Upgrading your memory is the most

cost-effective way to increase the

32MB iBook,

PowerBook G3

Memory only

Item #CHP9820

performance of your system!

**iBOOK/POWERBOOK G3 MEMORY** 



#### · 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 6.0GB IDE HD

400MHZ POWERBOOK G3S

- DVD-ROM 56K Modem
- 14.1" Active-Matrix Display
- . 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 8MB SDRAM Video Memory

400MHz PowerBook G3 only

Leaselt! for \$102/mo.5

Item #CPU1360



#### AIRPORT CARD & STATION

Powerful networking hold the wiring

- · Wireless Internet surfing, on-line gaming, or office networking from up to 150 feet away
- . Speeds up to 11MB per second

AirPort Card for iBook only

AirPort Base Station for iBook

DFB2555



#### 120MB SuperDisk Drive



IMATION • USB & Hot-Swappable!

SuperDisk Media 10-pack: BND3239, only \$69.99\*\* (\$6.99 ea.) \*Price AFTER manufacturer's \$20 mail-in Before rebate: \$109.99. Expires 1/15/2000.

"Price AFTER manufacturer's \$30 mail-in rebate Before rebate: \$99.99. Expires 6/30/2000.

Rebate coupons are available at www.warehor call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request them.

#### Targus Notepac Plus **Black Carrying Case**



#### PowerBook G3 Battery



ACC3728 (fits new 1999 models) . . . . . \$139.95 ACC3307 (fits 1998 models) shown, . . . . \$199.95



4Q99 DMD3824

K56 Flex and V.90 technology

· Send, receive, view, print, and manage faxes right from your PowerBook \*Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps.
Actual send and receive speeds may vary.



#### FireWire 2 Go

Add FireWire to your PowerBook G3!



PAGE 6 OF 8

§ Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals \$750 or more. Lease payments are based on a 48-month Lease. Call today to see how you can qualify -800-434-3036 **\* www.warehouse.co**m

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! 🍁 CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139



Call by Midnight (E) for Overnight Delivery!

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

### MacVAREHOUSE

## Now Shipping! Get Adobe InDesign

Apple • 3Com • Global Village • Kodak • Mitsubishi • Iomega • Microtek



. 8MB SmartMedia Card included!

Print out your digital photos on the new Olympus P330

PR14784 ..... \*399.95

#### 32MB SmartMedia Cards

32MB!



- · Digital film for digital cameras
- · Compatible with new digital cameras with SmartMedia slot

#### Microtek ScanMaker 4



#### Imation 8X CD-Recordables



3Com Palm Ille with **Mac Pac version 2 Software** 



PAGE 7 OF 8

FREE

AAA1017





**Epson ELP 5700i Laser Printer** 11

Only \$34995!\* after mfr's \$50 mail-in rebate

\*Limit 1 per customer. While supplies last. Ask for Item #AAA1017.

\*Price BEFORE mfr's mail-in rebate is \$399.95 - \$50 rebate = \$349.95.

\*Characteristic for the price of th

ilable. Redeem through mfr's mail-in coupon in box.

Authorized Now only Catalog Reseller



- 350MHz
- 64MB SDRAM
- 6.0GB HD 24X max.

variable CD Only

Item #RCPU1382

Power Mac G4/350MHz/64MR SDRAM/10.0GB Ultra Power Mac G4/35UMHZ/04MB CD/56K modem \$1499

Power Mac G4/400MHz/64MB SDRAM/10.0GB Ultra ATA/33 HD/32X max, variable CD/ \$1499° 56K modem: RCPU1475 ...

Power Mac G3/400MHz/64MB SDRAM/

\$1599 

APPLE 333MHZ IMACS: 5 COLORS TO **CHOOSE FROM!** 

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM (256MB max.)
- . 6.0GB hard drive 24X max. variable CD
- 56K modem
- 15" color monitor

tem #RCPU1338

Item #RCPU1337 Tangerine: Item #RCPU1340

Item #RCPU1336

Strawberry: Item #RCPU1339 ..... \*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.

#### POWER MAC 7200/90MHZ

**DIAMOND PRO 900u 19" MONITOR** 

- . 90MHz PowerPC 601 processor
- 16MB RAM
- . 500MB HD . 4X max, variable CD
- · 3 PCI Slots

#### Item #RCPU1471

RCPU1474: Performa 6200/180MHz, 16MB RAM, 1.0GB HD, 8X max. variable CD Only \$599\*

conditioned system. Reconditio computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last. Monitor and keyboard not included.



#### APPLE POWERBOOK 540c/33MHZ

- 33MHz 68LC040 processor
- 20MB RAM 240MB HD
- 19.2 Kbps modem
- . 9.5" Active Matrix Color Display

### Item #RCPU1196

iBook G3/300MHz 32MB SDRAM/3.2GB HD/24x max. variable CD/56K modem/ 12.1\* Active Matrix Color Display RCPU1463: Blueberry only \$1499\* RCPU1464: Tangerine only \$1499\*

nditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.



RECONDITIONED

Blueberry, shown.

www.macwarehouse.com

#### VIEWSONIC P810 21" MONITOR

#### 🚣 MITSUBISHI

- 1600 x 1200 @ 75Hz
- 18" viewable size .25 aperture grille
- · Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

**Item #MON0765** 

11





- . 21" monitor (20" viewable)
- 1800 x 1440 @ 73Hz
- .25mm dot pitch

Only Item #MT3320







"BEFORE rebate: \$109.99. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/ rebate/s village or call 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 12/31/99

### WARTER OUSE com

### for only Special low price good until 12/31/99.



Olympus • Epson • ATI • ViewSonic • Sony • Adobe • Macromedia



#### COMPACT FLASH CARDS

- . Digital film for storing pictures
- . Compatible with all digital cameras

**8MB Storage Card** Item #MY7648

**48MB Storage Card** Item #MY10017



#### **NEXUS 128**

- · Ultra fast graphic accelerator board
- · Rage 128 graphics accelerator
- Supports up to 1900 x 1200
- · 32MB memory

\* after Item #DRI3236

\*Price AFTER manufacturer's \$30 mail-in rebate. Coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/ati or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer



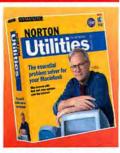
#### **NORTON UTILITIES 5.0** WWW.WAREHOUSE.COM

- · Prevents computer disasters
- · Optimizes hard disk performance
- . Helps prevent crashes, and speeds recovery from emergencies

**Upgrade Only** \$**40**95!\*

after \$50 upgrade rebate. Item #UTI1546

\*Price AFTER publisher's \$50 mail-in upgrade rebate. Before rebate: \$99.95. Rebate applies to owners of previous versions of Norton Utilities for Mac and



#### Get a FREE\* gift when you order online.

Every time you order from our full line of Mac products on the Web, you can get one of these FREE\*: MYST. Hot Door Transparency or FlashBack.



\*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Limit one per customer per order. Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.

#### NEW VERSION! **Dreamweaver 3**





- QuikTag Editor for editing code at the object level History Palette and "Repeat Last Action" feature
- Apoly global styles and medi automatically convert tables to layers

#### Sony Digital FD83 Mavica





- 3x Optical Zoom/6x Digital
- · 4x High speed floopy disk
- · Audio & Video out · 2.5" LCD



**99**95! IN7856

#### Special Offer! CorelDRAW 8



Only 995! **GRA3121** CorelDRAW 8 is an

incredible Software Collection for Illustration, page layout, photo editing, and more!

**Extended** 

#### **On-Site Support** Here are seven great reasons to get

#### complete system coverage:

- Toll-Free Technical Help
   Fast On-Site Support —uplifts manufacturer's warranty to on-site 100% coverage for qualifying products
   Free Replacement if unit cannot be repaired!
- No Deductible 100% coverage on parts and labor!
   24-,36-, and 48-Month Coverage available from date of purchase!

Gate of purchase.

Fully Insured — Program underwritten by an

"A-Excellent" rated insurer

Fully Transferable — Even if you move or sell the equipment, full coverage remains in effect.

Service you can depend on! Consult the chart below to see which warranty best fits your needs:

and/or Peripherals	(36 months)	item #
\$701 - \$1,200	\$149.99	MW3003
\$1,201 - \$2,000	\$189.99	MW3004
\$2,001 - \$3,000	\$219.99	MW3005
Call your Account	Manager for terms	and other

Call your customer service representative to get extended support for just pennies a day!

Note: This promotion is not a service agreement, but an outline of coverage available through Service Net: Please call Micro Warehous Inc. for information and read the complete Service Agreement from Service Net, for exact coverages, terms, and conditions. Coverage begins after a manufacturer limits its warranty in any way. Plan not available on identifications.

PAGE 8 of 8

### -3036 ★ www.warehouse.com

-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! 👺 CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139



**EXPRESS DELIVERY** 

In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 10pm (E).





Call by Midnight (E) for Overnight delivery!



### 400MHz iMac DV **Special Edition!**

or those who want a little more, there's the iMac DV Special Edition. It includes all the great features of the iMac DV models and it comes in a unique graphite color. Plus, it has twice the standard RAM and a larger hard drive than the iMac DV models.

#### **Processor and Memory**

- 400MHz Power PC G3 Processor
- 512K backside level 2 cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 128MB of SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 512MB

Internal 13GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive



Internal 4X (maximum) DVD-ROM drive

#### Networking

- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T ethernet
- Supports AirPort wireless networking

#### Connectivity

- Two high speed Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports (12 Mbps), which support USB devices such as keyboard, mouse, printer, storage devices, and USB hubs
- Two 6-pin FireWire ports up to 400Mbps

#### **Multimedia capabilities**

VGA video mirroring

## **400MH**

ant to play movies or even make some of your own? An iMac DV model is your personal theatre for viewing DVD movies. Just connect your favorite DV camcorder to the FireWire port and use Apple's groundbreaking iMovie software to create your own digital movies. iMac DV models include built-in video mirroring for making presentations!



- 400MHz Power PC G3 Processor
- 64MB RAM 10GB hard drive
- 4X DVD-RAM drive
- 10/100 BASE-T Ethernet

#53019 Blueberry #53017 Strawberry #53018 Lime

# (Tangerine) or lease for \$52/Mo #53015 Grape



Product Price	Exclusive Cash Savings	<b>6</b> %	Your Choice FREE	<b>O</b>	DVD Player
\$850-999	25 Gift Cheque	or	Software	or	1249
\$1001-1599	50 Cash Back	or	Scanner	or	\$199
\$1600-2499	100 Cash Back	or	Floppy drive	or	\$149
\$2500-2999	\$150 Cash Back	or	Zip® drive	or	199
\$3000-3499	200 Cash Back	or	Tape drive	or	s49
\$3500-4399	<sup>1</sup> 250 Cash Back	or	Printer	or	FREE!
\$4400 +	300 Cash Back	or	CD-RW	or	FREE!
	Free products o	ffered are s	subject to change.		

Call now or visit macmall.com for details

Limited time offer. Valid until 1/11/00.

#### Astra 1220U USB

600 x 1200dpi optical resolution 9600dpi maximum > 36-bit color w/10-bit A/D Connector

#52038

Factory refurbished. 90 day warranty. \*Price is \$49.99 with computer purchase. Regular price is \$69.99 (#52037)

For more info visit macmall.com

UMAX

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST— Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

**-800-217-949** 

# Vays to Surf the Web!



Authorized

### The Portable iMac!

lazing speed, dazzling design and fast, easy access to the Internet! With its convenient handle, the iBook just begs to be taken with you! Download your email and read it anywhere. Take it when you visit your friends so you can play the latest MP3 files off the Internet.

The iBook's case is a rugged polycarbonate, built to survive life in a back pack. It has no doors or latches to break. And it's easy to charge. When it's time to reenergize, just plug it in until the light turns green. Simple.

#### Outrageous performance.

- PowerPC G3 processor running at 300MHz
- 512K backside level 2 cache on processor
- 32MB of SDRAM; supports to 160MB RAM
- 3.2GB IDE hard disk drive
- Built in 24X CD-ROM drive

#### Connectivity.

- One 12-Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Built-in 56K modem
- Optional AirPort wireless networking card

#### Advanced battery technology.

- Lithium-ion battery
- Up to 6 hours of battery life

#### Great graphics and video features.

- ATI RAGE Mobility graphics controller with 2X AGP
- 4MB SDRAM video memory
- 12.1-inch (diagonal) built-in TFT SVGA active-matrix display

#### ■ 800 x 600 resolution with Single built-in speaker

- 13.5" x 11.6 " x 1.8" average; depth ranges from 1.24" to 2.06"
- 6.6 pounds

#### Cool software.

- Mac OS 8.6
- Microsoft Internet Explorer
- AppleWorks
- World Book Encyclopedia
- Nanosaur and Bugdom 3D games

With everything built in, the iBook is as Internet ready as a notebook can be!



on all online FREE SHIPPIN orders totaling over \$500

Go to macmall.com

#53005 Blueberry #53006 Tangerine

#### Stylus Color 740i **EPSON** Blueberry Printer Optional printer covers in all iMac and iBook colors! 1440 Reg. price \$229.99-\$50 mail-in rebate= \$179.99. **New Low** Expires 1/31/00. Price! For more info visit macmall.com



#### **Introducing AirPort!**

Transform your new iBook into a wireless Internet surfing machine.

AirPort lets you access the Internet with your iBook from anywhere in your home, office, dorm or classroom—without wires! No more hunting around for a phone jack every time you want to get online. If you're within 150 feet of the AirPort, you're connected! All you need is an AirPort card for your iBook and the AirPort Access Point.



AirPort also lets multiple iBooks access the Internet at the same time, transfer files, and of course, play multi-player network games!

#49221 **AirPort Hardware Access Point** \$299<sup>99</sup> **AirPort Card** 

or AOL Keyword:

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD013



# G4 is here!

### The Fastest Desktop Ever!

ow fast is the new G4? This fast: The Power Mac G4 is the fastest desktop computer ever built to run graphics applications like Photoshop, InDesign and QuarkXPress. The G4 is actually years ahead of its time thanks to new supercomputing technologies like vector processing, data stream prefetching and 128-bit data paths. In fact, the 450MHz G4 is a stunning 2 to 3 faster than PCs based on the fastest Pentium III processor. So if you like the Pentium-crushing speed and the convention-crushing design, call MacMall today. The new G4 is just what you need for 3D rendering, special lighting effects, advanced voice recognition and digital video production.

### "Apple® Power Mac™ G4... the first supercomputer on a chip!"

What makes a supercomputer super" is its ability to execute at least one billion floating-point math operations per second. It's a staggering measure of speed known as a "gigaflop."

#### Performance! **Next Generation**

#### Outrageous power.

- PowerPC G4 processor running at 350, 400 or 450MHz
- Velocity Engine vector processing unit
- Full 128-bit internal memory data paths
- Powerful new floating point unit
- Data stream prefetching operations supporting four simultaneous 32-bit data streams
- 1MB of backside level 2 cache running at half the processor speed
- 100MHz system bus
- 64, 128 or 256MB RAM
- Supports up to 1.5GB of high performance PC100 SDRAM
- 10, 20 or 27GB Ultra ATA hard disk
- 32X CD-ROM drive, DVD-ROM drive or DVD-RAM drive
- 100MB Zip drive (some configurations)
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet networking; optional Gigabit Ethernet

#### Advanced capabilities.

- Two or three 400Mbps FireWire ports Two USB ports for keyboards, mice, printers-up to 127 devices at once
- Optional AirPort wireless networking card
- Two additional internal drive bays
- Three 64-bit PCI slots

#### Great graphics and video features.

- ATI RAGE 128 Graphics Accelerator with 16MB of SDRAM graphics memory
- Support for up to 1,600-by 1,200-pixel resolution at 32 bits per pixel (millions of colors) and up to 85Hz refresh rate
- Hardware acceleration of graphics and video
- Advanced integrated triangle setup engine
- Single-pass multi-texturing design

#### Design elegance.

- Translucent silver and graphite case
- Easy, drop down accessibility for installing cards, drives, and memory
- handles for easy carrying

Convenient, built-in Visit macmali.com for more USB ==



\$1600-2499 1100 Cash Back \$149 Floppy drive or \$2500-2999 1150 Cash Back or 199 Zip® drive or 1200 Cash Back or \$3000-3499 Tape drive or \$49 \$3500-4399 1250 Cash Back Printer FREE! \$4400 + FREE! 1300 Cash Back CD-RW Nr. Free products offered are subject to change.

### macmall.com for details.

Limited time offer. Valid until 1/11/00.

### HOT, NEW Add-ons for Your G4!

#### AirPort!

The Power Mac G4\* is ready for wireless networking-the first desktop computer with this capacity!



\$29999 #49221 AirPort Hardware Access Point #49222 AirPort Card

\*Works with the 400 & 450MHz models only.

### The Perfect Compliment to Your G4!

in stock!

> 17" (16" viewable)

.25mm dot pitch

1600 x 1200 @60Hz Apple 17" Studio Display

only \$49999 #51582

#51583

Apple 21" Studio Display with ColorSync \$1,49999

#### Enhance Your New Power lac!



**Stylus Color 900G Professional Printer** Up to 12ppm black and 10ppm color. USB and serial. Optional FireWire.

\$329<sup>99</sup> #51324 Price reflects \$100 mfr. mail-in rebate with computer purchase. Price before rebate is \$429°. **Add FireWire** Storage!

For more VST FireWire drives, visit macmall.com.

#51673 10GB External Drive 14GB External Drive 22GB External Drive

VST

46899 \$56999

**VIKING** DON'T FORGET MEMORY!

COMPONENTS Upgrades for your Power Mac **32MB PC100 DIMM** \$12799 #42223 #42224 \$23999 64MB PC100 DIMM \$47099 #42225 **128MB PC100 DIMM** \$97099 **256MB PC100 DIMM** 

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians, for only '30. Ask for #2214. See more Viking memory visit macmall.com. Prices are valid at time of press and are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for most current pricing.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST-Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

-800-217-94*9*2

# o to 450MHz!

Now available! G4 Servers!



See below for the Apple Studio Displays. Monitor sold separately.

starting at only

**\$1,594** 

#52999

Call for even lower price!

Or lease for as low as \$64 per month



on all online orders totaling over \$500



New Power Mac G4s! Order#

MHz RAM Hard Drive Multimedia Zip Drive Modem

Price Lease Price



Instant Cash Rebate and \$25 gift cheque or FREE product!

#52999 #53000 #53001 350MHz 400MHz 450MHz **64MB** 128MB 256MB 20GB 27**GB** 10**GB DVD-ROM DVD-RAM** 32X CD N/A Yes Yes N/A 56K 56K \$1.594 \$2.494 53.494 564/month \$100/month \$140/month

Call for Even Lower Prices!

macmall\_com or AOL Keyword:
Mac Mall

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD013



Authorized Catalog Reseller

## Faster, Super Slim WerBook G3 PowerBooks up to an incredible 400

he new PowerBook G3s are the sleekest, fastest, best-equipped notebooks ever! With the highperformance G3 processor, they out-perform comparable Pentium and Pentium II processor-based desktop systems, with go-anywhere, do-anything PowerBook convenience!

### Cutting Edge Features at an Affordable Price!

#### **Processor and Memory**

- 333 or 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 66MHz system bus
- 512K or 1MB backside Level 2 Cache; 133 or 160MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K for data and 32K for instruction)
- 64MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 384MB RAM

- Internal 4 or 6GB IDE hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM (#53003) or DVD-ROM drive (#53004) for use in expansion bay
- Removable 1.44MB floppy disk drive for use in expansion bay (sold separately)
- Hot-swappable expansion bay supports CD-ROM, DVD, Zip, SuperDisk or hard drive

#### **Expansion & Networking Ports**

- 2 USB ports, SCSI port, power adapter port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- RJ-11 modem port, 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port
- Support for a Zoom Video PC card
- PC Card Slot for one Type I or Type II card

#### **Graphics, Video & Sound**

- 14.1 inch (diagonal) display features built-in TFT XGA active matrix display, supporting millions of colors at 1024 x 768 resolution
- 8MB SDRAM video memory; supports millions of colors on external displays up to 21"
- 2D/3D graphics, through integrated ATI RAGE LT Pro video controller
- S-Video port
- 24-bit video output port (VGA-style connector)

- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- Two built-in stereo speakers
- Internal omnidirectional microphone

#### **Portability**

- Kensington cable lock slot and keyboard lock
- Includes one Lithium-ion battery for up to 5 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 10 hours of use (depending on configuration and usage)

#### Software (Pre-installed)

Mac OS 8.6, Apple File Synchronization, Apple Location Manager, Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Outlook Express, Netscape Communicator and FAXstf

#### Size and Weight

Width: 10.4"; Height: 12.7"; Depth: 1.7" Weight: 5.9lbs. (w/CD-ROM + battery installed)

### **NEW USB PowerBook G3 Series!**

Order	MHz	RAM	HD	Cache	Drive	Modem	Display	Price	Lease
#53003	333	64MB	4GB	512K	24X CD-ROM	56K	14.1" Active Matrix	\$2,494	<sup>5</sup> 100
#53004	400	64MB	6GB	1MB	DVD-ROM	56K	14.1" Active Matrix	\$3,494	<sup>5</sup> 140

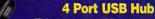
Ask for details on our new low lease rates!

Call for Even Lower Prices!

### **VIKING** Upgrades for your components PowerBook G3!

#31440	64MB PowerBook G3	\$25099
#31442	128MB PowerBook G3	\$52999
#41979	128MB Low Profile	\$55999
#41978	256MB Low Profile	\$1,10499

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only \$30. Ask for #2214. Visit our Web site: macmall.com for more Viking memory. Prices are valid at time of press & are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for most current pricing.



This low cost USB solution gives you 4 powered USB ports to connect all your peripherals.









#47086 Apple Lithium-lon Rechargeable Battery



Epson Stylus
Photo 750 Printer!

1440 x 720dpi, 6-color (PRQ") Quickdry inks

Ultra small ink droplets (6 picoliters) Fast! Prints 4" x 6" photos in 1 minute ➤ USB, parallel and



Epson Stylus Photo 750 Printer 24999



lomega® Zip®
250MB USB Drive
Fits in the palm of your hand! Reads both 100MB and 250MB Zip disks.



#52012 For more info visit macmall.com

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST-Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

### ⇒XFLISW= Product Your Choice!

In stock

Call now or visit macmall.com for details

Limited time offer. Valid until 1/11/00.

FISHAUF/Shifting Ground (1:1)

Product Price         Exclusive Cash Savings         Your Choice FREE           *850-999         *25 Gift Cheque         or         Software         or           *1001-1599         *50 Cash Back         or         Scanner         or           *1600-2499         *100 Cash Back         or         Toppy drive         or           *2500-2999         *150 Cash Back         or         Zip* drive         or           *3000-3499         *200 Cash Back         or         Tape drive         or	249
\$1600-2499	***
\$2500-2999 \$150 Cash Back or Zip* drive or	\$199
	5149
3000-3499 200 Cash Back or Tape drive or	199
	849
\$3500-4399	FREE
4400 + 1300 Cash Back or CD-RW or	FREE
Free products offered are subject to change.	PA

Authorized

Catalog Reseller

### **New Slimmer and Lighter Design!**

> Only 5.9lbs., nearly 2lbs. lighter than previous models!



Navigator Info D 4. T. ma 51 44 41

starting at only

#53003

Call for even lower prices!

> Visit macmall.com for more USB = B peripherals

up to

#### **Access Floppies &** SuperDisks!

The only solution for the new PowerBooks to access floppies!

Internal SuperDisk for NEW

PowerBook G3 \$21999

#47082 For more info visit macmall.com

Internal Zip Drive for the New PowerBook Gs #47081

VST

\$21999

on all online orders totaling over \$500

Call for details. Free shipping is via UPS Ground for de-in the continental U.S. Offer ends 12/31/99.

Go to macmall.com

FREE SHIPPING

carrying case with any PowerBook

purchase! While supplies last.

> A \$60 Value



or AOL Keyword: **Mac Mall** Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD013



# If You Don't See it. Ca

MacMall has the best prices on USB peripherals for the iMac, iBook, PowerBook G3, Power Mac G3 and G4!













Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST-Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!





# HHEShion

Go to

on all online orders totaling over \$500



maemai

#### New FileMaker Pro 5 for Mac!

With FileMaker Pro 5 you can easily create, share and manage information and projects with colleagues over the Intranet.

Easily integrate with Microsoft Office Publish your databases on your Intranet



Be productive in minutes without learning programming Make it look the

way you want upgrade for only

> #812611 \$23499

#812610 FileMaker Pro 5 for Mac

New Dreamweaver/ Fireworks 3!



**New Virex 6.0** 

Now compatible

with OS 9!

macromediar add life to the

upgrade as low as

#52693 Upgrade for owners of both Dreamweaver and Fireworks

#52699 Dreamweaver/Fireworks 3 upgrade for owners of either

Fireworks or Dreamweaver \$23999 #52681 \$38999 Dreamweaver/Fireworks 3

**NEW! MAC OS 9** Over 50 NEW features 68<sup>99</sup> #49794 After \$20 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate

Mac OS 9 is the ultimate upgrade for anyone on the Internet and those who want to bel



## National Geographic 110 Year Collector's Edition

Includes every article, picture and advertisement since 1888.

#49915

only

#812640



Virtual PC 3.0 is Here! Compatible



StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 provides

hard disk space.

up to 20% better compression

to make files smaller for faster

Internet transfers and to increase

New Stuffit

Deluxe 5.5

only

#52764

\*Price reflects \$60 mail-in upgrade rebate for Stufflt and

DropStuff owners.

\$30 mail-in rebate

for new users.

with OS 9 w/Win 98 CD 099\*

#49917 After \$30 upgrade

rebate for Virtual PC 1.x and 2.x for DOS or Win 95 owners.

#### Aladdin Adobe InDesign

The Future of Professional Publishing

Adobe as low as

#51307

Order today and receive software - A '300 Value! Price reflects \$400 off the regular price if you own QuarkXPress,

Photoshop, Illustrator or PageMaker! Hurry offer ends 12/31/99!

#45249 Adobe InDesign Mac/PPC \$699

Adobe InDesign

Call for details!

#47478 Adobe Photoshop 5.5 upgrade \$1
\*Price reflects \$70 mfr. mail-in rebate for Photoshop 5.0 or \$11499 ImageReady 1.0 customers.

**New Norton Utilities for** the Mac! SYMANTEC.



#48932 After \$50 mfr. mail-in upgrade/crossgrade



\$2499

#48587 Norton AntiVirus 6.0 Mac After 140 mfr. mail-in rebate for previous users and owners of Num, VirusScan or Virex.



# The Best Tax Deal Ever!

MacinTax Deluxe 99 The #1 tax software now includes FREE MacInTax State!

Buy both MacInTax Deluxe and State, and redeem the purchase price of MacInTax State via mfr. mail-in rebate in box.

only \$4995

#52944 MacInTax State CA \$2795

#52947 MacInTax 32 Multi-State \$2795 Ruy MacInTax Deluxe MacInTax State and

#### Ouicken Deluxe 2000 Manage your personal financial

situation using the power of the Web! only

\$3999 #48131

Price reflects \$20 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate



We do our best to be accurate, but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

## Holida for the



2000

#51845

\$4399

Tomb Raider III \$44.89 #51846

Stuffit Deluxe

Madden NFL TADDEN



Star Wars

\$**39**99

Racer

**Ouake** Arena #52452



\$3999

#47953

Baldur's Gate \$4299 #51847





\$1999 #45562 Bugdom



Nightfall



Accessories Buvers Guide!



Call For Yours Today! 1-888-425-MAL

or AOL Keyword:

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD013

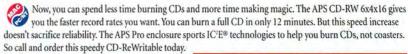




# Why trust your work to

# APS CD-RW 6x4x16

- Brand-new CD-ReWritable offers 50% faster record speeds than our best-selling 4x4x16
- 100% Coaster-Free Guaranteed



\$289.95

APS CD-R AND CD-RW		
APS CD-R 8x20 SCSI	\$329.9	
APS CD-RW 6x4x16 SCSI	289.95	
APS CD-RW 8x2x20 SCSI	349.9	
APS CD-RW 12x4x32 SCSI	449.9	



APS CD-RW 6x4x16 SCSI

# Introducing data storage for the next millennium



## LaCie FireWire 20GB Hard Drive

- Easiest connections ever hot swappable, no terminator, no device ID
- Up to 63 FireWire devices on one bus
- Ideal for personal video storage and editing, large-scale imaging/graphics

\$499.95



- Hot-swappable, for quick moves
- Includes Toast software

Hot-Swap CD-RW \$299.95

USB and Firewire Drives		
La Cie 10GB USB Hard Drive	\$259.95	
La Cie 20GB USB Hard Drive	389.95	
La Cie USB CD-RW	299.95	
Sony USB CD-RW Spressa	359.95	
Imation Superdisk Drive USB	149.95	
VST USB Floppy Drive	89.95	
VST 10GB Firewire Hard Drive	699.95	

# How to upgrade your hard drive without breaking the bank



#### APS Ultra 160m / Ultra 2 Wide LVD SCSI Drives

Model	RPM	BARE	APS Pro
APS 19GB LVD	7200	\$309.95	\$379.95
APS Q 9GB Ultra 160m LVD	7200	309.95	379.95
APS ST 9GB LVD	7200	349.95	419.95
APS I 9.1GB LVD 10K	10000	489.95	559.95
APS Q 9.1GB Ultra 160m LVD 10K	10000	429.95	499.95
APS ST 9.1GB LVD 10K	10000	489.95	559.95
APS I 18GB LVD	7200	499.95	569.95
APS Q 18GB Ultra 160m LVD	7200	549.95	619.95
APS ST 18GB LVD	7200	539.95	609.95
APS I 18GB LVD 10K	10000	829.95	899.95
APS Q 18GB Ultra 160m LVD 10K	10000	729.95	799.95
APS ST 18GB LVD 10K	10000	749.95	819.95
APS I 36GB LVD	7200	1,099.95	1,169.95
APS Q 36GB Ultra 160m LVD	7200	1,029.95	1,099.95
APS ST 36GB LVD	7200	989.95	1,059.95
APS Q 36GB Ultra 160m LVD 10K	10000	1,359.95	1,429.95
APS ST 36GB LVD 10K		1,289.95	
APS ST 50GB LVD	7200	1,089.95	1,159.95

Drives listed above carry a five year warranty.
\*Bare configuration does not include a mounting bracket. Intended as a replacement internal SCSI drive.



# **APS ST 36GB Ultra SCSI**

- 7200rpm Barracuda with 36GB space
- Excellent value for upgrading home/ small business storage

Big drive for a small price

\$989.95
\*Bare Configuration

APS Ultra SCSI Drives			
Model	RPM	* Bare	APS Pro
APS ST 4GB	7200	\$199.95	\$269.95
APS ST 9GB	7200	299.95	369.95
APS I 18GB	7200	569.95	639.95

APS Ultra ATA Drives		
Model	RPM	Internal
APS 10GB ATA	5400	\$139.95
APS 20GB ATA	5400	199.95
Drives listed above carry a c	ne vear warranty	

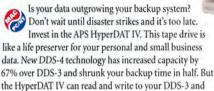


Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

# anything less than APS?

# **APS HyperDAT® IV**

- Safeguard up to 24GB\* of precious files on one tape
- 60MB/min. transfers get you up and running faster





**APS HyperDAT IV** 

Now, you can't afford not to backup

APS Pro Case w/Retrospect

#### Printers / Scanners

APS Tape Backup

\$349 95

499.95

649.95

899.95

1,249.95

1,999.95

4,399.95

1.899.95

3.899.95

3,999.95

2,999.95

APS NS-8 (Travan NS-8)

APS NS-20 (Travan NS-20)

APS HyperDAT® II (DDS-2) APS HyperDAT® III (DDS-3)

APS HyperDAT® IV (DDS-4)

APS AIT Plus Autoloader

Ships with Retrospect software.

APS DDS-3 Autoloader

APS DLT4000

APS DLT8000

**APS AIT PLUS** 

APS AIT II

#### **Printers**

\$399.95 Epson Stylus Color 900 Printer Epson Stylus Color 1520 Printer 499.95 Epson Stylus Color 3000 (Mac & PC) 1,249.95

Epson Stylus Photo 1200 USB Color Printer 499.95

#### Scanners

AGFA Duoscan Solo \$2,459,95 Nikon Coolscan III (LS-30) (MAC) 979.95 Nikon Coolscan III (LS-30) (PC) 979.95 Nikon Coolscan 2000 (LS-2000) 1,795.95

#### **Power Management**

\$32.95 APC Surge Station Pro 8 APC Surge Station Pro 8 w/2 tel 37.95 33.95 APC Net 8 Surge Station 47.95 APC Net 8 Surge Station w/Net P 129.95 APC Line Conditioner, R-1250 APC APC Line Conditioner, R-600 APC 99.95 APC BackUPS Pro 280S APC 134.95 219.95 APC BackUPS Pro 420S APC APC BackUPS Pro 650S APC 269.95 365.95 APC BackUPS Pro 1000S APC 459.95 APC BackUPS Pro 1400S APC

# **CLOSEOUT SALE**

APS Q 4.5GB Ultra Wide SCSI (External)	\$249.95
APS ST 8GB Ultra SCSI (Internal)	279.95
APS Q 4.5GB Ultra2 Wide SCSI (Internal)	259.95
APS I 9GB Ultra Wide SCSI (Internal)	299.95
APS Pro Enclosure (Closed Front 8-Bit)	49.95
APS Pro Enclosure (Closed Front 16-Bit)	49.95
APS ShortStack 2x9GB 10K rpm U2W	999.95
APS 18GB IDE (Internal)	549.95
Cobalt Qube 2 64MB DRAM 13GB	1,499.95
Iomega 1GB Jaz Cartridge (PC Format)	59.95

# Wacom PL-400 LCD

even DDS-2 tapes, so migration is easy. Call today to

 Like drawing right on your monitor

keep your data safe.

■ 13.3" screen, pressuresensitive pen



#### Displays / Tablets

Sony Monitors	
Sony GDM-400PS 19"	\$699.95
Sony GDM-500PS 21"	1,099.95
Sony CPD-G400 19"	729.95
Sony CPD-G500 21"	1,199.95

**LaCie Monitors** LaCie electron19blue \$669.95 LaCie electron22blue 1 299 95

Sony LCD Displays Sony Multiscan CPD-L133 \$989.95 1,249.95 Sony Multiscan CPD-L150 Sony Multiscan CPD-L181 3,499,95

# Canon ELURA DV Camcorder

- Palm-sized w/12x optical/48x digital zoom lens
- Better video quality than analog camcorders, VCRs
- Easiest way to grab and produce video

Lights, Camera, Action

# LaCie electron22blue



- 22" Natural Flat Diamondtron® CRT
- Award-winning, professional color

See the big picture

Includes Blue Hood

#### **Digital Cameras**

Digital Still Cameras	
Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD83	\$699.95
Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD88	899.95
Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD91	947.95
Olympus C-2000 Zoom	879.95
Olympus D-620L	999.95
Nikon Coolpix 950 Digital Camera	929.95
Epson Photopc 800 Digital Camera	679.95
epson Photopc 750z Digital Camera	379.95

#### **Digital Video Camcorders**

Canon ULTURA	CALL
Canon ELURA	CALL
Canon XL-1	CALL
Canon GL-1	CALL

24 HRS/7 DAYS A WEEK

800-874-1434



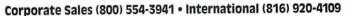
Advanced tools for digital visionaries











800.990.5695

www.BottomLineMac.com



# Raise your hand if you want a new G4 from BottomLine!



Introducing the new PowerMac G4 from Apple - so powerful it's classified as a weapon!

# We will beat any price on any Apple® product!\*

Apple PowerMac G4 - Choose your weapon! G4 450Mhz bundle for .....\$2749 G4 350Mhz, 400Mhz . . . . Call for the best prices! iMac, iMac DV, iMac DVSE .Call for the best prices! Custom configurations available. Call to receive Soho-Store 2.0 e-Commerce software & instant rebate. Call for the best prices today! WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

Call or visit our showroom for the complete line of Macintosh Computer Systems!



\$199

Rage Orion In Stock!\*

ATI VR Rage/TV 128 w/NTSC TV 16MB VRAM PCI



Epson5700I **USB Laser Printer** 



350MHz 400/450 Call

RailGun G4 Upgrades



w/the purchase of a Stomp Label Refill kit

\$339

Stomp CD Labeler



\$266 Western Digital Expert 27.6GB IDE Drive



Add IDE Drives

\$124



\$639 500Mbz/1MB

**G3 Upgrades For Less!** ZIF & Daughtercards Available



Voodoo 3 Card



Sonnet Crescendo 500MHz G3 Upgrade



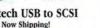
Rantic FirePower Drive Firewire Drives 8Gb - 25GB

**ProMax TurboMax Card** 



Use SCSI Devices On Your USB Adaptech USB to SCSI

\$179\*





Canon Multipass C635 600dpi multi-printer



Iomega Zip Drive 100MB removable storage USB!



Seagate 22GB ATA/66 200rpm Drive

\$229



1440







VST Tech 14Gb FireWire Drive



64MB PC100



UltraWide SCSI



Removable Storage Drive



Call for current memory prices ... Storage Devices Quantum Atlas IV 7200rpm 9.1GB ....\$299 Quantum Atlas IV 7200rpm 18.2GB ..\$522 Quantum Atlas IV 7200rpm 36.4GB ..\$992 IBM Deskstar 20.2GB IDE ATA/66 .....\$225 IBM Ultrastar 18ES 9.1GB Ultra2......\$309

IBM Ultrastar 18ES 9.1GB Narrow......\$309 IBM Ultrastar 18ES 18.3GB Ultra2.....\$519 Western Digital 27.6GB IDE ATA/66....\$299 Initio Miles Ultra2 PCI .... Adaptec SCSI Cards .....Starting at \$53.99 Magic Yamaha 6416S 6X CDR-W...\$279.99 G3. Daughter Card Upgrades ..\$509.00 XLR8 G3 400Mhz/1MB 2-1 ... PowerLogix G3 250.... \$159.99 PowerLogix G4.... ....\$Call

G3.ZIF Card Upgrades: Railgun G3 466Mhz/1MB 2-1 ......\$499.99

64Mb PC100 .. 128Mb PC100 ... 64MB Wallstreet . .\$99.99 Raileun G3 333 ZIF. XLR8 G3 466Mhz/1MB Newer G3 400Mhz/1MB 2-1 .... Digital Cameras/Scanners Nikon CoolPix 950 ....

Canon Ultura.... .. Call for pricing!! .....Call for pricing!! Canon Elura .... Media 100 QX ..... Software: Call or visit our Web Site!











Infirmation of prices required. Apple products must be from an authorized Reseller. Valid only for items that BottomLine currently carries. Offer not valid for discontinued, special purchase, or lost-leader not need. No credit card surcharge. Corporate POs welcome. Tax: Texas residents add 8.25% sales st xx. Prices: Items, prices and availability subject to change. Returns: Call for RMA number. Must be nal condition, opened software is non-returnable for credit. Bottom Line Distribution cannot non-slible for errors in the protography, Apple specs subject to change. Customer Service:512-485-4602. International Sales: Bottom Line Distribution committed to the needs of international Macintosh users. We counted rates with DHL. 2 to 3 day delivery to most countries. Dealer inquiries welcome. Address: 715-West 23d St. St. N. Austrin, 1X 78705-Fast 511-485-4601. Hours: MF-9 TCS HIT Trademarks are the sole property of their respective.

Bottom Line Offers Business Leasing on all items we carry (orders over \$1000.00). Call today for details, or fill out a lease form online



# ww.pdisales.com

## HIGH PERFORMANCE SPECIALISTS

# FIRE WIRE



**ProDirect is your FireWire Solutions Headquarters** www.pdisales.com/firewire

DVD,CD/CDR

Plexwriter 820 \$499 CDR Drive Software Included

Mac-Toast, PC-CD Creator Yamaha CRW6416

Toshiba 40x CD Drive XM64018 \$135

**Panasonic DVD RAM Drive** 

**CDR** Drive 2Mb Buffer 6x Recorder, 4x ReWritable, 16xReader \$299

Save

## **MEMORY**





**Blue Yosemite G3** 168 pin SDRAM 32MB • 64MB • 128MB

Beige G3 168 pin SDRAM

32MB • 64MB • 128MB

iMac SODIMM 32MB • 64MB • 128MB

7200-9600 5400-6400 168 pin 5vDIMM

16MB • 32MB • 64MB www.pdisales.com/merchant/SCSI.html

## ACCELERATOR CARDS

## @adaptec ADAPTEC

OUW UP TO 40 MB/Sec. \$235 \$99 \$345 \$299 JU PCI to Ultra SCSI HD50 pin. owerDomain 3940 UP TO 40 MR/Sec. werDomain 2940U2W Card Only. \$65 ptec AHA2906 PCI to SCSI 2 HD50 pin...

OTTA OTTA

\$175 \$389 \$329 Dual Channel Express PCI ..... Express PCI LVD ..... Express PCI Ultra2/LVD Dual Channel \$489

INITIO

Initio Miles UW ..... Initio A100U2W PCI to Ultra 2/LVD UP TO 80 MB/Sec



#### www.pdisales.com/merchant/tape.html

DAT	Storage	SPEEDY TAPE DRIVES IN STRANSFER RATE	TOCK TODAY
	STD28000	60 MB/Min.	595
24 GB	Sony 9000 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	855
40 GB	Sony 9000 DDS3 Sony 10000 DDS4	120 MB/Min.	1195

#### **DLT Tape Storage**

CAPACILIT	MODEL	IRANSPER HATE	SAL
30 GB	DLT2000XT	150 MB/Min.	95
40 GB	DLT4000	180 MB/Min.	178
70 GB	DLT7000	600 MB/Min.	354
80 GB	DLT8000	600 MB/Min.	499

CAPACITY	MODEL	TRANSFER RATE	SALE
	Sony SDX300c	6 MB/sec.	2145
100 GB	Sony SDX500c	6 MB/sec.	4195

RETROSPECT A 0 MAC. OR CHEVENNE WINDOWS (NT) RETROSPECT 4.0 MAC ON CHILDREN DRIVES
SOFTWARE INCLUDED WITH ALL TAPE DRIVES

9.1GB U2W \$425 18.2GB LP U2W 10000rom 1024

**Seagate** 

36.4GB U2W

BARRACUD Seagate 9.1GB U2W 18.2GB LP U2W

36.4GB U2W

**50GB U2W** 7200 rpm 512k buffer

Quantum ATLAS TOK Ultra2 LVD 9.1GB (0M309100TN-LW)\$380 Ext. 18.2GB (QM318200TN-LW) \$665 \$745

UltraWide Deals!

Mac SCSI (ULTRAWIDE)

Includes 68/68 DaisyChain or 68/50 Cable and Termination

7200 rpm 512k 8ms Seek

Seagate Barracuda \$ 395

Seagate Barracudas 485

IBM DeskStar GXP \$ 565

36.4GB (OM336400TN-LW)\$1129 \$1209

ULTRASTAR 7200RPM

9.1GB U2W or Narrow \$269 18.2GB U2WOR NARROW \$468

36.4GB U2WOR NARROW \$914

ULTRASTAR 10,000RPM

18.2GB U2W (318200LW) \$683 Ext: \$763 36.4GB U2W (336400LW) \$1145 Ext: \$1225 (0000ppn 1024k buffer 6 Ams Seek

Quantum ATLAS IV Ultra2 LVD

4.5GB (VIKING 34550N)\$195 Ext. 9.1 GB (QM309100KN-LW)\$274 \$354 18.2GBLP (QM318200KN-LW) \$468 \$548

36.4GB (QM336400KN-LW) \$919 \$999 7200rpm 1624k buffer 6.9ms Seek

MCIC SCSI (NARROW) Includes 50/50 DaisyChain or 25/50 Mac System Cable

**6.4GB** Quantum Fireball 10.0GB **Quantum Fireball** \$279 13.5GB Quantum Fireball 282 20.0GB Quantum Fireball \$399

5400 rpm 512k 9.5ms Seek IBM DeskStar 16.8GB 25.0GB **IBM DeskStar** \$495 37.0GB

IBM DeskStar \$567 5400 rpm 512k 9.5ms Seek Seagate 8.6GB

Seagate Medalist \$ 265 10.2GB Seagate Medalist \$295 13.3GB Seagate Medalist \$305 17.2GB Seagate Medalist \$329

5400 rpm 512k 9.5ms Seek

# RAID SYSTEMS

#### SUSTAINED TRANSFER RATES UP TO 72MB/SECOND...SPEED TUNED!™

All PowerRAIDs are Initialized, Speed All PowerFalus are Initiatized, speed Tuned, Tested and Bench Marked To Insure a True Plug and Save Reliability Includes the Adaptec 2940UZW or Atto Ultra2 Wide Accelerator (Available with Duaj Channel)

Dual Channel) usive Raid-Tuned Hard Drives

FIXED: \$4900

FIXED: \$6279

VISA

Incredible

**20GB** 

**28GB** 

34GR

nt/MacRaid.himl www.pdisales.com/ **CHEETAH PowerRAIDs** 

"Recommended Raids" List Call or visit our website for our

Seagate BARRACUDA PowerRAIDs

72GB PowerRAIDSB72

36GB PowerRAIDSB36 36GB PowerRAID FIXED: \$1933 FIXED: \$2413 REMOVABLE: \$2589 LEASE FOR: \$152MO.

72GB PowerRAID

FIXED: \$3489 LEASE FOR: \$255/MO. REMOVABLE: \$3673 LEASE FOR: \$273/MO.

108GBPowerRAID REMOVABLE: \$5313

144GB Power RAID

100GB PowerRAIDSB100 FIXED: \$3064

FIXED: \$2925 LEASE FOR: \$144MO

REMOVABLE: \$3259

150GEPowerRAIDSB150 REMOVABLE: \$4589

•NT Servers & Clusters •Internet/Intranet Servers Workgroups

**USA** Multi-platform

Windows 95/98/NT, Apple MacOS, UNIX

•Non-Linear Recording

#### Service & Performance & Price & Always

Reseller Pricing Available Educ, & Govt. Discounts



WDO1.00 ALL PRICES ARE SURJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. RETURNED ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS RAY ALL SHIPPING CHARGES ALL SHIPPING CHARGES ARE MONREPURDED WITHOUT NOTICE. RETURNED WITH

New IDE 15.2GB (25L2648) \$139 16.8GB (00K4073) \$151 Drives

5400mm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

TRM 1

512k buffe

Quantum

IDE

FIREBALL CORONA

SHIPPING FOR ALL

TRM

**DESKSTAR GP** 

20.3GB (25L2560)\$198

25.0GB (25L2652)\$238

37.5GB (31L9070) \$351

DESKSTAR GXP

14.4GB (31L9845) \$151

18.0GB (25L2659) \$198

22.0GB (25L2661)\$238

27.3GB (31L9058) \$266

34.2GB (31L9060) \$351

6.4GB (FB306400CX-A)\$98 10.2GB (FB310200CX-A)\$122

13.0GB (FB313000CX-A)\$131 20.4GB (FB320400CX-A)\$215

5400 rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms See

QuanturFIREBALL KATANA 9.1GB (FB309100KA-A)\$134

13.6GB (FB313600KA-A)\$158 18.2GB (FB318200KA-A)\$214

7200 rom 512k buffer Br

NEW Mac IDE Accelerator Power ULTRAC

Dual Channel internal or 1 in one ext.
Ultra IDE 66 MHx
Supports 4 Drives
Great for Internal G3/4 RAIDs
Great for Digital Video
Great for Digital Video
Transfer Rates 30Mb Read 20 Mb Write.

Seagate

-



TRUEVISION:

**(0)** 

**PowerRAID** 

REMOVABLE: \$2129 LEASE FOR: \$115MO.

REMOVABLE: \$3129 LEASE FOR: \$154MO.

supplies & cooling fans Up to 128MB cache



# BARRACUDA INSIDE!

....\$3335 60GR 84GB ....\$3585 100 GB ..\$3850 125GB..\$4535 140GB...\$4225 170GB .. \$4905

DICITAL VIDEO Cadapide ULTRA HOT CONNECT 8945

Plug your FireWire equipped Camera right into your compute capture digital video and stills. NTSC and PAL formats compo \$595

MAC \$1795; WIN NTS 1795 MEDIA 100 QX

MEDIA 100 QXC 400 3795

5205 MEDIA 100 LE \*WITH DRIVE or PowerRAID PURCHASE

PINNACLE Miromotion DC30+

865



Quickly find and order it now on our website!







# Your right to selection







Mac

iMac DV Graphite

#### Includes:

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 128MB SDRAM
- 13GB hard drive

1494.00

CDW 190128

Blueberry CDW 190108

Strawberry CDW 190120

Tangerine CDW 190110

· 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor

- 15" display, 13.8" viewable image size
- 512KB backside Level 2 cache
- 64MB SDRAM
- · 10GB hard drive
- 4X Max DVD-ROM
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet



# Apple® AirPort

Wireless Internet connection for iBook

Apple AirPort Card Apple AirPort

\$96.97 CDW 179146

Hardware Access Point \$298.68 CDW 179142



Grape

CDW 190114

Lime

CDW 190123

# Apple<sup>®</sup> iBook™

- · 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K backside Level 2 cache
- 32MB RAM
- · 3.2GB hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem
- 10/100BASE-TX Ethernet
- · Built-in 2D/3D ATI RAGE graphics with 2X AGP
- Mac OS 8.6
- 12.1" active-matrix SVGA display

\$1596.00 CDW 186132

**Power Macintosh G4 Series** 

\$1596.00 CDW 186133 Blueberry

\*Included in box; call your CDW account manager for details (while supplies last)



- 350MHz PowerPC G4 processor 1MB backside cache
- . 100MHz system bus
- 64MB SDRAM
- 10GB hard drive
- 32X Max CD-ROM • 56Kbps (V.90) modem

\$1594.00 CDW 191284

#### · 400MHz PowerPC G4 processor

- · 1MB backside cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 128MB SDRAM
- · 20GB hard drive
- 5X Max DVD-ROM
- · 100MB Zip drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem

\$2494.00 CDW 191288

- · 450MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- · 1MB backside cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 256MB SDRAM
- 27GB hard drive
- 5.2GB DVD-RAM
- 100MB Zip drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem

\$3494.00 CDW 191291

# Know your options



Macromedia Dreamweaver 3

.119.75

SlimScan C6



\$282.29 CDW 192424



ViewSonic E771 monitor 17" flat square display, 16" viewable image size

\$229.56 CDW 98516



Symantec Norton AntiVirus V6.0

§68.14

CDW 178354

Symantec Norton Utilities V5.0

§93.23

CDW 178357



#### Lexmark Optra M410 Laser printer

· Resolution: 1200 Image Quality mode

VIKING
Viking 56K V.90 Modem external USB

DATA STORAGE CASTLEWOOD

- · Print speed: 12 ppm
- 74MHz processor
- Adobe® PostScript® Level 3
- · USB and parallel connectivity
- 1-year LexExpress warranty

\$668.23 CDW 187043

#### MONITORS

MOUNTONS	
APPLE	
Apple Studio Display 17* (16" view) 0.25mm AG	499.00
Apple Studio Display 21" (19.8" view) 0.25-0.27mm AGApple Studio Display LCD 15.1"	
(15.1" view)	1299.00
MITSUBISHI	
Diamond Pro 900U 19*	
(18" view) 0.25-0.27mm AG	639.10
NEC	
MultiSync A500+ 15" (13.8" view) 0.28mm.	178.65
MultiSync A700+ 17" (16" view) 0.28mm	289.81
MultiSync A500+ 15" (13.8" view) 0.28mm. MultiSync A700+ 17" (16" view) 0.28mm MultiSync E750 17" (16" view) 0.25mm MultiSync FP950 19"	928.85
(18" view) 0.25-0.27mm AG	649.51
(18" view) 0.25-0.27mm AG	978.73
PHILIPS/MAGNAVO	
105S 15" (14" view) 0.28mm	150 47
107S 17" (16.2" view) 0.28mm	219.18
109S 19" (17.9" view) 0.26mm	389.86
SONY	
110GS 15" (14" view) 0.25mm	199 36
400PS 19" (18" view) 0.27mm	679.28
500PS 21" (19.8" view) 0.26mm	1166.60
VIEWSONIC	
GS771 17" (16" view) 0.27mm	299.58
G790 19* (18* view) 0.26mm	498.59
P810 21" (20" view) 0.25mm	859,12
PS775 17* (16* view) 0.25mm	346.90
G810 21" (20" view) 0.25mm	798,38
PT913 21" (20" view) 0.25mm AG	099.59
P815 21* (20* view) 0.25mm	919.99

P815 21" (20" view) 0.25mm919.9
VIDEO BOARDS
ATI TECHNOLOGIES
ATI RAGE ORION 16MB
ATI XCLAIM 3D+ LCD 8MB
IX MICRO
ix3D Game Rocket 16MB PCI

#### COMMUNICATIONS 3COM/U.S. ROBOTICS

GLOBAL VILLAGE TelePort 56K V.90 external USB ...... TelePort 56K V.90 external ...... 56K V.90 PC Card modem ..... TelePort 56K V.90 internal for the G3

IMATION USB 120MB SuperDisk drive IOMEGA Zip drive 100MB external USB.
Zip 100MB disk, 3-pack
Zip 100MB disk, 3-pack
Zip drive 250MB external SCSI
Zip drive 250MB external USB.
Zip 250MB disk, 4-pack
Zip 250MB disk, 4-pack QUANTUM
1GB Atlas 10K SCSI hard SONY Sony Spressa i,LINK 4X4X24 CD-RW, **SCANNERS** AGFA EPSON

# Adobe Publishing Collection

Adobe® Publishing

Collection

Includes: PageMaker® V6.5 Plus, Photoshop® V5.5, Illustrator® V8.0 and Acrobat® V4.0

\$997.64

CDW 174166

#### MICROTEK

ScanMaker X6 USB99.1	87
ScanMaker X6EL148.7	79
ScanMaker 4569.1	
ScanMaker 51657.4	48
ScanMaker 6400XL829.	78
ScanMaker 9600XL1219.8	87
NIKON	
CoolScan III LS 30 film scanner978.3	21
Super CoolScan LS 2000 film scanner1796.	96
POLAROID	
Polaroid SprintScan 40001739.5	93
UMAX	
Astra 1220S149.0	
Astra 2000U119.0	
Astra 2100U149.0	
Astra 2200199.0	
Astra 2400S299.0	
Powerlook III895.0	00
Powerlook III with transparency adapter1195.0	
Mirage II Duo Design1995.0	00
The same of the sa	

#### PRINTERS

Е	P	S	0	V

LI DU	7.0
Stylus Color 740	199.00
Stylus Color 740i	229.00
Stylus Color 1520	499.00
Stylus Color 3000	1299.00
Stylus Pro 5000	2995.00
	429.00
HEWLETT-P.	ACKARD
HP DeskJet 812C	149.00
UD Deals let 0000	240.00

# LaserJet 4050N .. LaserJet 8000DN

LaserJet 895Cse

CDVV DIRECTORY				
800-800-423				
800-509-423				
800-280-423				
800-294-423				
800-808-423				
800-377-423				

## CDW<sup>®</sup> TELEPHONE HOURS

Sales

Monday-Friday 7 a.m.-9 p.m. CT Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT Tech Support/Returns for Customers 800-383-4239 Monday-Friday 7 a.m-9 p.m. CT

Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT

16		١.,	IIV	A	5	N
		A	GFA			
	digital		era			

ePhoto CL50 digital camera598.96
EPSON
PhotoPC 650 digital camera349.00
PhotoPC 750Z digital camera599.00
PhotoPC 800 digital camera699.00
PhotoPC 850Z digital camera799.00
KODAK
DC220 Zoom Camera699.00
DC215 Zoom Camera399.00
DC215 Millennium Zoom Camera499.00

# DC215 Millennium Zoom Car DC260 Zoom Camera ....... DC200 Plus Digital Camera ...... DC240 Zoom Digital Camera DC265 Zoom Digital Camera DC280 Zoom Digital Camera DC290 Zoom Digital Camera

# MIKON

# OLYMPUS Olympus D-340R digital camera ..... Olympus D-450 Zoom digital camera .... Olympus D620L digital camera .... Olympus C2000 Zoom digital camera... Olympus C2000 Zoom digital camera...

# SONY Sony Mavica FD91 digital camera Sony Mavica FD73 digital camera Sony Mavica FD83 digital camera Sony Mavica FD88 digital Camera

# VISA

#### BUY WITH CONFIDENCE COW' IS A NASDAG' TRADED COMPANY TICKER SYMBOL COWC D & B rated 5A1 Duns 10-762-7952

TICKER SYMBOL COWC D & Brake SA1 Dws 16-78-7952

Credit card Changes are not submitted until time of shipment. For your protection, we ship only to your credit card's verified billing address. Shipping and handling charges apply, please ask your CDW account manager for details. Before returning any product, you must obtain an RMA number fron-defective terturns are subject to a estockning fee. Software chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change, For all prices, products and offers. CDW reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes, errors in advertisements or other extensional continuation. advertisements or other extenuating circumstances. All trademarks istered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners

All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, CDW makes no representation or warranty with respect to the Y2K compliance of products sold.

56K modems are capable of 56Kbps downloads, however, current regulations limit

Perfection 610

download speed to 53Kbps. Internet connectivity requires access services from an internet access provider. Contact your local access provider for rates, terms and conditions.

©1999 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 MW5174B 1/00



Computing Solutions Built for Business™ www.cdw.com 800-509-4239

299.00 199.00 249.00 299.00 349.00 699.00



# BEST BUY AWARD WINNER!

CHECK OUT OUR UNBEATABLE MAC DEALS AT HTTP://WWW.MEGAHAUS.COM/MAC



# OUR BEST BUYS ON CD RECORDERS!

EACH CDR DRIVE WILL INCLUDE TOAST MASTERING SOFTWARE, AND 5 FREE DISKS!

	Int.	Ext.
CD RECORDABLE Includes 5 Free	Recordable.	Disks!
x12 Plextor mechanism, caddy/tray load, 2MB buffer	\$309	\$369
x24 Teac mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$309	\$369
x20 Sanyo mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$289	\$349
x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 4MB buffer	\$399	\$459
x24 Teac mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$359	\$419

CD REWRITABLE Includes 5 Free ReWritable Disks 6x4x16 YAMAHA mechanism, \$229 \$289 tray load, 2MB buffer

\$299	\$359
\$279	\$339
\$429	\$489
\$349	\$409
	\$279 \$429

Stomper CD label kit only \$29 with CD-R drive!

17.2GB

20.4GB

28.0GB

5400

## Quantum

4x

6x

8x 8x

8x

ULTRA 160/m SCSI New SCSI interface will transfer 160MB/sec on new controllers. Drives will work on older SCSI, Ultra Wide, Ultra-2 controllers 7200 KN309100LW 9.1GB 2MB 9.1GB 10,000 2MB TN309100LW \$389 18.2GR 7200 2MR KN318200LW \$489 18.2GB 10,000 2MB TN318200LW \$659 36.4GB 7200 2MB KN336400LW 36.4GR 10,000 2MB TN336400LW \$1129

IDE Ultra ATA/66 512K 9.1GB 7200 KA309100A 13.6GR 7200 512K KX313600A \$149 7200 KA318200A 18.2GB 512K \$219 We are the #1 source for Quantum hard drives. Check us out at

www.megahaus.com/quantum for the best deals around on Quantum.

#### ULTRA SCSI 2MB 9GB 7200 IBM309170N \$265 18.2GB 7200 2MB IBM318350N \$475 ULTRA WIDE 9GB 2MB IBM309170W \$265

7200 7200 18.2GB 2MB IBM318350W \$475 SCS 9.1GB 7200 2MB IBM309170U2 \$265 2MB 9.1GB 10,000 IDMVS9U2 \$425 IBM318350U2 18.2GB 7200 \$475 IDMVS18U2 18.2GB 10,000 2MR \$689 36.4GB 4MB IDRHS36U2 7200 \$899 36.4GB 10,000 2MB IDMVS36U2 \$1029 IDE & IDE UI a AT IRM9GXP 9.1GB 7200 2MB \$125

IBM13GXP 13.5GB 2MB 512K \$145 10.0GB 7200 2MB IBM20GXP \$235 2MB 20.3GB 5400 IRM20GP \$105 22.0GB 7200 2MB IBM22GXP \$245 25.0GB 5400 2MB IBM25GP \$235 27.3GB 7200 2MB IBM27GXP \$255 34.2GB 7200 2MB IBM34GXP \$345 IBM37GP 37.5GB 5400 2MB

#### // V ESTERN DIGITAL IDE

6.4GB 5400 512K WDAC64AA 8.4GB 5400 512K WDAC84AA \$127 9.1GB 2MB 7200 WDAC29100 \$159 10.2GB 5400 512K WDAC102AA 13.0GB 5400 512K WDAC136AA \$149 2MB 13.6GB 7200 WDAC136BA \$155 17.2GB 5400 512K WDAC172AA 20.5GB 5400 512K WDAC205AA \$199 20.5GB 2MB 7200 WDAC205BA \$253

2MB

Be Y2K ready! Check out megahaus.com for the latest products to protect your valuable data!

WDAC273BA

We appreciate your business!

# 100MB Zin (ZIP100USB)

USB PRODUC

\$125 USB to SCSI adapter (USBSCSI) SuperDisk drive, 120MB & floppy (USBLS120) \$152 Floppy Drive (USBFLOPPY) 8GB Hard Drive (USB8GB) \$95 12GB Hard Drive (USB12GB) 16GB Hard Drive (USB16GB) \$295 \$365 USB Case for IDE hard drive (USBCASE) Call about new USB CD Rewritable!

#### G3 UPGR

Upgrades for the new G3 Mini Towe Macintosh computers Adaptec PCI SCSI card (A2906E) \$65 20GB Hard Drive (M92040D)

We are the #1 Source in the US for multidrive tow ers. Call us with your specifications & we can build a customer tower for your G3. Need a 15 drive tower with CDs, CDRs, CDR-Ws, Tape drives, and hard drives? NO PROBLEM at MegaHaus!

## **HOT SELLERS**

Teac

NEC

Plextor

Plextor

Toshiba

Plextor

Plextor

Teac

NEC

Toshiba

Mitsumi

Memorex

Kenwood

2-4GB

4-8GB

4-8GR

4-8GB

12-24GB

12-24GB

12-24GB

20-40GB

25-50GB

48-96GB

72-144GB

7-14GB

20-40GB

70-140GB

20-40GB

35-70GB

40-80GB

Kenwood

Drive with Toast, 1 Free CD-RW disk

#### 6x4x16 CD-RW Drive

Internal (YCRW6416M) \$209 External (YCRW6416MX) \$269

Fargo InkJet CD Color Printer (CDPRINTER) \$999 Adaptec Ultra Wide PCi controller (A2940MUW) \$275 Adaptec Ultra-2 PCI controller (A2940MU2W) \$359 Toshiba SCSI 5X DVD ROM (SDM1201)

CD RO

PX32TS (tray) 32X

PX32CS (caddy) 32X

· WIDE SCSI ·

· IDE ·

CRMCFX48X 48X

CD CHANGER

TAPE BACKUI

· 4mm DAT ·

Pioneer 24X 6 Disc external SCSI DRM6324X \$395

CD532S

CDR3010

XM6401B

PX40TSUW

PX40TS

UCR415

CD532E

CDR3000

XM6602B

CD48X

UCR412

Capacity Native-Compressed Max. Speed

66MB/min

66MB/min

90MB/min

88MB/min

144MR/min

132MB/min

120MB/min

288MB/min

360MB/min

48MB/min

120MR/min

120MB/min

360MB/min

180MB/min

600MB/min

600MB/min

60MB/min

· SCSI ·

32X 85ms

40X 85ms \$79

40X 85ms \$87

40X 85ms

52X 90ms

40X

32X 85ms

40X 75ms

40X 79ms \$52

48X 90ms \$59

Seagate STD24000N

Seagate STD224000N

HP DDS-3 C1554AI

Seagate STA2701W

EXB10H External

**EXABYTE 8mm DAT** •

ELIANT820

EXR8900

· QUANTUM DLT ·

DLT4000

**DLT7000** 

Seagate STL496000N

Sony SDT7000AI

HP C1599AI

Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N \$535

Sony DDS-3 SDT9000AI \$679

Sony DDS-4 SDT10000AI \$1029

HP C5648A 6 tape load \$1999

85ms \$95

85ms \$145

85ms \$120

65ms \$55

90ms 52X

\$169

\$422

\$519

\$569

\$699

\$729

\$1939

\$2159

\$1299

\$2119

\$2539

\$1649

\$4355

\$4579

DVD RAM Toshiba SCSI DVD RAM drive (SDW1111) Panasonic SCSI DVD RAM drive (LFD103U) \$539 Mac DVD RAM driver software (DVDSFTMAC) \$59 DVD RAM media (DVDRAMDISK)

## RAID

We can custom configure a RAID system to your exact needs. Call one of our RAID experts at 800-786-5653. Here are a few of our popular RAID components. Enclosure holds 3 Hot

Swappable SCA drives \$279 (SCA3DR-LVD) INTERNAL ADD \$100 FOR EXTERNAL

\$99

\$10

\$30

\$73

\$139

\$12

Nobody

10+

\$7

\$15

\$21

\$27

#### MEDIA

#### · CD RECORDABLE MEDIA ·

Nobody Beats MegaHaus for CD media. Larger quantities available. · CD Media · Max Speed 5 Pack [CDR74B-5] MegaHaus on CD Media Pricing.... NOBODY \$23 \$57

20 Pack [CDR74B-20] 50 Pack (CDR74B-50) 4x 100 Pack [CDR74B-100] 4x 5 Pack [CDR74-5] 20 Pack [CDR74-20] 8x 50 Pack [CDR74-50] 8x100 Pack [CDR74-100] · CD REWRITABLE MEDIA . 5 Pack [CDR74WB-5] 4x 20 Pack [CDR74WB-20] 50 Pack [CDR74WB-50]

\$159 100 Pack (CDR74WB-1001 4x 5 Pack [CDR74W-5] 4x \$35 20 Pack [CDR74W-20] \$99 50 Pack (CDR74W-50) 4x \$239 100 Pack [CDR74W-100] \$479 4x · CD-R PRINTABLE S

5 Pack [CDR74PB-5] 4x \$9 20 Pack [CDR74PB-20] \$33 4x 50 Pack [CDR74PB-50] 100 Pack [CDR74PB-100] 4x \$109 5 Pack (CDR74P-5) 8x\$15 20 Pack [CDR74P-20] \$59 8x \$189 \$189 \$189 50 Pack [CDR74P-50] 100 Pack (CDR74P-100) 8x · CD RECORDABLE

5 Pack [CDR74PA-5] \$11 20 Pack (CDR74PA-201 Rv \$43 50 Pack [CDR74PA-50] 8x \$75 100 Pack [CDR74PA-100] \$139 8x OPTICAL MEDIA Size & Description 1-4 5-9 128MB, 3.5", 512K \$13 \$9 230MB, 3.5", 512K 640MB, 3.5", 2048K 1.2Gig, 5.25", 512K \$14 \$10 \$21 \$17 \$25 \$23 1.3Gig, 5.25", 1024K 2.6Gig, 5.25", 1024K 5.2Gig, 5.25", 2048K \$26 \$24 \$33 \$29

· BACKUP TAPES 4mm DAT 90M 3 pack w/clean \$20 to 4mm DAT 120M \$14 \$12 \$9 4mm DAT 125M \$20 8mm DAT 112M 2 pack \$10 SMM112N 8mm DAT 160M \$16 \$14 \$12 TR4 \$29

\$70

\$47

\$68

\$45

#### (DLT 🖁 **MEDIA SALE**

5-9 10-49 504 DLTIII 10-20GB \$36 \$34 \$30 \$29 **DLTIHXT 15-30GB \$39** \$36 \$34 \$33 DLT IV 20-40GB \$67 \$65 \$64 \$69

# Spanate

	$\omega$	JEC	iyate	
ULTRA	SCSI			
4.5GB	7200	512K	ST34520N	\$190
9.1GB	7200	512K	ST39140N	\$293
ULTRA	1-2 SCSI			
9.1GB	7200	1MB	ST39175LW	\$317
9.1GB	10,000	1MB	ST39103LW	\$432
9.1GB	10,000	4MB	ST39103LW4	\$565
18.2GB	7200	1MB	ST318275LW	\$505
18.2GB	10,000	1MB	ST318203LW	\$675
18.2GB	10,000	4MB	ST318203LW4	\$699
36.4GB	7200	1MB	ST136475LW	\$885
36.4GB	10,000	1MB	ST136403LW	\$1111
50.1GB	7200	1MB	ST150176LW	\$955
IDE UI	tra ATA	/66		
4.3GB	5400	256K	ST34311A	\$92
6.4GB	5400	256K	ST36421A	\$104
8.6GB	5400	256K	ST38421A	\$115
10.2GB	5400	512K	ST310232A	\$127
13.3GB	5400	512K	ST313032A	\$135

#### 512K ST328040A actor

ST317242A

\$152

512K

2	5,11	IDE	APTO	
7.2GB	7200	2MB	M92732U	\$Call
7.2GB	5400	2MB	M92720D	\$246
0.4GB	7200	2MB	M92049U	\$Call
0.4GB	5400	2MB	M92040D	\$201
3.6GB	7200	2MB	M91366U	\$Call
3.6GB	5400	2MB	M91360D	\$131
0.0GB	7200	2MB	M91024U	\$150
.5GB	5400	2MB	M90683U	\$Call
.5GB	5400	2MB	M90650D	\$104
	tra AT			
			•	

4.3GB	8.45mm	Toshiba	MK4313MAT	\$159
6.4GB	8.45mm	Toshiba	MK6411MAT	\$199
10GB	12.5mm	Toshiba	MK1011GAV	\$310
12.1GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK1214GAP	\$Call
18.1GB	12.5mm	Toshiba	MK1814GAV	\$Call
6.0GB	9mm	IBM	DA206000	\$235
9.0GB	9mm	IBM	DA209000	\$345
12.0GB	9mm	IBM	DA212000	\$379
15.0GB	12mm	IBM	DA215000	\$535
18.0GB	12mm	IBM	DA218000	\$555
25.3GB	17mm	IBM	DA225000	\$635
We carry	y more er	closures	for drives tha	in any-
			cases to 20 full	

We are committed to being the #1 Source for hard drives for Macintosh. If you need a drive or drive accessory not listed here, we probably have it. Call for pricing and availability.

controllers for Macs. Call us with your needs.

RAID ready towers. We also stock a full line of

Nobody beats our deals. Nobody has more drives.

## DLT8000 REMOVABLE MEDIA

lomega		
100MB Zip Ext SCSI		\$109
2GB Jaz Internal SCSI		\$309
2GB Jaz External SCSI		\$315
1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	\$8	0/77/75
2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	\$8	5/80/77
Maxoptix Magneto Optical		
5.2GB SCSI-2 int. 4MB buffer(16	-5200)	\$1459

Sony Magneto Optical 5.2GB SCSI-2 int. 4MB buffer(SMOFSSI) \$1439

The Drive Authority

1-800-786-1184 Sales lines open: M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 CST

www.megahaus.com Secure ordering • Daily Specials • #1 Drive Store on the Web!





TR5

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539 (281)534-3919 FAX (281)534-6580

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Delaced items may not be returnable. No returns on solwhare or special orders (items not listed in act). All returns subject to 15% testockina (see . All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. All warranties listed are manufacturer's warranty only. ©1999 MegaHaus Inc.

27.3GB

7200

# Modems newertechnology:

## **Newer Technology**

uDrive USB floppy Drive For use with the iMac & other USB-equipped computers from Apple Driver software included
 WWT 7USB0000)

Entrega MAC-HUB-4U 4 Port iMac USB Hub

(ENT MACHUBAU) Entrega MAC-HUB-7U 7 Port iMac USB Hub

TDK CyberExpress 5614 V.90 56K PCMCIA Modem (TDK U6600060). \$99.99

#### Scanners



Canon CanoScanº FB 1200S SCSI Interface Flatbed Scanner

\$29999 (CAN F81200SDUO) Agfa USB SnapScan 1212u (Translucent Blue For Mac)

\$129.99 (AGE SNAP1212UB) UMAX Astra 24005 Desktop Color Flatbed \$299.99 Scanner (UMX AST2400SDUO).....

Minolta Dimage Scan Dual (PC/MAC Film Scanner) (MIN DIMAGEDITAL) Microtek ScanMaker 4 36-Bit Dual Media

Color Scanner (MTK SCANMAKER4) \$599.99

#### Networking



Netgear DS-108 10/100 MBPS Dual Speed Hub autosensing ports "Plug & play "Compact "Full 10/100 MBPS connectivity "Vista network ports with LEDs "Mix & match 10/100 on some network 1339" (NIG DS108)

Netgear DS-116 10/100Mbps Dual Speed Hub

•16-ports •Dual speed \$229.99 (NTG DS11A)

#### Macintosh® Software

Adob

#### Adobe Press Ready

 The professional printing & proofing tool for color inkjets •CD-ROM for Mac



30 (ADM PRESS-C)

MacOpener® 2000 For Windows® by DataViz® (DAI MACOPENZK).

Print Office 2000 by Corel (CRM PRINT2K-C)

Mac OS9 by Apple® (APP OSP-C) ...

Power Print (5.0) USB-Parallel by Infowave (IFA PPUP) ... Painter (6.0) Upgrade

FileMaker (5.0) by FileMaker (FMM FILEMAKES-O).



Walk In 15 Park Row New York, NY





**AOL** keyword: J&R

(APP M7824LL/A)

#### APPLE® INTRODUCES **BLAZING NEW G4s..**

Apple® Power Mac" G4/350 64/10GB/32x-CD/MiniTower

•6MB VRAM •10/100BASE-T •Monitor sold separately

59099 Original Price 40000 \* CompuServe Rebate

(APP M7826LL/A) \$1599.99 Without CompuServe!

Apple® Power Mac G4/450

256/27GB/DVD-RAM/100MB Zip™ Drive MiniTower

 ■450MHz PowerPC G4 processor w/ Velocity Engine ■256MB SDRAM ●27GB HD
 ■5.2GB DVD-RAM w/ DVD-Video playback ■6MB VRAM ■10/100BASE-T ■Monitor sold separately 349999 Original Price NEW:

40000 \* CompuServe Rebate

309999 FINAL COST (APP M7825LL/A)

\$3499.99 Without CompuServe!

Apple® Power Mac™ G4/400 128/20GB/DVD/100MB Zip™ Drive MiniTower

 400MHz PowerPC G4 processor with Velocity Engine
 128MB SDRAM ◆20GB HD ◆DVD ◆56K V.90 modem 6MB VRAM •10/100BASE-T •Monitor sold separately

\$ 240099 Original Price 40000 \* CompuServe Rebate

\$2499.99 Without CompuServe!



Say hello to iBook

POWERPC AND THE POWERPC LOGO ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINES MACHINES CORPORATION, USED UNDER LICENSE THEREFROM.

# ...AND THESE NEW iMac™ COMPUTERS!

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3/iMac"/350 64/6GB/24x CD All-In-One Computer

•350MHz PowerPC\* G3 processor •64MB SDRAM •66B HD •24x CD-ROM •ATI RAGE 128 VR 2D/3D with 8MB VRAM •10/100Base-T •56K modem •2 USB ports •15" display •Blueberry

\$9999 Original Price - \$40000 \* CompuServe Rebate

99 FINAL COST

(APP M7469(L/A) \$999.99 Without CompuServe!

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3/iMac"/400 64/10GB/4x DVD All-In-One Computers

•400MHz PowerPC" G3 processor •64MB SDRAM •10GB HD •4x DVD •ATI RAGE 128 VR 2D/3D with 8MB VRAM •10/100Base-T •56K modem •15" display •Blueberry, Tangerine, Grape, Strawberry & Lime

129999 Original Price 40000 \* CompuServe Rebate

20099 EACH - FINAL COST

EACH \$1299.99 Without CompuServe!

BLUEBERRY (APP M7493LL/A), TANGERINE (APP M767)LL/A), GRAPE (APP M7672LL/A), STRAWBERRY (APP M7673LL/A) OR LIME (APP M7674LL/A)

#### Apple® iBook™ G3 Notebook Computer

12.1" TFT screen •300MHz PowerPC" G3 processor •32MB SDRAM
 3.2GB HD •24x CD-ROM •Up to 6 hr. battery life/charge
 •56K modem •10/100Mbps Ethernet •USB port

59999 Original Price 40000 \* CompuServe Rebate

10099 EACH - FINAL COST

EACH \$1599.99 Without CompuServe!

(APP M7619LL/A) TANGERINE or (APP M7707LL/A) BLUEBERR

erfC and the PowerfC logo are indeferracks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under Iscense therefrom. As freed Indemarks, and Miloc and iBook are indeferracks of Apple Computer, Inc. Zip drive is a trademark of Image Corporation for property of the respective owners. All Apple products or designed to be accessible to individuos with disabilities. For in

## J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:



Say hello to iBook

YOUR CHOICE!

NEW

0

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue

24 Hours, 7 Days,

PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038

FAX: 1-800-232-4432

w, factory-fresh & 100% gu





Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4MV •12MB RAM •Up to 11" x 17" paper •16-ppm PostScript level 2 •600 dpi •Apple®/IBM auto sense •80 scaleable fonts •Built-in etherlink & LocalTalk®

 Foctory refurbished with one-year HP warranty
 (HP C3142/84/888)

 EPSON Stylus Color 7401 Ink Jet Printer (EPS C257111) .. after \$50 MFR Rebate \$ 179.99 EPSON Stylus Photo 1200 Color Inkjet
Printer (EPS (264011) \$499.99

Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 812C Color Printer (HP C6411B) \$149.99

#### **Ratoc Systems**



Ratoc Systems CB32PB Ultra Wide SCSI CardBus PC Card •For Macintosh PowerBook G3

4999 (RAT (B32PB)

Ratoc Systems CBFW2 FireWire CardBus PC \$149.99 Card (RAT (BFW2)

Ratoc Systems USB SmartMedia Card Reader for Mac & PC (RAT SMA03U) \$69.99

#### lomega



lomega External Ultra Thin Zip\* 250MB USB/PCMCIA Drive

\$ **179**99 (BER ZIP250USB)

Iomega" 250MB Zip" Parallel Port Drive OR Iomega 250MB Zip SCSI Drive
(BER ZIP250PAR) OR (BER ZIP250SCSI) \$149.99

after \$20.00 Mail-In Rebate! Iomega® 100MB USB Zip® Drive \$129.99 (BER ZIPTOOUSB)

lomega® 2GB Jaz® Drive \$349.99

### **CD** Writers



kternal Easy Racer CD Recorder with CD-RW ReWritability 4x Write/4x Rewrite •CD-R disc & software included

\$ 29999 (SMD SAF767)

Sony Spressa" CRX100E/X External USB

CD-RW Drive Kit (SON CRX100E/X) ..\$299.99 QPS Que! Drive 4x2x8 External

CD-ReWritable Drive for the iMac \$299.99 (OPS OP4281IIMAC)

Order from www.jandr.com AOL keyword: J&R

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

**Overnight Delivery** Available!

Order Code: MW001

(prices good until 01/15/00)

# **Business Operations Bar Code**



Page No. Category Business Operations . . . . 152-153 Bar Code CD Rom Inventory Management Digital Media Magnetic Media Communications/ **Printing Supplies** Cross Platform Services ..... Data Recovery Education/ **Digital Production** Entertainment ......156-159 Printing Discount Software Repair **Account Manager:** Web Hosting

# **Digital Advertising Coordinator:**

Memory & Upgrades ...168-170

Systems & Peripherals . .160-167

production@macworld.com

Page No. Peripheral Products .....159-160 . .170-173

Carol Johnstone.....415.243.3691 carol johnstone@macworld.com

#### **Account Manager:**

Niki Stranz.....415.243.3664 niki\_stranz@macworld.com

Alissa Mach.....415.243.3628 alissa mach@macworld.com



⁄licroStore"Inc

P.O. Box 125 . Le Sueur, MN 56058 800-962-8885 Fax: 507-665-2604

vww.microstore-mousepads.com

# FREE DEBT REL

Lower your monthly payments by up to 50%!

Not a loan. Not bankruptcy. A Debt Management system designed to get you out of debt - FREE! Direct referral to Non-Profit credit counseling.



FREE - CONFIDENTIAL - FAST Gather your bills and call today

# **Call Us Toll Free 80**

#### Broadest Selection of Bar Code Products in the Industry

- Portable & non-portable Batch Reads
- Technically superior products direct from the manufacturer

- Toll free technical and pre-sale support

  424-hour turnaround on repairs
  Free UPS Blue shipping in U.S.

  30-day money back guarantee
- Cordless interactive R/F Terminals · Wand, Laser, CCD, Magstripe or
- Slot Badge PostScript har code fonts

www.BARCODEHO.COM

JORTHINGTON



# Create your own bar code graphics.



**CALL FOR FREE DEMO** 

Bar Code Pro v3.5 with Veribar

For guaranteed readability!

T2K

www.snx.com

Call 800 619-0299 Tel 718 499-6293 Fax 718 768-3997

-Imaging Magazine Create perfect PostScript

(EPS) bar code graphics

Illustrator, Freehand, etc.

128, ITF, ISBN) included.

Works with any printer resolution, with no fonts

required! Mac/Win95/NT

All popular bar code types (UPC, Postnet, 39, EAN,

for Quark, PageMaker,



**Bear Rock** 

Bear Rock Offe Free Expert Consultation Lifetime Technical Support on ALL Bar Coding products!



FREE Handbook "Bar Code Basics"

**FREE Consultation!** 

Intl: (530) 672-0244 Fax: (530) 672-1103

153 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



# SB Connect

# CADMOVER®v.5.1

What good is a built in translator if it doesn't work?

You've worked hard and now it's time to use those files in another program. You try to import them & all you get is garbage. Not with CADMOVER - For over ten years we've been helping people beat their deadlines, no redrawing, no touch-ups.

File formats: DWG, DXF, EPSF, PICT, CGM, IGES, HPGL, STL, MiniCAD, DDES2, etc... Internal Features: scaling, 2D/3D views, font mapping and more. With 16 decimal place accuracy redrawing is a thing of the past. KANDU

800-579-2244 • http://www.kandusoftware.com/macworld

# POINT OF SALE · INVENTORY CONTROL

#### Software & Hardware for:

- · Retail/Wholesale
  - · Mail Order
  - Internet Commerce
  - · Rentals
  - · Service/Repair
  - Manufacturing

Fully Integrated Accounting Multi-Site Polling · Cross Platform Barcode Readers · Receipt Printers Cash Drawers · Mag Stripe Ribbons/Paper/Labels Credit Card Authorization & Deposit Software

· FileMaker Tools

www.posdirect.com (800) 622-7670 · sales@posdirect.com (618) 985-8237 vox · (618) 985-3014 fax



154 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# i View my iMac on a Television



Now iMac

compatible



You teach to make a difference. i • TView will make a difference in the way you teach.

i-Niew FOCUS Enhancements has just introduced the ONLY PC-to-TV video scan converter available for the popular iMac computer! The i TView and i. TView Gold from

FOCUS turn any television into a large screen computer display. Instead of two or three students hovering around a computer monitor, the entire class can "get the big picture" on a large TV screen.

Call now for a free product guide

www.focusinfo.com

Enhance the teaching and learning experience by captivating your classroom with eye-catching graphics and annotations. The i. TView Gold has the features and functions of the

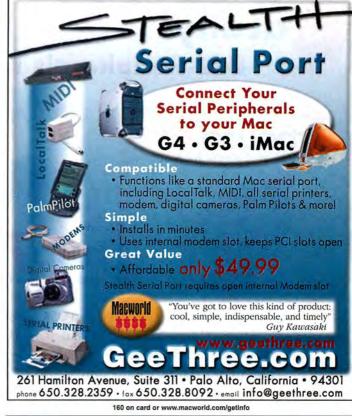
> iTView, but with a remote for pan, zoom, and freeze. It incorporates TrueScale® image technology to compress the image evenly and clearly without any line dropping.



888-356-3920



1. 1830





80 Fesslers Lane • Nashville, TN 37210 615,255,0990



info@griffintechnology.com www.griffintechnology.com

The gPort universal serial adapter is the perfect companion for your new blue G3 computer. Designed from the ground up with the G3 in mind it supports every serial device that works on your older Macs.

THE SERIAL SOLUTION



· Easy to install Economical

With the new G3s Apple has made a bold move to faster and more universal i/o interfaces. The gPort provides a great transition for people with existing serial equipment. Retail price \$49

# SB Commoct



# macally<sup>™</sup> **USB** Peripherals for Mac











Macally is proud to bring you the lastest USB peripherals for Mac user. iHub7, iHubJr, iSweet, SweetNet, iMouseJr, iMouse, iMousePro, iBall, iBallPro, iKey, iHub, iStick, iShock, Cardbus to USB adapter and PCI to USB card are specifically designed for your Mac. Improve your productivity with Macally USB peripherals.

Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132 or visit us at: www.macally.com

All trademark or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners 159 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# Did You Say USB?



Introducing Macsense's new line of USB Game Controllers and USB Peripherals

# **New Fully Programmable Game Controllers**







FunPad F-103



FunPad Pro F-107



iFunStick F-106



FunStickF-104



FunStick Pro F-108

All controllers support GameSprockets and Non-GameSprockets games

## **New USB Peripherals**



KeyPad UK-300



iCatch



iHub UH-420



ichiMouse UM-100



Mini Hub UH-Mini4

No Software Required for Installation

Macsense products available through these following online stores





MadMAREHOUSE **MacConnection** 



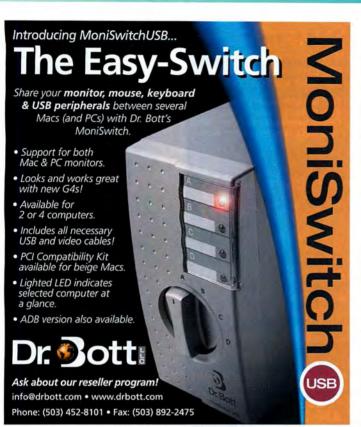
Please call or e-mail for a FREE product catalog

Macsense Connectivity Inc. Tel:1-800-642-8860 Fax:408-844-0328 http://www.macsensetech.com

157 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



# USB Connect



Check out other iMac Accessories at:

www.contourdesign.com

Add More Space to

Your Desktop...

iMac is a registered tradmark of Apple Computer, Inc. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

163 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

161 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# The Best Selling USB Serial Adapter is Now Even Better!



Compatible with more Apple printers! Prints up to 4 times faster!

# **USB Twin Serial Adapter**

Add 2 Mac serial ports to your USB Mac (\$79)

- · For use with tablets, modems, cameras and many printers
- · Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!

#### Digital Media Remote

USB remote control for PowerPoint, DVD, CD, & MP3 software players (\$79)

## USB PDA Adapter

Connect Palm organizers to your USB Mac or Win98 PC (\$39)

#### Keyspan USB Card

Add 2 USB ports to your PCI PowerMac (\$39)

#### USB 4-Port Hub

Connect more USB devices to your USB Mac (\$59)

## SX Pro Serial Card

Add 4 serial ports to your PCI PowerMac (\$179)



www.keyspan.com (510) 222-0131

# Communications/Networking Cross Platform Education/Entertainment Music Software

**ISP** Web Hosting









164 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# WHAT DOYOU WANT YOUR SITE TO DO!

HostPro supports a wide range of databases to meet your business needs, from the low cost mySQL to the popular Access and enterprise-class MS SQL...

Access . MS SQL . mySQL . mSQL . FoxPro . ASP · ColdFusion 4.0 · Interdev · Drumbeat 2000





#### STANDARD FEATURES FOR ALL PACKAGES

- . Your own domain name (www.vourdomain.com)
- . Free domain name registration
- . Both Unix and NT hosting
- . 30 day money-back guarantee
- . Full support for Microsoft® FrontPage 98® and 2000®
- . Default e-mailing canability
- . Web control panel for site administration

- . Unlimited FTP (24 hours per day)

- · Unlimited autoresponders
- . Full custom CGI execution capability

- . Java™, Javascript, Servlets, Perl, C, C++, SSI & Python
- . Access to our vast CGI script library
- · Excite® search engine
- · Controllable anonymous FTP
- · Daily detailed hit analysis
- · Access to raw log files
- · Daily complete tape backup . Full-time un-interruptable battery backup
- . Shockwave, Quicktime, Flash, Vivo, Emblaze & MP3
- · Assistance w/script installation

Standard features, plus: • 60 MB of web space • 2,000 MB of NET NT \$ 29.95 Standard features, plus: • 60 MB of web space, 2000 MB traffic/month, 12 e-mail accounts • ASP, ActiveX . and VB script Microsoft® Access and FoxPro database support • Microsoft Active Server Pages . Microsoft® Visual InterDev and Visual Studio . Complete stat reports using WebTrends Standard features, plus: • 100 MB of web space, 3,000 MB traffic/month, 20 e-mail accounts • Advanced ShopPlus Carl (a \$500 value!) • Shared secure socket layer (SSL) • PaymentNet and CyberCash\*\* • RealAudio\*and RealVideo\* & G2 • Microsoft\* NetShow • mSQL and mySQL databases, Cron, PHP 3.0 NET PRO standard features, plus: • 100 MB of web space, 3000 MB traffic/month, 20 e-mail accounts • Advanced ShopPlus Cart (a \$500 value!) • Shared secure socket layer (SSL) • PaymentNet and CyberCash™ • Cold Fusion 4.0 • ASP, ActiveX™, and VB script • Cydertussin \* Color Institut (1) \* AND; Active X, and VB script \* Microsoft® Access and FoxPro database support \* Microsoft® Visual InterDev and Visual Studio \* Microsoft® Active Server Pages \* RealAudio®, RealVideo® & G2 \* Microsoft® NetShow \* Complete stat reports using WebTrends

1.888.638.5831

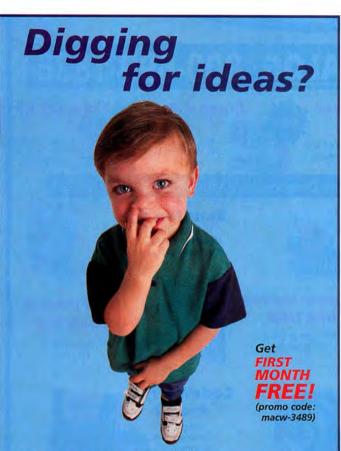
www.hostpro.net • sales@hostpro.net





Tech Support





# **Bring your IDEAS to Life**

vourname.com Fully loaded web site for \$20

/month\* - 50 MB disk space

- 2 GB traffic / month

- 10 mailboxes

- Frontpage™ server extensions

web based control panel, web site statistics, etc.

**NEW! Speciality Packages:** 

Media Site: featuring RealAudio®, RealVideo®,

Flash™, Truespeech

Web Stores: One Stop Solutions for web store

hosting, shopping carts, secure servers, credit card processing.

30 day money back guarantee! 24x7 toll-free tech support

For more details visit our web page or call toll free.



www.netnation.com 1-888-277-0000 Communications Inc. Int.:+1(604) 688-8946

Set up fees not included. Prices and features subject to change without notice. All trademarks are the property of the respective owners.

#### 3D Suite v4.0 \$299 DreamWeaver 2 \$98 Lightwave 3D V6 \$799 \$639 Bryce 4 \$139 ElectricImage Minicad 8 Vectorworks \$329 Canoma \$369 Filemaker Pro 5 \$148 Microsoft Office 98 Call Carrera \$200 Fireworks 2 \$98 Painter 6 \$209 Coda Finale 2000 \$214 Flash 4 \$98 Iomega CodeWarrior Pro 5 \$109 Form-Z \$849 Wacom 6x8 Tablet \$284 Director 7 \$329 Freehand 8 \$98 (PC titles also available!) Visit ADWonline.com for onlineordering & thousands of products/ Call for Free Call for Free Catalog! 1-800-333-8571 www.ADWonline.com

165 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

ALL SOFTWARE \$999 www.999software.com

206 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Got a Mac? On the Internet? Make it do something.

We'll show you how. www.macalive.com

Copyright 1999 Trexar Technologies, Inc

167 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



# SAVINGS FOR STUDENTS, TEACHERS, & SCHOOLS

ACADEMIC DISCOUNT SUPERSTORE

#### After Dark 4.0 Deluxe.....\$45 Authorware 4.0.....\$399 Auto F/X AutoEYE..... \$75 Auto F/X Photo/Graphic Edges \$89 Boris FX 4.0 for Premiere...... \$479 Bryce 4.0..... \$159 CADtools 2.0..... \$159 Cakewalk Metro 4.0..... \$139 Canoma 1.0.....\$399 Canvas 7.0.....\$199 CheckUp 1.5..... \$145 Coda Finale 2000...... \$249 Conflict Catcher 8..... \$75 CoreIDRAW 8.0.... CALL Cubase VST 4.1.... \$199 DeBabelizer 3.0..... \$275 DenebaCAD 2.0..... \$269 Director 7.0..... \$349 Dramatica Pro 4.0.... \$209 EdgeWizard 2.0.... \$75 ElectricImage 3D 2.9..... \$739 Electrifier Pro..... \$245 \$105 EndNote 3.0..... FireWorks 2.0..... \$59 Font Agent 2.7..... Font Reserve 2.0..... Form Z 3.0..... \$899 FreeHand 8.0..... Gemini Plugln..... Headline Studio 1.0..... HomePage 3.0.... InfiniD 4.5..... \$290 Intellihance 4.0 Pro..... \$99 MAPublisher 3.5..... \$125 MacDraft 4.3.... \$145 MacDrive 98..... \$39 MacLinkPlus 11 Deluxe..... \$69 MagicMask 2.0..... \$75 Mathematica 4.0..... \$139 MiniCAD 8.01 Vectorworks.... \$339 Mirage NY Scenery & Skylines\$99 Myrmidon 2.1.....\$39 Neal's Efex..... NetObjects Fusion 3.0..... NewTek Inspire 3D..... Nisus Writer 5.1.3..... Painter 6..... Pantone ColorSuite..... PhotoSpray..... PhotoTools 3.0..... Portfolio 4.0.... Poser 4.0..... PowerCad 4.0.... RayDream Studio 5.5..... \$229 SciFi Textures..... \$125 ScriptThing 3.0..... \$149 Scriptware 1.0.... \$139 Strata StudioPro 2.5..... \$449 \$119 Total Xaos..... Virtual PC 3.0..... \$159 Wacom Intuos 9x12 USB...... \$399 WebPainter 3.0..... \$55 WebSTAR 3.0.... \$479 WebSpice 2,000,000..... \$59 WordPerfect 3.5.1.... Call



Professional Web Site **Design and Production** 



Web Animation using Vector Graphics



Create High-End Vector Graphics for the Web

Buy ALL 3 and receive Dreamweaver 2 Visual Quickstart Book FREE!!

# FileMaker Pro

Powerful relational databas software



**Wacom Intuos** 6x8 USB

> Intelligent graphics tablet system

## Xenofex 1.0

16 Inspirational Effects to energize any graphics project



Kais Power Tools 6.0 Photoshop

**LightWave 3D** 6.0

> \*Model \*Animate \*Render



CodeWarrior Pro R5 Integrated Development

Environment



Plug-ins



Mask Pro 2.0

Professional precision masking and selection



**Norton Utilities** 

World's Best Utility Package

## **Mirage Design Studio** NY Scenery & Skylines

Royalty-Free DRUMSCANNED photographic images -CMYK JPEG's

Final Draft 5.0

Professional Screenwriting Software



Visit our website for...

-Free software contests



Software ShowCase (800)

417 Euclid Ave. Loch Arbour, NJ 07711 Phone# 732-660-8820 Fax# 732-660-8828









Not responsible for typographical errors
Prices subject to change

168 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

FLIGHTCHECK 3.6....



# Discount Software Education/Entertainment Cables • Printing Supplies Peripheral Products





169 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

#### Custom SCSI Cables - Terminators





SCSIVue Gold

Diagnostic Cables

\$69

not being supplied.

Granite Cables were designed by SCSI Engineers to be the

Best Cables On The Market. Everything about them means

better performance and higher reliability. Our design incor-

installed on all cables to protect them from static and noise.

Every cable incorporates a LED indicator that lets you know it is operating properly. We also use more GOLD on every cable. Add to this our impedance matching techniques and

The SCSI Solution Company

porates an exclusive shield that protects the Acknowledge and Request lines from noise. Large Ferrite beads are



 Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality \$39 Perfect 90 or 132 Ohm Impedance • Custom in 1 Day Triple Pronged Connector - Gold contacts Silver Wire Active Digital SCSI Repeater Models for all SCSI types Fixes SCSI Cable Problems Doubles Cable Length (up to 18')

Less Errors, Ultimate Performance

 Active Termination and Signal Purification Ultra Fast Performance for Added Capabilitie
 Diagnostic Capabilities
 30u" Gold Contacts

SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popu

lar cable styles for opens, shorts, and unreliable operation. Battery powered for easy use anywhere you need it.

Three models to choose from: • 50 pin IDC

FREE Technical Support!!! Available to everyone, customer or not.

you have most of what makes us THE BEST! Granite

Granite Cables Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587 Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

# Peripheral Products Batteries **Systems & Peripherals**







3.6v Lithium \$6.50 4.5v Alkaline \$9.50

Call Toll Free

-888-808-PRAM

•Free Shipping Available Quantity Discounts

MacBatteries



310 966-4433 11933 Wilshire Blvd. W. Los Angeles, CA 90025

sales@macsolutions.com

(800) 80-WE-BI

# **MediaGuide**

Your #1 Macintosh **Brand New** 

## SHOP ONLINE!

Need a Mac?

Need stuff for your Mac?

We've got it.

NEW · USED · PARTS · RAM PERIPHERALS & TONS MORE

www.MediaGuide.com

OEM CDs: MacOS 8.5.....\$49 Norton Util 4.0...\$19

Sony 24x CD-ROM ClarisWorks 5....\$29 Int.....\$79 MacOS 8.1.....\$29 Ext...\$109

HOT Bundle specials! (CPU plus 13/14 monitor, kb/m) Ilci 8/425 \$159 • Ilsi 9/230 \$149 • Ilvx 8/425 \$169 Q650 16/425/CD \$279 • Q630 20/250/CD \$249 6100 24/350/CD...\$349 • 7100 40/425/CD...\$429

Duo 280c 40/1gig/14.4..\$399

Not online? No problem! Call (888) 466-227







Mac of All Trades takes the fear out of buying and selling used equipment.

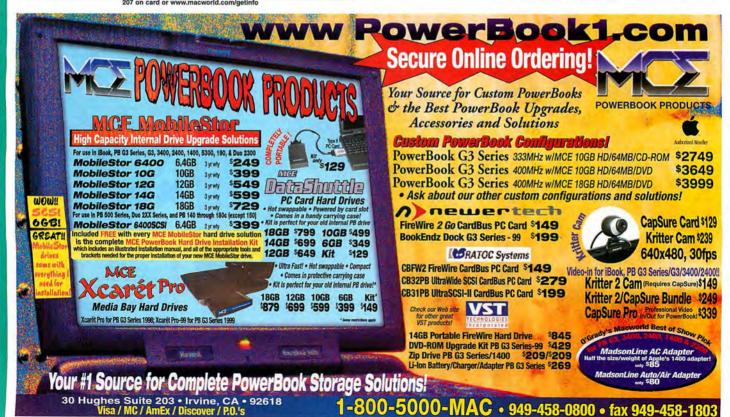
Refurbished and tested

Mac-savvy advisors

**Best Prices** 

800.304.4639

Direct: 404.355.5144 Cust. Service : 404.355.5668 Fax : 404.355.5461 500 Bishop Street, Suite E.3 Atlanta, Georgia 30318











www.computeraddict.com 800-432-2983

Yosemite G3/G4 64 mb

128 mb \$ 219

for 72/73/7500. 64 mb \$ 125 85/8600. 128 mb \$ 190

RAM 233/266/ 64 mb \$ 108 233/266/ 128 mb \$ 220

128 mb

1024 Harding Ave., #203, Venice, CA Fax: 310/448-4494

# The Lowest Finance Rate

Ultimate Scan-Station-G4/450MHZ 1024MB/25GB PowerLook 3000

PLUG&PLAY ER MONTH

Software Specials QuarkXpress4\$649 15K ClipArt/2002 Fonts/3D World CD \$29 ea. Apple Mac OS 7.6/8/8.1/8.5 \$59/55/59/69 Act V2.8/Apple AIX NetworkServer \$129/\$289 AntiVirus5/SAM V4/Apple UtilitiesCD \$49/29 Bryce3D/4/Expression \$99/125\*/149 Claris EMailer/DRAW/Calendar Maker \$69 ea. Claris Works V4/5/AppleWorks \$49/59/89 Claris Impact/Organizer/HomePage \$69 each Caere OmniPagePro V5/8/Direct\$89/189/29 Corel DRAW 6/8/9 \$189/289/329 Director V5/6/6.5/Studio \$199/289/389/489 DeBabelizer V3/ Dantz Retrospect4, 15199/99 Extensis MaskPro2/PortFolio \$199/109 Extensis Preflight Pro/ PhotoGraphics \$269/99 Extensis PhotoTool3/0XTool4 \$129/129 FileMaker Pro. V2.1/4/Server \$49/109/489 Final Cut Pro/FlightCheck \$949/\$355 Flash 4/ Freehand 8/DreamWeaver2 \$249 ea. Fontographer V4/Freehand V5 Studio \$199 ea FrameMakerV5/V5.5/FWB CD Tool\$289/449/39 FWB Hard Disk Tool Kits PE/V/3 \$39/95 Games CD / Utilities CD \$9 each. GoLive4/Infini-D V4/4.5 \$259/369/439 LivePicture SE/2.5/3/6 \$79/129/149/279 Kai's PowerTool LE/V3/V5 \$29/69/95 Microsoft Office4.2.1/97Pro. \$149/199 Microsoft Offic98Upg ./98/2000\$149/199/\$389 MediaCleanerPro4/QuarkXpress4\$289/\$49 Norton Utilities/Anti-Virus Bundle \$79 both Norton Utilities V3.5/4 NetObject \$39/49/89 Painter3/5/5.5/PageMakerV6 \$69/149/229/199 Pantone Color Drive/Color WEB \$69 each Persuasion V3/V4 PowerPoint98 \$99/189/189 PhotoFrame Vol 1/2 \$89 ea. \$159 both PhotoFlash / PhotoDeluxe \$39/25 Poser V2/V3/V4 \$79/139/229

Poser V2/V3/V4 3/79/139/229
RayDream 3D/Studio V5/5.5 \$89/189/289
SuilCase3/8 Stufflt Delux5 \$25/\$59/59
SoundEdit16+DEC II/SwimSuit CD\$199/249/29
StrataStudioProV2/V2.5 /V-Shop \$489/635/49

VirusScan 3/ Virex V5.8/5.9 \$29/\$49/58

SCSI External w/FWB 400MB/1GB/2GB/3GB \$79/129/179/199 4GB/6GB/9GB/18GB \$249/439
Quantum Viking LVD 9GB/18GB \$429/679
Quantum Viking LVD 9GB/18GB \$499/659
Quantum Atlas III 9GB/18GB \$499/659
\$229/269 + \$29 +\$39 +\$49 +\$59 +\$39 Seagate 4GB Hawk/Barracuda Seagate 9GB Elite/Barracuda \$279/439 +\$39 gate Cheeta 4GB/9GB Seagate 18GB Barracuda/Ch Jaz ext. Dr. 1GB/2GB Zip Dr. 100MB/250MBExt. \$99/\$169+\$29

JAZ/ZIP, Hard DR. & CDR Devices

JAZ + CD-R Ext. SCSI JAZ+ZIP+9GB+CD-R 2989 18GB AV + JAZ + CD-R 147+7IP \$289

Tape Ext. Drive

SDT2000/4000/5000 \$199/299/499 SDT7000/9000/10000 \$599/799/1089 T 30GB/40GB/60GB \$1189/1489/1989 USB Drive - 3GB/4GB/6GB \$99/149/199 12GB/17GB/20GB/25GB \$299/369/399/459

Super RAID- Quantum/Seagate SCSI III Fast & Wide, LVD

8GB/18GB RAID - \$ 589/ \$989 36GB/54GB RAID - \$ 1789 / \$2589 **72GB / 108GB RAID - \$3489/\$5999** 

16GB RAID - \$6589/\$9989

288GR RAID - \$ 13899 Close-Out Specials MAC IICX/ II/PF405 as low as\$16

PM 6116CD 16MB/1GB/CD\$389 PM 7200 16MB/1GB/CD \$489 PM 6500 32MB/3GB/CD PM 9500 32MB/1GB/CD \$880 8GB F&W DiskArray \$689 SvQuest 270/200MB Ext. Drive\$249/199 Fujitsu 230MB MO / WANG DAT \$199 ea SONY 650MB/1,3GB M.O. Dr. \$589/989 AUTOCAD Rev. LE/13/14 \$249/589/989 Apple Japanese/Chinese Language Kit\$139 Apple Arabian/Cyrillic Language Kit \$59 ea.
Apple Internet Connection/Produc Tool \$39
Apple Video Shop/Web Workshop \$69 ea.
Apple Share V4/IP5/IP6 \$199/249/439 Canvas V3/V5/V6 \$139/249/339 Conflict Catcher V3/4/8 \$39/59/67 M.S. WIN95/98/Project 98 \$6999/289 M.S. Words V5/V6/98 \$89/189/269 Nova SoltBackUp/Seagate BackUp \$69 ea. OmniPageDirect/V5.5/V9 \$29/149/279

Display & AV Card, XKeyBoard

ATI Xclaim VR VideoEdit/ ATI RAGE 128 16MB \$99/159 Apple AV - In&Out -Exchange/VideoWizard \$289 ea. Targa 1000PCI / 2000 NuBus -Demo \$989\*/\$489\* Targa 2000PCI / 2000PCI Pro - Demo \$1889\*/2489\* Targa 2000 PCI RTX / SDX -Demo \$4489\*/\$5889\* MiroDC30+/MotoDV/Targa Break out box\*\$779/489\* XKeyBoard w/Touch PAD / 56K Int. modem \$49/99 Apple Extended KeyBoard\$139/\$89 (Japanese) Kensington 2-Button Mouse / Turbo Mouse \$29/95 IMAC SCSI &TV / 68-68 SCSI III Cable \$155/35

#### **Basic Systems**

Buy! Lease! G3/300 128/12GB/24XCD Beige \$1979 w/ 17" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse \$47 G4/400 128/20GB/ZIP/DVD \$2999 \$74 w/20" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse G4/ 450 384/20GB/ZIP/24XCD \$3999 \$119 w/ Mitsubishi 21". XKeyboard. Mouse PowerTowerPro -G3 366MHZ 96MB/9GB/CD \$59 w/ 19" monitor , XKeyboard, Mouse \$2399 PM8100-Targa 2000/96/4GB/CD Video Edit. w/ 15" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse Pentium III -500MHZ/96MB/12GB/CD w/ 17" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse \$1999 PowerBook G3 - 250MHZ 96MB/3GB/CD w/56K Modern/Photoshoo/Illustrator \$1999

Memory

30/72 Pin 168 pin \$29 \$29 \$29 16MB \$49 \$49 \$40 \$89 64MB - \$149 \$139 128MB \$249 \$489 \$589 512MB \$989 Processor Upora

604E 180/233 \$99/189 UMAX 2nd -250MHZ \$249 G3 300/333 \$289/389 G3 366/400 \$589/689

Iomega

1.0GB/2GB JAZ \$69\*/\$89 100MB/250MB Zip \$9/17 SyQuest

44MB/88MB \$25/35 200MB/270MB \$49/59 EZ135/230MB \$29/39 SyJet 1.5GB \$99 M.O. Cart.

128MB/230MB \$8/12 640MB/650MB \$29/34 1GB Tahiti \$89 1.2GB/1.3GB \$49/59 2.6GB/4.6GB \$149/189

Fax: 310-782-5974

E-Mail:Imagesol4U@AOL.com http://www.imagesolutions4U.com 385 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90501



Order from 7 to 6 weekdays, Saturday from 10 to 12. Visit our showroom 9 to 6 weekdays, weekends by appointment.

Prices subject to change without notice. Not represent limited to produce



The solution provider for print shops, service bureaus and imaging professionals



Apple Power Mac 7200/90 24/500/CD w/Apple 14" Color Monitor Keyboard and Mouse \$999

Apple Power Mac 7200/120 24/500/CD w/Apple 14" Color Monitor \$1249

Keyboard and Mouse \$1249

(Individual Prices Also Available)

## dealer destroyer PRINTER SALE

Apple Laserwriter IINT......\$179 Apple Laserwriter Select 360 ...... \$599 

VISIT OUR NEW WEBSITE FOR OTHER APPLE PRODUCTS AND DEALS AVAILABLE

WWW.THINKMACLIQUIDATION.COM

TOLL FREE 877-638-2822 SCHOOL AND GOV'T ALL MAJOR CREDIT
PO'S ACCEPTED CARDS ACCEPTED

Where the price is right and the service is priceless
035 Samsonite Bivd. Suite C • Murfreesboro, TN 37129
PH: 615-904-1070 FAX: 615-890-1070

THE BEST IN REMANUFACTURED **COMPUTERS & PARTS Winter Specials! Complete Power Mac** Color System WITH MONITOR AND KEYBOARD \$469! \$ 59! **External CD-ROM** 

DRIVES STARTING AT **PowerBooks** \$249! MANY MODELS AVAILABLE,

Modems EXTERNAL, STARTING AT

**iMacs** 

# Pre-Owned Electronics 1-800-274-5343

Offices: 781-778-4600 Fax: 781-778-4848

www.preowned.com

183 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# Systems & Peripherals

POWERBOOKS

iBook 300 12.1" 32 - 3.1 CD-56K G3/333 14.1" 64-4GB-CD-56K G3/400 14.1" 64-6GB-DVD-56K VST PowerBook G3 Zip Drive \$3295 \$189

VIDEO / DISPLAYS Apple Studio Display 17"/15" \$469/\$1229
Hitachi .22dp 17"/19" \$439/\$489
Princeton 17" EO710/19" EO900 \$299/\$499
Sony 17" 210GS / G200 \$329/\$429
Sony 19" 420GS / 400PS \$559/\$659
Sony 21" 520GS / 500PS
Viewsonic 17" .27dp O71
Viewsonic 17" .25dp PS775 USB \$355
Viewsonic 19" E790/G810 21" \$418/\$795

Viewsonic 19" E790 / G810 21" \$418 / \$795

PRINTERS / SCANNERS Agfa T1200 / EPhoto 780C \$639 / \$179 Epson Stylus 740 / 750 Epson 636U / 1200U \$195 / \$239 \$179 / \$225 \$599 / \$2175 Epson 800 Exec.w/PS 4836XL Epson Stylus 1520 / 30 HP Laser 2100M / 405 Microtek X6KL / IV / \$459 / \$1149 \$749 / \$1549 \$169 / \$539 / \$1465 Nikon CoolPix-700/950 \$529 / \$869

Tektronix Color Laser 740 / Plus \$1899 / \$2695 Umax 2000U / Powerlook III \$119 / \$799 Xerox Laser 12 PPM USB P1202 \$685 MORE ...

Newer FireWire 2GO PC Card \$179
Sony 6x4x2 CDRW USB \$227
VST FIREWIRE HD 10G 226 \$442 / \$619
VST FIREWIRE HD 10G 226 \$422 / \$619
\$299

**GUARANTEED LOW PRICES** On Over 10,000 New Mac Products SPECIALS - PRODUCT INFO - UPDATES AT...

www.macmart.com

POWERMAC

G3/350 64 MEG - 6 GB - CD G3/400 64-MEG - 6 GB - DVD G3/400 128 MEG - 12 GB-CD-ZIP G3/450 128 MEG - 9 GB SCSI - CD \$2245 G4/350 64 MEG -10GB-CD-56K G4/400 64 MEG -10GB-CD-56K G4/400 128-20GB-DVD-ZIP-56K \$1499

\$3240 G4/450 256-27GB-DVD/RAM-ZIP SYSTEM BUNDLE SPECIALS Contact Us for Other Specials & Substitutions

G3/350 64-6GB-CD-56K Modem \$1635 SCSI Card & 17" .25 Display \$1895

G4/350 64 -10GB-CD-56K Iomega Zip & 17" .25dp Display \$2089 G4/400 128-10GB-CD-56K Iomega Zip, SCSI Card, 17".25 Display G4/450 256-27GB-DVD-56K-ZIP \$4099

17" Studio Display, PhotoShop 5.5

#### LIFETIME MEMORY WARRANTY

G3 & G4 64MB / 128 MB G3 PB & iMac 64 MB / 128 MB 72 Pin Simms 16MB / 32MB Order Toll Free in the USA

1-800-600-2708

\$299 Fax 818-904-1410

Software-Storage-Cameras-Accy..... CALL | Fax 818-904-1410 | International & Dealer Sales 818-904-1400 |
Brand Names are Trademarked with their respective holders • Prices listed are COD • Price & Availability Subject To Change



1.800.472.4921 Fax: (310) 445-6611 Tel: (310) 445-6600 FAX TOLL FREE/JAPAN: 00-31-114211 Los Angeles CA 90064

INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING, INC.

GENUINE APPLE CD-ROM 12xCD scsi

#### MONITORS

APPLE Studio 21"	\$1395
APPLE Studio 17"	\$475
APPLE 1710 Vision	17"\$199*
APPLE Multiple Scar	15" \$95*



# G3 & G4 Upgrades

**Available By: Newer Technology** Sonnet, Mactell & Power Logix

#### **Apple CD-ROMS & Hard Drive:**

APPLE SCSI CD-ROM Drive 4xCD\$29	
APPLE SCSI CD-ROM Drive 12xCD	,
APPLE SCSI CD-ROM Drive 24xCD\$8	
APPLE 1GB 3.5" SCSI Hard Drive\$8	
APPLE 2GB 3.5" SCSI Hard Drive	7
APPLE 4GB 3.5" SCSI Hard Drive	5

## **POWER MACS**

19!

\$7991

G4 450 (256MB/27GB/DVD/Zip) ......\$3385 G4 400 (128MB/20GB/DVD/Zip/Mod) .....\$2389 G4 350 (64MB/10GB/32XCD/56K/KB) ......\$1579 G3 333IMAC (32MB/6GB/24XCD/MOD/KB) . . . . . . . . \$969 G3 450M (128MB/UW9GB/24XCD/KB) ......\$2179 G3 400M (128MB/12GB/24XCD/KB/ZIP) ......\$1939 G3 350M (64MB/6GB/24XCD/KB) .....\$1279 G3 266Mhz 32/6GB/CD/KB/SCSI .................................\$1229\* G3 233Mhz 32/4GB/CD/KB/SCSI ......\$1169\* 9600 300Mhz 64/4GB/CD/VC/KB \$1890\* 9500 233 MP 32/2GB/CD/VC/KB . . \$899\*

9600 200Mhz 64/4GB/CD/VC/KB \$1395\* 9500 132Mhz 32/1GB/CD/VC/KB .\$769\* 8600 300 Mhz 32/4GB/CD/KB ...\$1195\* 8600 200 Mhz 32/2GB/CD/KB ....\$995\*

8500 233Mhz 32/2GB/CD/KB ......\$769\* 8500 120Mhz 32/1GB/CD/KB ......\$649\* 7600 120 Mhz 16/1GB/CD/KB .\$569\* 7500 100 Mhz 16/1GB/CD/KB .\$539\*

7300 180 Mhz 16/2GB/CD/KB .\$689\* 7200 90Mhz 8/500MB/CD/KB ......\$329 6500 275Mhz 32/46B/CD/KB/MOD .....\$779\* 6500 250Mhz 32/4GB/CD/KB/MOD .......\$695\* 6100 66Mhz 8/250MB .....\$179

POWERBOOKS & DUOS G3 400Mhz 64/6GB/DVD/14.1"A/ETH/56K ....\$3385

G3 333Mhz 64/4GB/24xCD/14.1"A/ETH/56K ..\$2385 G3 300Mhz 64/8GB/CD/14.1"A/ETH/56K ....\$2295\* G3 250Mhz 64/4GB/CD/13.1"A/ETH/56K . . . . . \$1590\* G3 233Mhz 32/2GB/CD/14.1"A/ETH/56K . . . . . \$1485\* 3400c 240Mhz 16/3GB/12XCD/Modem/ETH . .\$1290\*

3400c 200Mhz 16/2GB/6XCD/Modem/FTH ...\$1179\* 1400c 133Mhz 16/1GB/8xCD .\$1085\* 1400cs 117Mhz 12/750HD . . . . \$790\* 170 25Mhz 4/40 .....\$189\* 5300ce 117Mhz 32/1GB .....\$629\* 

DUO 2300c 100Mhz 8MB/750/Modem .....\$479 DUO 280c 33Mhz 4MB/120/Modem ......\$195\* DUO 270c 33Mhz 4MB/120/Modem ......\$185\* DUO Dock ......\$59

ICN has the largest inventory of USB & FierWire Peripherals. Please call for prices by Ariston & VST

# POWERMACS (NUBUS) RECONDITIONED

8100 110Mhz 16/1GB/CD ....\$539 8100 100Mhz 16/700MB/CD . . \$429 8100 80Mhz 16/500MB/CD ...\$349 7100 80Mhz 8/250MB/CD ....\$229



Prices Subject to Change Without Notice • All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • \* Refurbished ICN Is Not An Authorized Apple Dealer • All Trademarks Are Property Of Their Respective Companies.



# PM6100 8/230 w/ Mouse

G3 Upgradable

7100 8/500 w/ Mouse

G3 Upgradable

PowerMac 6400/20 16/2.4GB/CD G3 Upgrade PPC 6290 w/14" MS



# G3 Upgradable 5 PCI SLOTS PPC 604e 233 Mhz 16/2GB/CD/VID

PowerCurve 120 8/0/0 (U) Power PC 601 120Mhz \$199

PowerMac 6100-60 Package (U) 16/1GB/CD Key & Mse Apple 15" AV Multiscan

PPC 7600-120 16/1.2GB/CD (U) Power PC 604 120Mhz 55

Upgrade Cards (ONNO Available

PM 6100/60 8/500/CD Mouse (U)	229.99
PM 7100/66 8/1.2G/CD Mouse (U)	349.99
Performa 6290 16/1.2G/CD 14" MS (U)	449.99
PM 6400/200 16/2.4G/CD Mouse (U)	
PM 8500/120 16/1.2G/CD Mouse (U)	
PowerCurve 120 8/500/CD Mouse (U)	
Performa 550 Built-in Monitor Mouse (U)	299.99

# PowerBooks 5 4 1

PwrBook5300c 16/750 (U) PPC 100Mhz \$699 

Batteries & AC Power Adapters In Stock

Call for pricing



Motorola 28.8 Modem (N) OEM Packed Mac Ready Includes Cables \$2999

Laser Toner & Inkjet Cartridges Top Quality Remanufactured
Toner, Ink & Supplies
COMPLETE Reference ON-LINE
Apples, Canons, Epsons and Hewlett-Packards

# APPLE ORIGINAL CD ROMS

Largest Inventory, Best Prices

8X 1200i....\$59.99 External

2X 1800i**..\$79.99** 

24X 3600i**..\$99.99** 

These drives are MacOS Bootable and use Apple Original Driver Software

Macintosh Ready! BOOTABLE

SCSI Hard Drives
240 Megabyte....\$69 500 Megabyte....\$89 1 Gigabyte.....\$99 2 Gigabyte.....\$129 4 Gigabyte.....\$199 9 Gigabyte......\$349 External Drives w/cables add \$50

DRIVE INSTALLATION KITS In Stock

Call for pricing

Apple 2x 300i+ CDROM-Internal (P)... Apple 4x 600i CDROM-Internal (P)... CD External Cases-SCSI ebi Ind (N)... HD External Cases-SCSI ebi Ind (N)... Full Height Ext Cases-SCSI (N)... RAID External Cases-SCSI (N)... Apple Floppy Drives-(N)/(P).

# Kevboard•Mice

Tangerine USB Mouse (N) Apple Mouse Great add on for Your new iBook! \$39

Apple Mouse I . 22.99 Ext Keyboard (N). 29.99
Apple Mouse II 32.99 Gamepad-MacAliy 29.99
Mouse, I button N . 16.50 Trackball-MacAliy 29.99
Mouse, Z button (N) 25.99 PCI to USB 2 Ports 69.99
USB iKey Keyboard 39.99 USB iMouse (N) ... 29.99
USB iKey Keyboard 29.99
USB id ADB) ... 39.99 USB to Serial ...... 79.99



Built in stereo speakers

3D MAC ROCKET

Techworks 3Dfx VooDoo (N) Game Card PCI VooDoo Accelerator

APPLE ATI MACH 64 (N)

39 Video Card PCI 4MB 64 BIT



128bit 2D/3D controller, 4MB SGRAM and TV output

A blast of pure 128-bit graphics power!

EPSON Stylus Color 740

Up to 6 ppm bla & 5 ppm color USB & Serial Mac connection

\*After \$50 Mail-In rebate



All products are sold with a 90 Day PowerON warranty



FAX TO 916-652-1881 'All Sales Final. No Cash Refunds Given "All Prices include 3% cash discount

Gov't & School PO's Accepted

**Computer Services** 

Mon-Fri 7-6, Sat 10-5 4323 Anthony Ct. #1 Rocklin, CA. 95677 E-Mail: Sales@poweron.com





DIGITAL

# **Specializing in Rebuild Imagesetters** (714) 892-5290 Fax: (714) 892-4361

**ALL MAKES & MODELS Complete Prepress Systems** 

e-mail: prepress77@Hotmail.com Huntington Beach, California USA

SPOT COLOR SYSTEM



INCLUDES: G3-MAC, Scanner, RIP, Imagesetter, Proof Printer, Processor & Software \$16,250

ATEMAKING SYSTEM



Refurb-Digital Platemaking Imagesetter, PS RIP Processor, Densitometer, Calibration Software 150 LPI. From \$10,00

SAPHIR SCANNERS



**FACTORY REFURB:** 1 yr. Wnty, Saphir, Saphir Ultra, Ultra 2, Hi-Res, Opal Linocolor from \$

#### **HOWTEK DRUM SCANNER**



D4000: 4000 dpi 3.9 Dyn Range, 6 bit, CYMK, RGB, Factory Refurb, Desktop Size

#### HARLEQUIN RIP

Software, PS Level 3 MAC OS, WIN 95, WIN NT Compatible for most Imagesetters \$4,695

#### **SCITEX DOLEV**



SCITEX DOLEV Drum Imagesetter: 200 - 2Up

#### PROCESS COLOR SYSTEM



INCLUDES: G3-MAC, Scanner, RIP, Imagesetter, Proof Printer, Processor & Software \$22,500

#### **ECRM-NEW & REFURB**



MARLIN: 18" w/Punch & Harlequin RIP. NEW \$56K MAKO 4625: Best Priced New 18" Imagesetter w/ Harlequin SW RIP \$33,300

#### SILKSCREENING



#### **BEST OF THE REST**

Macintosh G3, PC Pentiums, All Prepress Software, File Servers, Networking Hubs & Switches, Color Proofing Printers & Match **Print Equipment** 



# 1-800-533-9005

Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or email at SALES@COMPU-AMERICA.COM 10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

# Check out our Web! COMPU-AMERICA.COM

Government, University and Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome! **Business Leasing is Available!** International Orders Please call tel: (310) 446-1771

We are open Mon-Sat, 9am-6pm





4400/200 .... 32/2GIG/CD/DOS CARD .....699



\$899
I-MAC G3/400 128/13G/DVD/56K/VID EDIT 1459
I-MAC G3/400 64/10G/DVD/56K/CID EDIT .1259
I-MAC G3/350 64/6G/24XCD/56K995
I-MAC G3/333 32/6G/24XCD/56K
I-MAC G3/233 32/4G/24XCD/56K779*
POWERBOOKS //

G3/300MT 64/4GIG/24XCDCALL	399
G3/266MT 128/4GW/24X1499*	3400C/24016/3G/CD/MOD1199*
G3/266MT 32/6GIG/24X/ZIP1399*	3400C/20016/2G/CD/MOD1099* 3400C/18016/1G/CD/MOD1049*
G3/266DT32/4GIG/24XCD1299*	
G3/233MT 32/4GIG/24X/MODEM1299*	1400C/16616/2G/CD
G3/300DT32/4GIG/24XCD1499*	1400CS/166., 16/2G/CD999°
9600/350 64/4GIG/24XCDCALL	1400C/133 16/1G/CD
9600/300 64/4GIG/24XCDCALL	5300CE/117 16/1GIG/14.4MODEM 599*



-BOOK G3/300 32/3.2G/CD/12.1TFT/56K .CALL
G3/23332/2G/20X/12.1STN/56K1099
G3/25032/4G/20X/13.3TFT/56K CALL
63/23332/2G/20X/14.1TFT/56K CALL
G3/26664/4G/20X/14.1TFT/56X CALL
G3/300 64/8G/20X/14.1TFT/56K CALL
G3/300 64/8G/DVD/14.1TFT/56K CALL
G3/333(NEW)64/4G/24X/14.1TFT/56K .2299
G3/400(NEW) 64/6G/DVD/14.1TFT/56K3249
SONY
SONY



Sony PRESANTION W7000/W9000.

# ViewSonic<sup>®</sup>

Q41 14"	129
Q51/Q55 15"	159/169
Q71/Q95	229/389
E771/E773/E790	.229/279/399
GS771/G773	289/309
GF775/GS790	339/439
G771/G773	329/349
PT771/PT775	469/429
PS790/PF790	499/529
PF775/PT795	
P810/PT813	
P815/P817	859/1379
VIEWPANEL VPA145/VPD150	899/949
VIEWPANEL VP151/VPA150	949/1029
VIEWPANEL VG150/VG180	CALL/2999
VIEWPANEL UP191	CALL

VIEWPANEL VP181CALL	
RASTEROPS	
Superscan MC-801HR(1600X1200).22DP699	
Superscan MC-6415	
Superscan MC-7515	
Cupatron MC 9135	

# EPSON'



1	
000N/4000TN	
100M/2100TN	729/899
050N/4050TN	CALL
UMA	Starting at

Starting at \$99
VISTA Astra 610S-P9
VISTA Astra 1200/1220149/159
VISTA Astra 2000U USB
VISTA Astra 24005

# intuos

INTUOS 4 X 5 (USB) 399 iomega

ZIP DRIVE	100 ME	EXT (S	(CSI)	 	***	
ZIP DRIVE	100 MB	INT(G	3) .	 		
ZIP DRIVE	100 MB	EXT (U	ISB)	 		1
JAZZ DRIVE	2 GIG	EXT/IN	T	 	,29	9/2
ZIP 100MB	CART (	10 PAC	K) .	 		
JAZZ CART	1 GIG			 		
JAZZ CART	2 GIG			 		
						-1

# Global Village Plat 56K EXT ....

Global Village PLAT 56K INTERNAL(G-3) .....79 Global Village PLAT 56K EXT (USB) ......129 

## UPERSTORE! Tektronix

Sony MAVICA FD73/FD83/FD91 . 499/699/899 Superscan MC-8115 ...

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh® - over 30,000 items on sale at better than mail order prices! "PowerMax- where we offer a consultative relationship, not just a transaction.

Product Spotlight







Starting at only



Serving Northwest Mac users for over 20 years

# Call the Hard Drive Experts!

GCC, Xante	xperts about e, Xerox, Tekt	great deals ( tronix, NEC a	on: H.P., and more!	2 Gb Apple/IBM SCSI drive	\$109\$159
DE DATHAPORT	TRUE COMMUNICAND	Wacom 6x8 ArtZ II ADB	N Y	4 Gb Gb IBM-mfgr. with Apple ROMs! . E Fantom 6x24 CD-R Drive	#\$299 \$199
Daynaport PCI 10 PCMCIA 56k & E		Tablet§	9169 to new specifications	Ref Sony 2x6 CDR Recorder w/Toast Orb 2.2 Gb External Removable Drive Newer Technology external USB ice blue f	\$195

# Call the System Experts!



Professionally bench-tested Macs at low, low pricing.
 New models available every day.

Our used and refurbished Macs often offer better expansion, price/perform-ance, upgradability and built-ins. Upgrade to a 4 gb. drive on any used Mac for only \$139!\*

These are just a few of the pre-owne	eo ano returbisheo macs we have as of
press time. See our web site for con	mplete descriptions and the latest list.
\$100/60 8/350/CDS188	7300/180 16/4 Gb/CD
100/66 8/500/CD\$229	9500/150 64/2 Gb/CDS849
100/66 8/1 Gb/CD\$249	
200/75 32/500/CD\$288	G3/266 DT 32/4 Gb/CDS1339
200/90 40/500/CD\$319	
Radius 81/110 24/800/CD\$349	
5400/180 32/1.9/CD\$499	9600/200 32/4 Gb/CD\$1499
owerBook 5300C 16/750\$529	Beige G3/300 64/8/24x/AV\$1699
owerBook 5300CE 32/1 Gb \$588	Pwbk G3/233 32/2 Gb/14.1.\$1888
600/132 16/4 Gb/CD \$649	333 MHz iMac Blowout SCall



We'll take your Mac OS computer in trade toward the purchase of new product. Call one of our with expert Mac consultants for full details!

# W.POWERMAX.COM

- The latest prices and close-out product lists
- Order on-line or call one of our expert consultants
- Downloadable software on line! One click for hundreds of the latest award-winning titles!



- · Personal Financing · Fast P.O. Approvals Business Leasing • Extended Warranties
  - NOVUS





# Call the Display Experts!

ls your LaserWriter showing its age? Call our experts about great deals on: H.P., GCC, Xante, Xerox, Tektronix, NEC and more!

# DISPLAY BLOWOUT!!!

Our warehouse is jampacked with purchases we've made on the finest displays available today. Don't even think about buying a new monitor without calling PowerMax!





NEC CS500 15" Display with Harmon & Kardon speakers.



Knowledge is Power

email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

\* Some restrictions apply, iBook is not included in promotion. Call for complete details.













Only Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Applesponsored web site featuring super discounts on great new products, factory refurbished and discontinued Macs, and much more! Not a member? Find out how you can get these great deals by calling PowerMax at 800-689-8191.



www.applemugstore.com

The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive

deals on the latest Mac<sup>®</sup> products and special offers on discontinued and factory refurbishe<u>d computers.</u> PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.

175 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# For all this and more check out our website!

http://www.shrevesystems.com



- Newton 130 ARM 610 RISC processor at 20 MHz
- Back-Lit LCD display
- FREE W/ PURCHASE · Newton Fax Modem
  - & Leather Newton Carry Case

Lid not included \$4

#### PowerMac 6500/275

- · 32MB of RAM
- 4GB Hard Drive PowerPC
- 12X CD-ROM
- 275-MHz PowerPC 603e
- · Refurbished

# IN STOCK!

## PowerBook 5300cs

- · Supports ext. video
- 24MB RAM
- 750 Hard Drive
- · 100-MHz 603e
- · Dual-scan color FR
- Refurbished

Carrying Case! SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR INTERNET SPECIAL!

ONLY!



· 8MB of RAM

G3 Logic Board

No Processor

WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

**1•800•227•397**1 FAX (318) 424.9771 • Technical Support (318) 424.7987 Customer Service (318) 424,9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424,9791

1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

 800MB Hard Drive 28.8 Motorola Modem

\$449 with internal 4XCD

Quadra 950

· 8MB of RAM

New .....

· 68040 33-MHz

• 5 Nubus Slots

## PowerMac Upgrades

Quadra/Centris 610 to PowerMac 6100/60 (refurbished)

As low as \$199!

with exchange of your working board

Quadra/Centris 650 to PowerMac 7100/80 Upgrade (refurbished)

As low as \$199!

with exchange of your working board

Quadra 800/840av to PowerMac 8100/80 (refurbished)

As low as \$349! with exchange of your working board

> PowerMac 7200 to PowerMac 7600/120 (refurbished)

As low as \$399!

with exchange of your working board

Performa 6200/75 120-MHz Upgrade (refurbished)

s low as \$299! with exchange of your working board

MacAlly Extended

Keyboard

6500/225 •32 MB RAM •2 GB hard drive •12x CD Rom drive

\$579

**Factory Refurbished** 

LC logic board, refurbished . . . LC II logic board, refurbished . . , .

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS



G3 logic board, No Processor, No ROM . . . . . \$399. 7200/90 logic board, refurbished ................\$199. Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished, exchange . . . . \$149. Performa 630 No Processor, refurbished . . . . . . . \$99. 

PRINTERS Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, #M9500 ...\$249. Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished . . . . . . . . . . . . \$149. LaserWriter IInt, refurbished w/ Toner ........\$199. LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished \$549 LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM, refurbished \$649 Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW . . \$549 NEC SilentWriter 1765, 17ppml NEW

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

# REFURBISHED POWERBOOKS

540c

#### PowerMac CPU SALE! 4400/200 6500/250

Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished . . . . . . . . \$199

32/2GB/CD

9500 logic board, exchange

**\$629** 

refurbished

9500/120

16/1GB/4X

\$**999** 

refurbished

8500/120 0/0/0

\$**599** 

6500/300 64/4GB/CD/Zip/56k

\$949

32/4GB/CD

629

7250/120

32/2GB/8XCD

<sup>\$</sup>729

NEW

refurbished

12MB/320MB/ Color Active-matrix . . . . . . \$499

PowerBook 5300cs

## Apple DVD Kit for **G3** Wallstreet





# PB 3400/G3



# Laptop Batteries





# Color LaserWriter 12/600PS

- 600-dpi
- 12 ppm
   Color Photograde
- · Local Talk, Ethernet · Mac, DOS, Unix or Windows
- · Toner included Refurbished .

\$219

\$249

VIDEO CARDS ATI XClaimVR RAGE II 2MB with FREE TV Option .\$149. E-Machines DoubleColor SX Nubus Card NEW . . . . \$49.

RasterOps 24MX NEW, 24-bit Nubus ...........\$149. Supermac 8.24 PDQ Plus, 24-bit Nubus card . . . . \$449. 

MONITORS Apple Vision 850 Display, refurbished

Apple 14" A/V NEW Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished Apple 15" Multiscan, refurblished ... Apple 15" AV, factory refurbished Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished

Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished ............\$649. Radius IntelliColor/20e, factory refurbished . . . . . \$999. Voxon 15" Multiscan NEW ......

Radius Color Pivot LE, refurbished ... APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS Pentium 100-MHz, refurbished

Pentium 166-MHz, 12" RCI card, refurbished .....\$299. 586 100-MHz, 7° PGI card, refurbished . . . . . . . . \$99. 486 66-Mhz for 6100 series, NEW

FREE PC CD pack with PC Card Purchase! NUBUS ADAPTERS

Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapte Quadra 610 Nubus Adapter Ilsi Nubus adapter with math co-processor . . . . . . . . \$69.

IMAGING PRODUCTS Apple QuickTake 200 returbished ..........\$219.

Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished ...........\$179. Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished ......\$129.

QuickTake



Cameras



FREE Claris HomePage!

NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!

NFW



Save A Mac Foundation

NEW 7200/75 LOGIC BOARD ONLY \$79

# Logic Board Blowout!!

Ilfx logic board, refurbished Centris 650 logic board, refurbished Quadra 800 logic board, \*refurbished no processor . . \$79. 1.44 SuperDrives Quadra 840AV logic board, 'refurbished no processor \$99. Quadra 900 logic board, \*refurbished no processor ...\$99. Performa 630 logic board, refurbished no processor .\$99. PowerBook 520 logic board, refurbished .........\$99. PowerBook 540 logic board, refurbished . . . . .





XClaim VR with FREE XClaim TV! NEW OEM .... · 3D RAGE II, 2MB VRAM

\*Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Refurbish nents and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.



"Macworld Consistently Produces Inquiries and RESULTS! NEW & REPEAT CUSTOMERS ALL SAY:

40 IN THE MACWORLD SHOPPER.

KEEP UP THE GOOD WORK!"

DAVID ASH OWNER MACSOLUTIONS

WWW.MACSOLUTIONS.COM

# MEGAMACS.com

Laserwriter Pro 630 \$49 ·Mac OS 8.5 •17" Panasonic Monitor \$149 IBM 4GB SCSI HD \$149 \$69 ·Zip SCSI Internal \$199 ·Apple Laserwriter IIq

We have over 100 Software Titles for ⁵9.ººea

Myth II Soulblighter

918-664-MACS(6227)

All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount

# Mac POWER

Sales & Service, Inc. **BUY • SELL • TRADE** UPGRADE. REPAIR

New • Used • Refurbished

- **Powrbooks** Monitors
- Printers **PowrMacs**
- **Peripherals** Performas Quadras Ram

MacII-LC **Parts** www.macpowerinc.com

888-275-*POWER* San Jose, California, 95123

# MacWorks 800-482-2

e-mail: sales@macworks.com

We ship FeeEx • 15% minimum restorshing too on all return

# Apple/Motorola ZIF Upgrade Cards Performa 6400/180

- Brand New, 2-Year Warranty
- Upgrades G3 desktop/minitower · Upgrades PCI PowerMacs with
- an XLR8 CarrierZIF Card \$20 trade-in your old (working) ZIF or 604e card

G3/333, 1MB \$19999 G3/400, 1MB \$39999

w/XLR8 CarrierZIF \$34998 w/XLR8 CarrierZIF \$54998

- 16/1.6GB/8x/28.8 Upgrade to Sony 12xCD

ONLY \$47999

PowerMac G3/350 MT

549

399

99

# PowerMac Bundles Sony 12x CD-ROM

7600/132 16/1/26B/4x/17" \$79999 6400/180 16/1.6GB/8x/17\* \$64999 7100/80 16/500/2//17 \$59999 7100/66 24/500/2x/17 \$49999

6100/66 8/160/13 RGB

· MacOS bootable

 Uses Apple Mounting Kits (\$25) ONLY \$6999

\$16

Panasonic 4x CD-ROM

**RocketFire 6-Port** FireWire Hub

· Brand New · 1-yr Warranty

ONLY \$29999 **IXMicro 8MB Ultimate** 

**Rez PCI Card** 

ONLY \$1599<sup>99</sup> 181 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



Best Prices. Best Service. Best Delivery.







\$24999

Mon-Friday 8AM-6PM. 24 HR. Online Ordering. 2289 Westwood Blvd. LA, CA. 90064 Int. (310) 470-9426, Fax: (310) 470-4956









199/309

CALL

149 459

949

299, http://www.infinity-micro.com email us at: Sales@infinity-micro.com



G4/400 64/10G/32x/56/USB G3/400 128/12G/CD/ZIP

iMac G3 333/266/233 from

G3/400MT 128/9GB/CD G3/333MT 128/9GIG/24X

G3/350MT 128/12G/CD/ZIP

G3/350MT 64/6GB/DVD

G3/300MT 64/8GIG/24X

G3/300MT 64/6GB/CD G3/266DT 32/4GIG/24X\*

G3/233 32/4GB/24X/15"\*

9600/350 64/4GB/24xCD\*

8600/200 32/2GB/CD/ZIP\* 7300/200 32/2GIG/24X\*

7200/120 32/1.2/8xCD\*

7200/90 24/500/8xCD\*

Apple LaserWriter 8500

Apple LaserWriter 3500
Apple LaserWriter 12/640\*
Apple LaserWriter 300\*
Color 11x17 printer Full Blc 32

Trade in your older

6500/300 32/4GB/12X/56K/ZIP\* 4400/200 32/2GB/CD \*

For most current prices & specials please

visit our web site: www.infinity-micro.com

7100/80 8/500/CD\*

G3/400 64/6GB/DVD

G3/350 64/6GB/CD

3199 G4/450 128/20G/Dvd/Z/56K/USB G3/450 128/9GU2/CD 2199

Reconditioned Macs

1599

2199

899

1899

2199

1199

CALL

1329

995

699

399

299

1299

699

Printers

"Mac" 199

Powerbooks G3/400 64/6G/DVD/56K/14.1 G3/333 64/4G/24X/56K/14.1 3199 2299 ibook G3/300 32/3.2GB/Tang. book G3/300 32/3.2GB/Blue. iBook Airport Hardw. access Pt, iBook Lithium-Ion Recharg. batt. iBook Irez Kritter USB W. Claw iBook Airport Card wireless iBook AC Power Adapter

Older Books G3/300 64/8G/DVD/56K/14.1 2499 G3/300 64/8G/CD/56K/14.1 G3/292 64/8G/20X/56K/14.1 2299 G3/266 64/4G/20X/56K/14.1 G3/250 32/5G/20XCD/56K/13 G3/233 32/2G/20X/56K/14.1 3400C/180/200/240 from

1400C/133 16/1.3GB/8X 5300C 16/1GIG 5300CS 16/750 2400C/180 16/1.3GIG 540C 32/500/19.2 MDM 180 14/120/14.4 Fax Apple Duo Dock II PLUS

Monitors Apple Studio Display 21"/17" 1349/459 Apple ColorSync 20"/17" 699/349

Apple Studio Display 15" 1099 Inventory Sale! Color "11x17" Printer Full Bleed 49. 19.2 modem f. PB 500 series 595. HP 6MP B.W. Laser Batteries for PB G3's 29 Centris Nubus Adapters 19.

Monitors OptiQuest Q51/Q53 15" 159/179 OptiQuest Q71/Q73 17" Optiquest V55 15" OptiQuest V73/V75 17" 229/289 CALL OptiQuest V95 19" Optiquest V115/V115T 21" CALL CALL 1449/899 ViewSonic P817/P815 21' ViewSonic PT813/P810 21" ViewSonic PT795/PT775 979/849 689/419 ViewSonic G810 21" ViewSonic G790 19" 789 449 ViewSonic GF775 17 ViewSonic GS771 17" 309 189 ViewSonic G655 15' ViewSonic MB110 21" ViewSonic MB90 19" 899 699

Viewsonic E655 15"/E40 14" 169/139 LCD/Projection Units SONY Monitors GDM-110GS 15" 189

Viewsonic M50 15"/M70 17"

GDM-220GS 17" GDM-420GS 19"/520GS 21" 569 GDM-400PS 19"/500PS 21" 659/1099 GDM-F400 19"/F500 21" GDM-W900 24" 939/1129 2179

radus RASTEROPS SuperScan MC6415 17" 399 SuperScan MC7515 19" SuperScan MC8115 21" 489

Superscan MC8135 21' Radius S-1 15" Radius L-1 19' Radius XL-2 21' "Visit us at www.infinity-micro.com"

Digital Cameras SONY FD91/FD73 SONY FD88/FD71 847/631 AGFA EPHOTO 1680 AGFA EPHOTO CL30/CL50 576

Printers Laserlet 6MP\*/4MV 595/895 LaserJet 2100TN 899 1149/1249 LaserJet 4000N/TN LaserJet 4050N/TN 1199/1549 LaserJet 5000N 1899 LaserJet 8000N/DN 2199/2999 LaserJet 8100N/DN 2799/3699 LaserJet 8500N 6399

QMS Printers Magicolor 330 /330EX 1849/4695 Magicolor 2CX/2DX 1829/2199 Magicolor 2EX 2949

CCC TECHNOLOGIES "Full Line Avaiable Please Call"

399 EPSON Printers Stylus Pro-XL 11x17 229/259 Stylus 700/750 Stylus 740/740i Stylus 850/850NE 229/269 329/449 Stylus 900/900N 379/629 Stylus Photo 1200 Stylus 1520 479 479

889 6 GLOBAL VILLAGE Modems TelePort 56K Mac PowerPort 56K PcMCIA Software

AGFA 💠 Scanners DuoScan SOLO/ T1200 2249/559 Snapscan 1212U/1236S

SnapScan 1236 /600 CALL SnapScan Touch USB 117 EPSON\* Scanners

Expression 800 ART/EXE 679/589 Expression Pro/836XL Perfection 636/636U 899/2099 259/199 MICHOLEK Scanners

Scanmaker 35T PLUS ScanMaker 4/FL / 4/G3 ScanMaker 5 DUAL PSLE 609/619 Scanmaker 6400XL DUAL Scanmaker 9600XL ScanMaker X6/X6EL 898 1299 136/209

**UMAX**° Scanners Astra 610s/1200S/1220U 59/118/119 Astra 2000U/2100U 118/149 Astra 1220S/2400S Mirage II/IISE PHT./IISE 1699/1079/ PowerLook 3000/IIADV PowerLook IIISE/II 5895/949

Video Cards

139/229 ATi Rage Orion/Nexus 128 ATi XClaim 3D Plus IX Micro Ultimate Rez 3D 99 199 IX Micro Road Rocket f. PB G3 IX 3D Dual Monitor/Pro Rez Vision 3D EvilEye 2000/3500 13 349 79/259 Pinnacle Miromotion DC30+ 779 Targa 2000 w. Adobe Premier Targa 2000 Pro w. Component 1649 Targa 1000 Video card 1499

"Full Line Avaiable Please Call" for a new G3! tioned products. Visa, MC and American Express Frotune 500, Unive onsite guarantee with us. (\*) reflects recond

149

# Open Monday-Friday: 9am-8pm & Saturday: 10am-5pm CST E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com

ving the Mac Univers

ISCOVER C.O.D Quality Products at Competitive Prices from a Friendly and Mac Knowledgable Company!

**Upgrades You're Yearning For!** 

**FedEx** Federal Express

AROR FINE OWC

SECURE

www.macsales.com

mmerce

has Easy, Fast, Secure Internet Ordering Now.



G3 Upgrades for PowerMac 6100/7100/8100/ 8150/9150/ Radius; Performa 611X Series

Uparadeab

Ouantum Viking 4.5gb

7200rpm 8ms 512k w/3yr

int.

\$225

\$325

\$519

\$95 \$329

ext.

\$279

\$379

\$579

\$145 \$389

\$619

\$559

G3/240-266mhz 512k - \$289		SONNE
G3/240-266mhz 1mb - \$385	NEW!	SINFIT TA
G3/240-266mhz 512k - \$289 G3/240-266mhz 1mb - \$385 G3/293-300mhz 1mb - \$439	G3/400mhz	1024k - \$5



G3 Upgrades for PowerMac7300/7500/7600/ 8500/8600/9500/9600s; WGS 7350/8550/8650/ 9650; PowerCenter/PowerWave/PowerTower; UMax S900/J700

## SONNET Cresendo PCI Series from \$235

G3/250mhz 512k - \$235 G3/300mhz 512k - \$289		SONNet
G3/300mhz 512k - \$289 G3/300mhz 1024k - \$385	NEWI	SINFIT THE
G3/400mhz 1024k - \$575	G3/500mhz I	024k - \$929

XLR8 ZIF Carrier w/o Processor	\$169
XLR8 Carrier w/Mercury G3 350mhz Imb	\$359
XLR8 Carrier w/Mercury G3 400mhz 1mb	\$429
XLR8 Carrier w/Mercury 500mhz Imb	\$875
XLR8 Carrier w/G4 AltiVec Processor	SCALL

for our complete line of G3 and G4 Processors!

XLR8 ZIF Carrier w/o Processor	\$169
XLR8 Carrier w/Mercury G3 350mhz 1mb	\$359
XLR8 Carrier w/Mercury G3 400mhz 1mb	\$429
XLR8 Carrier w/Mercury 500mhz Imb	\$875
XLR8 Carrier w/G4 AltiVec Processor	SCALL

# WB 3.0 Hard Drive ToolKit included with drive for \$10 additional With 8mb of V-Ram



#### Seagate **IDE Hard Drives**

**SCSI Hard Drives** 

4.5gb Viking II 7200rpm 512k 7.5ms 5yr.

9.1gb Viking II 7200rpm 512k 7.5ms 5yr.

18.2gb Atlas III 7200 rpm 1024k 7.8ms Syr.

2.1gb Barracuda 7200rpm 8ms lyr. 9.1gb Barracuda 7200rpm 7.1ms 1024k 5yr.

18.2gb Barracuda 7200rpm 7.1ms 1024k Syr.

Quantum

Seagate

IBM

#### SAVE BIG! 6.4gb Seagate Only: \$109

9.1gb UltraStar 18ES 7200rpm 7.1ms 2048k 5yr. \$299

18.2gb UltraStar 18ES 7200rpm 7.1ms 2048k 5yr: \$499

Visit www.macsales.com for a full selection of UltraWide and Ultra2 drives up to 50gb in a single device!

IBM	Seagate	Quantum
15.2 - \$149	13.0gb - \$139	4.3gb - \$99
25.0 - \$269	17.2gb - \$169	13.0gb - \$139
37.5 - \$439	28.0gb - \$259	18.0gb - \$199
	w.macsales.com for o	

IDE PowerBook Drives

for PowerBook   50; 190 / 1400/5300/3400; G3 PowerBooks; Duo 2300 and 2400 Series. 4200mm w/ 3 yr; warranty	Allerial
2. Igb IBM Travelstor non-slim 4900 r	
6.4gb Toshiba Slim	\$229
10. Tgb Toshiba	\$329
10.1gb IBM Travelstor Slim	
14.4gb IBM Travelstor Slim	
Call for 2.5" up to 22gbs.	

# iMac\*Voodoo II GameWizard 8mb 5 6

*Rev A/B iMac Only)
3dFx Voodoo III PCI 3D Accelerator w/16mbs\$129
Cyborg 3D USB Joystick\$65
Interex XLR8 InterView USB Video Capture Device\$99
Bungie Marathon Action Pack\$29
Sim City 3000\$4995
StarCraft \$45
MacSoft Unreal Tournament \$30

#### Other World Computing

224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098 Intl.: (815) 338-8685 Fax: (815) 338-4332

G3 Upgrades for PowerMac 4400/5500/ 6360/6400/6500/ 20th Anniversary Mac; PowerBase; Umax C500/600 StarMax 3000/ 4000/5000 Series; Most Motorola Clones

G3/250mhz 512k - \$245 G3/300mhz 512k - \$295 G3/300mhz 1024k- \$385 G3/400mhz 1024k- \$585



P 🧭 WERLOG!X New erForce Pov G3/250mhz with 512k Cache

enter/PowerWave/ wer; UMax S900/J700

Only

Call for G3 & G4 to 500mhz+

#### www.tastermacs.com

- More Stuff to Make your Mac a FasterMac!
- Upgrades for Older Macs too!

## www.macsales.com

- More Mac products and information FREE DELIVERY\* when you place your order online! Visit us for USB, Monitors, Printers, USED Deals & More....

Mac Memory 1

G3 SDRAMs (Call for G4 Memory)
Apple Spec PC100 Memory for ALL Beige G3
Desktops, Minitowers, All-In Ones, & New Blue & White G3 Computers (work with PC's too) 32mb - \$69 64mb - \$139 128mb - \$279

256mb(66mhz for Beige) \$599 256mb(100mhz for Blue & White) \$599

iBook/Wallstreet/Lombard/iMac



32mb -64mb - \$139 128mb - \$279 256mb - \$549

5V Edo \$49 168 Pin MacDimms \$49 16mb \$69 \$129 32mb \$69 64mb \$129 128mb \$249 \$289

72 Pin Simms

16mb- \$35 32mb- \$65 64mb\*- \$129

\*for 61/71/8100 and compatibles only.

Call or visit www.macsales.com for other memory & videolvram upgrades.

OWC is a Techworks Authorized Reseller. Call or Visit our website at www.macsales.com for the best prices on Techworks Brand Memory.

Power To Professor Prices, Specifications, and Availability subject to change without notice. Items recurred complete in original returned within 30 days may be subject to up to a 15% restocking fee. No return will be accepted without Return Merchandise Authorization Number. \* See www.macsales.com for Free Delivery details



The Best Memory Prices & Guarantee 800-662-7466

Secure online ordering: datamem.com Lifetime Memory Replacement Guarantee

DMS will meet or beat anyone's price!





MEMORY UPGRADES FOR Computers • Printers Notebooks • Digital Cameras





16-bit Color Card with Ethernet for PowerBook 5300 Series

\$29.00



- Modems for Mac & PCs . Monitors-Std. color to Pro Mods. UMAX Color Scanners
- EPSON Stylus Color Printers
- Networking Connection Prods.

# Pentium® Computer System Specials

USB Scanners/Printers & Accessories



DMS ACCEPTS GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL & CORPO-BATE P.O.s WITH PRIOR APPROVAL

FAX P.O.s 24 HOURS TO DMS @ 603.898.6585 Open M-F 9a.m. 'til 9p.m.

187 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?

BECAUSE •800•4•MEN IS HERE

# CAN

ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER (NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE . . .

## PERIOD!

- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- **FREE TECH SUPPORT** NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

CALL AROUND THEN CALLUS

CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

# Pssst - over here.

Yeah, you holding the magazine. I wanted to let you know that UpgradeStuff has been around for a year now, selling G3 upgrades, memory, and peripherals to Mac users just like you.

Maybe it's time you checked them out. But let's keep it between us, OK? The other ads are starting to talk.





Serving the Mac Users memory needs since 1991. We sell only NEW, Grade A, Full Apple Spec RAM

Fax 775-823-2200

5301 Longley Lane, Reno, NV 89511 www.tahoeperipherals.com

186 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# 256MB 32x64.....\$420

# \$225<sub>128MB</sub>

**POWERMAC G3** PC66-10NS

32MB 4x64.....\$73 64MB 8x64.....\$149 128MB 16x64......\$225

\$169 64MB 8x64x60EDO 3.3V

16MB 2x64.....\$49 32MB 4x64.....\$78 64MB 8x64.....\$169

8x64x60EDO 5V 16MB 2x64.....\$40 32MB 4x64.....\$69

64MB 8x64.....\$135

**NEW POWERMAC** G3 8X64-8 (PC100-8NS)

64MB 8x64.....\$110 128MB16x64.....\$240

256MB 32x64.....\$528 32MB

168-PIN FPM DIMM 32MB 4x64.....\$67 64MB 8x64.....\$135

128MB 16x64......\$325 SIMMs 32MB

72-PIN SIMM 8MB 2x32.....\$21 16MB 4x32.....\$31 32MB 8x32......\$58

# FROM THE

#### IOMEGA

Zip Drive Zip Drive USB 1119 1151 ZIP 100 disk 110 128 ZIP 100 disks -10-pk 189 Jaz 1GB disk Jaz 1GB disks - 5-pk Jaz 1GB disks - 20-pk 11524

#### **NEWER TECHNOLOGY**

For the PowerMac 6100 Series Maxpowr G3 240/266MHz/1MB Cache NEW For the PowerMac 7500/8500/ Etc. Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache 726 Maxpowr G3 466MHz/1MB Cache 1949 NEW For the PowerMac G3 Series Maxpowr G3 366MHz/1MB Cache 1615 Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache 679 Maxpowr G3 466MHz/1MB Cache

# Powerbook

WALL ST./ IMAC **iBOOK** \$275 \$131 \$63 128MB 128MB 64MB 32MB **16MB** \$40 PB 3400 SERIES PB 5300 SERIES 128MB \$235 **48MB** \$189

32MB 16MB 8MB 133 60 555 96MB \$180 **64MB** \$164 \$68

#### COMPARE OUR LOW SHIPPING RATES

E-Mail: sales@llb.com • PO's accepted upon approval No surcharge on credit cards Returns subject to restocking fee

 Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors International orders welc Mail PO's to

2513 152nd Avenue N.E. Redmond, WA 98052

#### **DESKTOP/MINITOWER**

IMAC 233 32/4GB/24X CD/56k \$999 IMAC 333 32/6GB/24X CD/56K \$1179 G3/300 (MT) 64/6GB/24X CD \$1537 G3/350 (MT) 64/6GB/DVD \$1976 G3/400 (MT) 128/9GB/24X \$2882

## **POWERBOOKS**

G3/333 64/4GB/20X14.1 TFT \$2424 G3/400 64/8GB/20X14.1 TFT \$3399 G3/300 64/8GB/20X/14.1 TFT \$2999 PB 500 SERIES PB3400 G3 **32MB** 

\$235 \$160 \$94 128MB

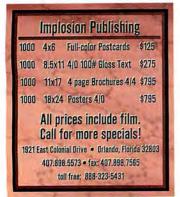
\$120 \$62 \$45 16MB 8MB 4MB **16MB** \$83 PB1400 SERIES PB 2400 SERIE 48MB Kit \$189 24MB \$102 16MB \$69 8MB \$52 \$135 \$95 \$80 \$75 64MB 32MB

32MB .1930

# Memory & Upgrades

Services Printing • Digital Production





Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives \$3.75 4x5 Transparencies/Negs \$30 Large Posters & Displays \$45 Scanning: Hi & Lo Res **Kodak Photo-CD Scans** Short Run Color Printing Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018

www.show-tell.net

212 840-2912 212-840-7953 (fax) showtel@ibm.net • shotel@aol.com



www.BIGPOSTERS.com 1-888-880-HUGE



# **DELUXE COLOR** PRINTING!



- · Super thick card · Ready in 5-7 days!
- . Glossy UV coating . NO Film Charge!

1-800-957-5787

www.postcardpress.com Preferred by over 5,000 professionals!

# CD-RO

1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey - just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.



Your CD-ROM Production SourceTh http://www.catalogic.com

Richard Ave Ste 103 • Santa Clara, CA 95050 lephone: 408-486-0800 Fax: 408-486-0809



**Business Card CDs!** New! 18Mb of data or audio on a business card shaped disc. It really plays! See our web site for details.

We Also Offer:

- · CD-R slik-screening service
- · Short run CD-R duplication Standalone CD-R dupers

Call today: (800) 255-4020







# ABSOLUTELY, POSITIVELY, Plus, Lifetime Warranty on all RAM!

233/266/333 iMAC RAM

\$ 68

108

218

32 mb

64 mb



Authorized Dealer Apple Specialist Authorized Service Provider



U4/100EIIII1	L - 1 0 100
32 mb	\$ 65
64 mb	108
128 mb	219
256 mb	419
PowerBook	G3 (98-99)
32 mb	\$ 68
64 mb	Ver 108
128 mh	218

64 mb	108
128 mb	219
256 mb	419
PowerBook (	33 (98-99)
32 mb	\$ 68
64 mb	108
128 mb	218
256 mb	465
*** At Dropp time	the Mamoni mi

PCI	00 108 219 419	64 mb 128 mb 256 mb
verBook (	G3 (98-99)	168 Pin DIMMs
)	\$ 68	16 mb
POV	VET 108	32 mb T A A A
nb	218	64 mb
nb O	465	128 mb
-		

32 mb

168 Pin DIMI	Vis
16 mb	\$ 34
32 mb A A A	A ~68
64 mb	135
128 mb	188
ket was extremely volatile	. Please call f

128 mb 1010 G 256 mb 410 SIMMs 72 & 30 pin 30 pin 30 pin 19 16 mb 72 pin 16 mb 33 32 mb 72 pin 57

G3 SDRAM - In Stock!!

\$ 67

CACHE • VRAM • PRINTER, DIGITAL CAMERA & PC-CLONE MEMORY AVAILABLE

Special Web Site Pricing available only at www.macsolutions.com

MacSolutions, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433 11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025 All prices are subject to change. Merchandise subject to prior sale. Please call for up-to-the-minute info and availability. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand. Ad Code #1015

Secure Online Ordering or call 800-873-3RAM

# Plus, Great Deals on Hard Drives, Software and more...

IBM 1080 SCSI \$ 79 Quantum 1.2gb scsi 105 Seagate 4.5gb MedSCSI 180 Seagate 9.1gb Med SCSI 299 Seagate Cheetah/Barracuda CALL PBook G3 10gb Drive 365 Fujitsu 4.3gb IDE \$ 99 140 **Qntm 9.1gb** IDE 7200 Qntm 18.2gb IDE 7200 225 Microsoft Office 4.2.1 CD only 75 MacOS 8.1 CD only 25 MacOS 8.6 Update w/free 8.5 CD 59

## WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS! **CALL 800-80-WE-BUY**

### Super Deals on Pre-Owned Macs!

G3 266 MT 9600/200 MP 7300/200 6400/200 7600/120 7200/75 7100/66 6100/60 PwrBook 1400cs/117

PwrBook 1400cs/117 PwrBook 5300c/100 PwrBook 5300cs/100 32/6gb/24x/AV \$1,400 64/4gb/CD/Zip 1,750 32/2gb/8x 775 16/2.4gb/8x 575 16/1gb/4x 500 16/500/4x 400 8/500 275 8/230 250 16/750/6x 990 12/750/Floppy 800 8/500 650 8/500 600



# the mpression

Professional QuickTime Streaming Services

We ofter 24/7 encoding and hosting for QuickTime 4 streaming media for video-on-demand & live events. Dur state of the art automated compression facility provides clients such as Apple Computer, HBO, Fox Sports, Warner Bros., VH1, and Reprise Records with the highest possible quality HTSP and HTTP video & audio. Visit our QuickTime microsite for more into and online streaming samples:

http://www.compressionfactory.com

- 24/7 QuickTime digitizing & encoding
- ► Beta SP, DV & other sources accepted
- Same-day service available via FTP
- ► MacOSX QuickTime Streaming Server hosting
- Encoding, hosting and systems consultancy
- DVD-R, DVD-ROM, DVD-Video production

Call 415 884 2155 today
Discover the future of broadband communication

201 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



visit our website at www.colorprints.com for the lowest prices on digital color prints

197 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES. HARD DRIVES, SYQUEST, IOMEGA, ORB AND OPTICAL. SAME-DAY SERVICE AVAILABLE, REASONABLE RATES. VIRTUALLY ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS. GUARANTEED RESULTS\*.

EXTREME

800-743-0594

Online quotes http://www.totalrecall.com 2462 WAYNOKA ROAD COLO SPRINGS, CO 80915 • 719-380-1616 • FAX 719-380-7022

CO 80713 - 717-380-1010 - FAX 717-30

Dear John,

Dear Jon

Sther Jon

199 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



Sure, you're probably familiar with the workings of your computer and your favorite programs. You're probably a savvy surfer of the net. BUT ...

# DO YOU KNOW HOW TO PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER FROM:

- Accidental Damage
- Theft
- Power Surges
- Flood

- Fire
- Vandalism
- Other Natural Disasters Excluding Earthquakes

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC., offers a comprehensive insurance plan to protect your valuable computer. Computerowners™ covers your hardware, media and purchased software.

Pays for the cost of repair or replacement.

No deduction for depreciation. Low \$50.00 deductible. 30-day trial period.

UT8459B3-0799

by phone Call 1.	800-800-1492		renrollmen	
Address/City/State/ZIP				
Daytime Phone	E-Mail			
. Have you had any losses in the past 3 years		☐ Yes	□ No	
2. Do you currently travel with your computer a	least once a week?	☐ Yes	□ No	
3. Are you a student?	1000	☐ Yes	□ No	
Choose Amount of Insurance	1 Yr. Premiur	The second second		
Up to \$2,000	\$ 49		* Residents of FL, add 2% FIGA fee; KY add 1.5% surcharge.	
\$ 2,001 - \$ 5,000	\$ 69			
\$ 5,001 - \$ 8,000	\$ 89			
\$ 8,001 - \$11,000	\$109			
\$11,001 - \$14,000	\$129			
CALL FOR RATES ON O	THER INSURANCE	MOUNTS		
Amount Charged/ Enclosed (see rate chart) \$			r one year.	
☐ Check (payable to Safeware) ☐ MasterCa	rd * 🗆 VISA* 🗆 Discove	r* America	n Express*	
Card #	F	xp. Date	1	

Coverage not available in Alabama. Excludes original defects, mechanical breakdown, theft from an unattended vehicle, earthquake, loss of income or data reconstruction. Read policy for full details of benefits and exclusions. Underwriting requirements may vary by state. Vold where prohibited. Residents of Texas, call for information. Coverage begins once payment is accepted by SAFEWARE, subject to underwriting.

Any person who knowingly and with Intent to defraud any insurance company or other person files an application for insurance or statement of claim containing any materially false information or conceals, for the purposes of misleading, information concerning any fact material thereto, commits a fraudulent insurance activities a crime, and may subject such person to criminal and substantial civil penalties. Any person who knowingly and with intent to injure, defraud or deceive any insurer files a statement of claim or an application containing any false, incomplete, of misleading information is guilty of a felony of the third degree. (Applicable in FL) Any person who includes any false or misleading information on an application for an insurance policy is subject to criminal and civil penalties. (Applicable in NJ.) it is a crime to knowingly provide false, incomplete or misleading information to an insurance company for the purpose of defrauding the company. Penalties include imprisonment, fines and denial of insurance benefits. (Applicable in VA.)



Safeware,<sup>®</sup> The Insurance Agency Inc. P.O. Box 26296, Columbus, OH 43226-0296 (614) 781-1492 • Toll-free: 1-800-800-1492

(614) 781-1492 ● Toll-free: 1-800-800-1492 Visit our website at www.safeware.com ● E-Mail: safeware@safeware.com



# **MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE**

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND . LONGER WARRANTY FREE DIAGNOSTIC . COMPETITIVE PRICE

- \* Specialize in component repairs: Power Mac
   Power Book
   Logic boards
- \* Advance Exchanges

DT&T MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC.

3095 Osgood Court, Fremont, CA 94539 • Tel: 510-661-0999 • Fax: 510-661-6788 http://www.dttservice.com

193 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



By Nick Majors' DATA RECOVERY LABS

"The Best Data Recovery Service available - Anywhere - at any Price!

Dedicated in-house MAC specialists are available to work on your emergency data recovery. Complete facility with clean rooms and full MAC capabilities.

Free evaluations. All recoveries are 100% satisfaction guaranteed. Complicated / top priority projects are our specialty.

1-800-563-1167 www.datarec.com

# Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-amillion megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.



Working at the speed of business. 800-341-DATA



7100 Logic Board from \$129 G3 All In One 6400 Logic Board from \$299 32/4GB/24xCD/Zip.....\$1299 500 Logic Board from \$299 6100 8/0.... 500 Logic Board from \$299

17" Studio Display(Refurb)..\$349 500 Logic Board from \$299 8600 Logic Board from \$299 500 Logic Board from \$299

PowerComputing
Specialists

...\$99

Only \$399 Apple 24x

G3 400MHZ/1MB

Ziff Processor\$249

w/XLR8 ZIF Carrier

**CD Rom 599** 

opair · Upgrade · Buy · Sell · Trade

9600 Logic Board from \$299

New · Used · Refurbished

2 N. First Street San Jose, CA 95131 • 800 933-4962 • www.allmac.com

200 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# COMING SOON:

NEW Apple Developers' Showcase

GET THE WORD OUT!

Look for new text line ads in the February Issue!

To advertise, call Alissa Mach @ 800/597-1594 ext. 3



# FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR \$100 Sug. retail 1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR \$149 Sug. retail

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.





- BUSINESS CARDS
- **POSTCARDS**
- CD INSERTS
- CD TRAY LINERS BROCHURES
- BOOKLETS NEWSLETTERS
- POSTERS & MORE



# FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

LTHD., ENV. & BC SPECIAL 1,000 each of our 4-Color Letterhead, Envelopes and Business Cards printed from your computer files. Letterhead and Envelopes printed on Hammermill Via Ultra Smooth, BCs printed on 10 pt. Kromekote. Each additional 1,000 is only \$99 per item.

**QUARK** 

COREL

Se Habla

Español







PRINTERS,

4413 82nd Street . Lubbock, TX 79424 . FAX: 806.798.8190

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

**300** 

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR NEW 32-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG

Visit www.copycraft.com for more Specials...in English or Spanish!

198 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

# 7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:



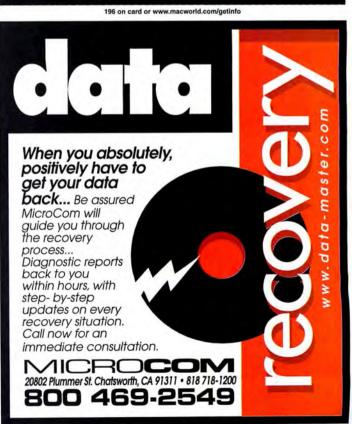
"We Can Save It!"

- 1. DriveSavers is the ONLY Apple Authorized Data Recovery Service.
- 2. Recommended and certified by all drive companies to open the drive and still maintain the warranty.
- 3. Retrieve recovered data instantly with DATAEXPRESS™ over secured Internet lines.
- 4. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
- 5. Advanced, proprietary recovery techniques.
- 6. Featured on CNN, BBC, Discovery Channel. Also in Forbes, MacWorld. Mac Addict. Popular Mechanics, and many others.
- 7. Federal and State Contracts (GSA, CMAS.)



Since 1985 INTL: 415-382-2000

# www.drivesavers.com



"Macworld Lab has proven to be one of the most pristine and controlled lab environments to which we've provided our scanners and software for testing."

Jon Guerringue, Marketing Manager Heidelberg Color Publishing Solutions

the most rigorous





in the

# industry

Planning. Researching. Testing. Analyzing.
Re-testing. Double-checking. Nobody adheres to stricter, more



rigorous guidelines than the lab specialists whose work

is dedicated to Mac product testing at Macworld Lab.

Macworld Lab is the largest independent testing facility for Mac OS products and systems. Our lab specialists apply more than 30 years' combined experience to ensure that testing methodologies represent a product's real-world use.

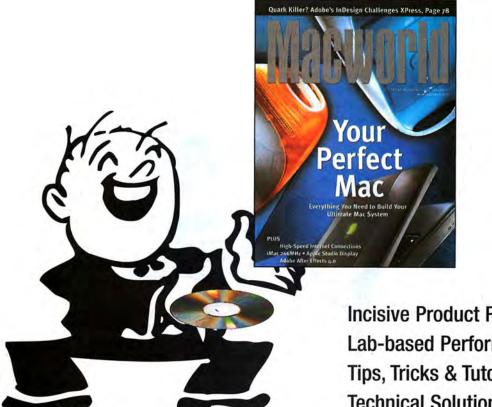
Macworld





# THE #1 MACINTOSH RESOURCE

Get super savings on a subscription, plus a FREE CD-ROM.



Incisive Product Reviews
Lab-based Performance Tests
Tips, Tricks & Tutorials
Technical Solutions
Coverage of Emerging Technology
And much more!

Macworld is the best way to stay on top of today's fast-changing Macintosh technology. And here's your chance to save big on a subscription, plus get the exclusive Macworld Clip Art CD-ROM containing an extensive collection of images, digital stock photos, and more — FREE with your paid order.

To get it all, go to http://subscribe.macworld.com

# Thinking More about Different

IF APPLE CAN REINVENT COMPUTERS, THINK WHAT IT COULD DO FOR DIAPERS

HINK DIFFERENT," IF you ask me, is a great slogan. First of all, it's perfectly grammatical; Apple's telling you not how to think, but rather what to think about. Nobody complains about "Think big," "Think thin," or, as I saw on a skier's car recently, "Think snow." The oft proposed revision, "Think differently," makes no more sense than "Think bigly" or "Think snowly."

Furthermore, Apple actually lives by its motto. Frankly, I have my doubts that things actually go better with Coke, that quality really is job one at Ford, and that Pepperidge Farm does, in fact, remember. But Apple's designers truly do spend their days reconsidering computer design.

The iMac's cables, for example, connect on the side, where you can reach them, instead of on the back. The iBook wakes up when you open it—a brilliantly obvious behavior. And the ingenious drawbridgey side panel of the Power Macs should make other computer makers smack each others' foreheads.

Apple's inspired me. I've become obsessed with design, even the design of everyday things. Why are things the way they are—and why can't they be better? I can't help wondering what everyday products would be like if Steve Jobs and his chief designer, Jonathan Ive, could have a whack at them. If they ever quit their day jobs, here are some ideas to get them going.

The Clock Radio Why must we adjust the wake time by pressing a fast-forward button, praying that we release it at precisely the right instant? Every hotel guest in the world wastes three minutes nightly performing this ridiculous ritual. Would it be so difficult to add a number pad, like the number keys on a telephone, to the standard clock radio so that I could simply punch in 830 A and be done with

it? Touch-tone phones cost \$15 at Wal-Mart; number-pad parts are cheap.

The Diaper New parents quickly master a peculiar skill: gauging whether a baby's diaper needs to be changed. You wind up pinching the white, gel-filled panels of the diaper in a queasy attempt to measure its change-worthiness.

So here's my brilliant idea: Why don't the manufacturers make diapers that turn blue when they're wet? I've seen toothbrushes and razor cartridges that change color when it's time to replace them—why not diapers? The par-

ents would win, because their babies

frequency for the second operated their babies

wouldn't crawl year's frequency around in wet diapers.

around in wet diapers longer than necessary—and Lord knows, the diaper company would win, because parents would change such diapers more often.

The Keychain At high-tech companies these days, employees carry photo-ID cards that unlock doors automatically as they brush by. You can wear one on your belt, to keep your hands free. Phase One: Make this no-hassle system standard in homes, too, so you don't even have to put down the groceries.

Phase Two: Program these cards to store the passcodes for every door in our lives—front door, back door, car door. Physical keychains, and their accompanying inconvenience, disappear forever. (Ironically, Mac OS 9's Keychain control panel is exactly this idea. Now it just needs to leave the software world and enter the real one.)

Airline Web Sites At least four times in the last several years, I've driven all the way out to the airport, only to find that my flight has been canceled. The Jobs-Ive overhaul: Suppose that, when we bought a ticket, airlines let us indicate an e-mail address or a pager, fax, or phone number. Then, in the event of a delayed or canceled flight, we'd be notified automatically. Heck, we should even have the option of being notified when

the plane's leaving on schedule—as a friendly reminder.

This wouldn't require hiring more staff—I'm talking about a completely automated system. It would take some programmer about a weekend to set up. The airline could make fabulous marketing hay: "We're the first airline that cares about your time." (Believe it or not, I once laid this idea on a board member of a major airline. Needless to

say, it expired in his head faster than last year's frequent-flyer miles.)

The Kitchen Sink In hospitals, you step on a foot pedal to turn on the water. Why not at home? You could wash hands or dishes far more conveniently, prevent the spread of faucet-handle cold bugs, and save water because you'd avoid leaving the tap running. Anyone got Kohler's 800 number?

The Mouse Before they overhaul America's keychains and diapers, I've got a more pressing assignment for Jobs and Ive: Apple's modern mouse. You can't rest your hand on the stubby little thing, and it's hard to tell when you've got it straight. This is one case where Apple needs to think different—about thinking different. **m** 

DAVID POGUE (www.davidpogue.com) thinks bookly about his new *The iBook for Dummies* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999).





# The G4 is the fastest personal computer ever. Which is great, unless you just bought a G3.

# Have the fastest Mac AGAIN... with a Newer MAXpowr™ G4-ZIF upgrade card.

Your blue and white PowerMac G<sub>3</sub> is maybe a year old (maybe less), and here comes the G<sub>4</sub>. Well, Newer feels your pain – and we have the remedy. You, too, can own a supercomputer without shelling out big bucks. Just plug in a MAXpowr G<sub>4</sub>–ZIF upgrade card from Newer and run dozens of AltiVec™ Velocity Engine–enabled software applications. Newer Technology is a worldwide leader in the CPU upgrade and peripheral enhancement markets. The creator of the first Power Macintosh processor upgrade, Newer's patent-pending technology offers higher compatibility than any other company. Check our web site for a complete list of supported systems.



To learn how to get the most from your Mac, visit us at www.newertech.com.

Circle 55 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

# Part Professor. Part Cinger



MouseWorks° and TurboBall's' smart, customizable buttons help you be more productive, while their sculpted shapes are designed to keep your hand in a more natural position. Smarts that help you work better and good looks designed for comfort...who said brains and beauty don't belong together? For more into visit www.kensington.com/shape.

The state of the s